# Table of Contents

Directory ................................................................................................................................. inside front cover
Table of Contents .......................................................................................................................... 2
University Calendar .......................................................................................................................... 7

**THE UNIVERSITY** ................................................................................................................. 13
  Mission ........................................................................................................................................ 13
  The President’s Vision Statement ............................................................................................. 13
  Accreditation .............................................................................................................................. 14
  Memberships .............................................................................................................................. 14
  Organization .............................................................................................................................. 14
  History ......................................................................................................................................... 15
  The Campus ............................................................................................................................... 16
**Special University Programs** .................................................................................................. 19
  The Willson Lectures .................................................................................................................. 19
  Endowed Professorships ........................................................................................................... 19
  Robing Ceremony ....................................................................................................................... 19
  Commencement Ceremony—School of Law ........................................................................... 20
  Graduation Ceremony .............................................................................................................. 20
  Alumni Association ................................................................................................................... 20
  Scholarship Funds ..................................................................................................................... 20
  Arts Events .................................................................................................................................. 21

**UNDERGRADUATE ADMISSION** ......................................................................................... 23
  Admission Deadline ................................................................................................................... 23
  Admission of Freshman Students .............................................................................................. 23
  Freshman Admission Status ....................................................................................................... 24
  Admission of Transfer Students ................................................................................................. 25
  Transfer Admission Status ......................................................................................................... 26
  Transfer Credit ............................................................................................................................ 27
  Transfer Guarantee Agreements ................................................................................................. 28
  Admission of International Students ......................................................................................... 29
  Admission of Former Students .................................................................................................. 30
  Admission as a Transient/Non-Degree Seeking Student .......................................................... 30
  Admission as a Concurrent Student ........................................................................................... 31
  Academic Fresh Start .................................................................................................................. 31
  Course Credit by Examination and Advanced Placement ......................................................... 31
  International Baccalaureate ......................................................................................................... 33
  Prior Learning Experience .......................................................................................................... 33
  English Placement Exam ............................................................................................................ 34
  Mathematics Placement Exam .................................................................................................... 34
  Reading Placement Exam .......................................................................................................... 34
  Enrollment Deposit .................................................................................................................... 35
  University Catalog ..................................................................................................................... 35

**EXPENSES** ............................................................................................................................ 36
  Expenses 2006-2007 .................................................................................................................... 36
    Undergraduate Tuition and Fees ............................................................................................... 36
    Course Fees ............................................................................................................................... 36
    Miscellaneous Fees .................................................................................................................. 36
    Residential Living Fees ........................................................................................................... 37
    Meal Plan Fees ......................................................................................................................... 37
    Payment of Accounts .............................................................................................................. 37
    Deferred Payment Plan .......................................................................................................... 38
    Delinquent Accounts .............................................................................................................. 38
    Change of Schedule (Add/Drop) ............................................................................................ 38
    Withdrawals ........................................................................................................................... 38
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FINANCIAL AID</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Policies for all Programs</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Eligibility Requirements</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic and Performance Scholarships</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid Programs</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant Programs</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work Study Programs</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Programs</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfactory Academic Progress Standards</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfactory Academic Progress Review</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeal Process</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans' Assistance</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMIC AND STUDENT SERVICES</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advisement and Registration</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Computer Labs</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Resource Center</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Development</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Services</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internships</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Center</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dining Facilities</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability Services</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eunice and James L. West Library and Law Library</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Center</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification Card</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Programs</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Services</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Living</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residency</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room Reservation Process</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Employment</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Government Association</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Life and Activities</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Organizations</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Publications</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIVERSITY POLICIES</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Integrity</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acts of Academic Misconduct and Dishonesty</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preliminary Meeting and Written Report</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Official Hearings</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible Sanctions for Academic Misconduct</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeals Process</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record Keeping</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to Student Records</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records Maintained</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Records</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Defined</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appealing the Accuracy of the Record</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance of the Record</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Suspension</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of Name or Address</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holds</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inclement Weather University Closing</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Children on Campus</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ram Mail/Official University Communication</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room Reservations by Campus Organizations</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety of Person and Property</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Manuals/Handbooks</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Handbook</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students with Disabilities and Non-Discrimination on the Basis of Gender (Policy and Procedures)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure for Obtaining Academic Adjustments</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Grievance Procedure</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Disability</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinators for Civil Rights Compliance Efforts (Section 504 and Title IX Coordinators)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unified Harassment and Discrimination Policy</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statement</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition of Sexual Harassment</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Forms of Harassment</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Definition of Discrimination</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanctions</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timing of Complaint</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confidentiality of Proceedings and Records</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proceedings</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complaint and Procedures in General</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Who May Use Procedure</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lodging a Complaint Against a Faculty Member</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lodging a Complaint Against a Staff Employee, Guest or Vendor</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lodging a Complaint Against a Student</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notice</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Student Complaint Policy</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Matters</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Academic Matters</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACADEMICS: PROGRAMS, OFFICES, POLICIES</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs Offered</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher Certification and Endorsement</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Programs</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor’s Degree Requirements</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Curriculum and Competency Goals</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation (Degree) Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roles of Academic Offices</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Provost and Senior Vice President</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Deans</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Student Records</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Policies</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advisors</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Honor List (Dean’s List)</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Honors</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standards</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Academic Standing</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Probation/Suspension</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-Time Students</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Enrollment</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readmission after Academic Suspension</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalog</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification of Students</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of Schedule (Add/Drop)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Attendance</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Load</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent Enrollment</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Course</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Credit</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Substitution or Waiver</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Undergraduate/Graduate Enrollment</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overload</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeating Courses</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate/Graduate Cross-Listed Courses</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawals/Drops</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree Audit/Plan</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Point Average</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Grade Point Average</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grade Appeal Process</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petitions</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs (Major/Minor)</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Declaration or Change of Major/Minor</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Majors/Majors</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Baccalaureate Degree</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Manuals/Handbooks</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcript Request</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transient Credit</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The C.E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheduling of Courses</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Requirements</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees and Majors</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The M.D. Anderson Pre-Professional Program</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Professional Curriculum</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wesleyan Scholars Honors Program</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Honors – University Scholars</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Honors – Wesleyan Scholars</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Programs</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange Students</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Dual Admission Program</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill College</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Joint Enrollment Cooperative Programs</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wesleyan Collegiate Institute</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birdville Independent School District</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southwest Christian School</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Studies (AFROTC)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIAL ACADEMIC PROGRAMS</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The C.E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admissions Requirements</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees and Majors</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The M.D. Anderson Pre-Professional Program</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Professional Curriculum</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wesleyan Scholars Honors Program</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Honors – University Scholars</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Honors – Wesleyan Scholars</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Programs</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Exchange Students</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Dual Admission Program</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill College</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Joint Enrollment Cooperative Programs</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Studies (AFROTC)</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCHOOLS OF THE UNIVERSITY WITH PROGRAMS OF INSTRUCTION

| School of Arts and Sciences                                         | 113  |
| Mission                                                             | 113  |
| Programs Offered                                                   | 113  |
| Majors/Degrees                                                      | 114  |
University Calendar (Historic Campus)

Academic Calendar

The University offers courses on a semester basis. The regularly scheduled fall semester runs from late August to mid-December and the spring semester from January to mid-May. The summer program includes a wide range of courses offered in both a traditional summer session and in workshop formats. The University also offers special interterm courses between the fall and spring semesters and between the spring semester and first summer term.

SUMMER 2006
(Dates and times subject to change)

**First Term**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Range</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 27-</td>
<td>Priority registration Summer I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11 Tuesday</td>
<td>Financial Aid Priority Date for Summer I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12-May 5</td>
<td>Open registration for Summer I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5 Friday</td>
<td>Last day to pay 100% to hold Summer I and II registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13-14</td>
<td>Weekend Track A&amp;C classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15-26</td>
<td>Summer I open registration (except Weekend Program)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 20-21</td>
<td>Weekend Track B classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 29 Monday</td>
<td>Memorial Day; University closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30 Tuesday</td>
<td>Classes begin; Official First Day of Classes; late registration Summer I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1 Thursday</td>
<td>Late registration; Last day to register or to add a class for Summer I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 22 Thursday</td>
<td>Last day to drop a class for Summer I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 29 Thursday</td>
<td>Final examinations (Last day of class)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Term**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date Range</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 27-</td>
<td>Priority registration for Summer II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11 Tuesday</td>
<td>Financial Aid Priority Date for Summer I and II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12-May 5</td>
<td>Open registration for Summer II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15-June 29</td>
<td>Open registration for Summer II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3-4</td>
<td>Monday-Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 5</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 26</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 5-6</td>
<td>Saturday-Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 7</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 12-13</td>
<td>Saturday-Sunday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FALL 2006**
(Dates and times subject to change)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 27- April 11</td>
<td>Priority registration for Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12-May 5</td>
<td>Open registration for Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>Financial Aid Priority Date for Fall 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 15-June 15</td>
<td>Open registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 18- August 18</td>
<td>Late registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 3-4</td>
<td>University holiday, offices closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 5</td>
<td>Last day to make 25% payment to hold Fall 2006 Registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 20</td>
<td>Residence Halls open 2 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 21</td>
<td>Faculty arrive 9:00 a.m. for fall semester; Late registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 21-25</td>
<td>Late registration in Office of Student Records; no online registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 22</td>
<td>President’s Picnic 4:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 23</td>
<td>Classes begin 8:00 a.m.; Official First Day of Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 25</td>
<td>Last day to register or add a class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 26-27</td>
<td>Saturday-Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 29</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 2-3</td>
<td>Saturday-Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 4</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 9-10</td>
<td>Saturday-Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 29</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 6</td>
<td>Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 12</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 1</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 6-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 16- December 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 16</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 21</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 22</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 23-24</td>
<td>Thursday-Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 25-26</td>
<td>Saturday-Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 27</td>
<td>Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 2-3</td>
<td>Saturday-Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 5</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 6</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 7-12</td>
<td>Thursday-Tuesday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10 Texas Wesleyan University

December 9-10 Saturday-Sunday Weekend Track B&C final examinations

December 11- January 5 Sunday examinations

December 15 Friday Robing Ceremony 11:00 a.m.; Law School Hooding Ceremony 2:00 p.m.; Graduation Convocation 7:00 p.m.; Fall semester ends; Office of Student Records and Registration closed for graduation preparation.

December 20- January 1 Christmas and New Year's holiday; University closed

WINTER TERM 2006
(Specially designed courses; dates and times to be announced)

SPRING 2007
(Dates and times subject to change)

November 6-15 Priority registration for Spring 2007

November 16 Thursday Financial Aid Priority Date for Spring 2007

November 16- December 8 Open registration for Spring 2007

December 5 Tuesday Last day to make 25% payment to hold Spring 2007 early registration

December 11- January 5 Late registration for Spring 2007

January 7 Sunday Residence Halls open 2:00 p.m.

January 8 Monday Faculty arrive 9:00 a.m. for spring semester; Late registration

January 8-12 Monday-Friday Late registration in Office of Student Records

January 9 Tuesday Faculty/staff information session 10:00 a.m.

January 10 Wednesday Classes begin 8:00 a.m.; Official First Day of Classes

January 12 Friday Late registration; Last day to register or add a class

January 15 Monday Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; University closed

January 20-21 Saturday-Sunday Weekend Track A&C classes begin
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 27-28</td>
<td>Saturday-Sunday</td>
<td>Weekend Track B classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 19</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Last day to remove grade of “I”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 8</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Mid-semester grades due noon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 12</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Spring Break begins 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 17-18</td>
<td>Saturday-Sunday</td>
<td>No weekend classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 19</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Classes resume 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Last day to apply for December graduation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2-11</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Priority registration for May Term 2007, Summer I and II, and Fall 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 5</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Easter vacation begins 8:00 a.m.; No classes; University offices open</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Good Friday; University closed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 7-8</td>
<td>Saturday-Sunday</td>
<td>No weekend classes; Easter holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 9</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Classes resume 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 12-May 4</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Open registration for May Term 2007, Summer I and II, and Fall 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 16</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Last day to drop a class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 21-22</td>
<td>Saturday-Sunday</td>
<td>Weekend Track A final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28-29</td>
<td>Saturday-Sunday</td>
<td>Weekend Track B&amp;C final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Official last day of classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Final examinations for Wednesday evening classes; no day classes (Dead Day)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3-8</td>
<td>Thursday-Tuesday</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Robing Ceremony 11:00 a.m.; Law School Hooding Ceremony 2:00 p.m.; Graduation Convocation 7:00 p.m.; Spring semester ends; Office of Student Records and Registration closed for graduation preparation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 12</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Residence Halls close</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
April 2-11  Priority registration for May Term 2007, Summer I and II, and Fall 2007  
April 12-May 4  Open registration  
May 5  Saturday  Last day to make 100% payment to hold May Term registration  
May 14  Monday  Classes begin; Official First Day of Classes; Last day to register or add a May Term class  
May 25  Friday  Last day to drop a May Term class  
May 28  Monday  Memorial Day; University closed  
June 1  Friday  Final exam or Project due
Mission

Texas Wesleyan University, founded in 1890 in Fort Worth, is a United Methodist institution with a tradition in the liberal arts and sciences with professional and career preparation. Our mission at Texas Wesleyan University is to develop students to their full potential as individuals and as members of the world community. The University is committed to the principles that each student deserves personal attention and that all members of the academic community must have freedom to pursue independent thought and to exercise intellectual curiosity. The University actively seeks and employs faculty and staff with commitment and dedication to teaching, inspiring, and serving students. Texas Wesleyan University recognizes its responsibility to the community by providing leadership and talent through programs that enable and enrich society.

The University endeavors to create a learning environment where each student is provided an opportunity to pursue individual excellence, to think clearly and creatively, to communicate effectively, and to develop spiritual sensitivity, with a commitment to moral discrimination and action, and with a sense of civic responsibility. Texas Wesleyan University strives to develop informed, responsible, and articulate citizens.

President’s Vision Statement

Texas Wesleyan University: The Private University Serving the Public Interest

Texas Wesleyan University aspires to become the preeminent Comprehensive-Liberal Arts College of choice in North Texas. We shall focus our teaching resources on delivering a solid undergraduate curriculum and select graduate programs to a diverse student body of no more than 2,500. We shall advance professional education in academic areas that best prepare our students for access to meaningful careers while at the same time incorporating into each plan of study a core liberal arts general education. We shall emphasize participation in student life for resident and non-resident students and expand opportunities for part-time and evening study for working adults at multiple locations throughout the metroplex.

We envision Texas Wesleyan University as unequivocally committed to student success. This means we shall attract and retain gifted teachers and scholars as faculties. We shall continually improve campus academic facilities, student housing and recreational programs, academic counseling, and career placement services. Above all, we shall strive to contain cost and increase access to students capable of persisting toward a degree.

Our aspiration to become the preeminent, Comprehensive-Liberal Arts College of choice is within reach. It will require serious planning and refocusing on strengthening our core academic disciplines, introducing new programs of study, enriching student life on campus, and long-term capital investment. Achieving this goal will require the best that we possess: dogged persistence, mutual support, loyalty, and trust.
Texas Wesleyan University

Accreditation

Texas Wesleyan University is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane; Decatur, GA 30033; Telephone number 404-679-4500) to award baccalaureate and master's level degrees and the juris doctor degree. The School of Law is accredited by the American Bar Association. Program accreditation includes:

Texas State Board for Educator Certification
National Association of Schools of Music
Council on Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs
University Senate of the United Methodist Church

Memberships

American Association of Colleges and Universities
American Association of Small Colleges and Schools of Business
American Library Association
American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
Association of American Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
Association of Texas Colleges and Universities
Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business
Council for Advancement and Support of Education
Council of the Colleges of Arts and Sciences
Council of Independent Colleges
Independent Colleges and Universities of Texas
International Association of Universities
Music Educators National Conference
NAFSA: Association of International Educators
National Association of College and University Business Officers
National Association of Schools and Colleges of the United Methodist Church
National Association of College Admission Counselors
National Association Intercollegiate Athletics
North Texas Commission
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
Texas Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
Texas Council of Arts in Education
Texas Music Educators Association
Texas United Methodist College Association
Texas Independent College Fund
Texas Association of College Admission Counselors

Organization

The governance of the University is vested in a Board of Trustees, as provided in its 1890 charter. The board delegates to an executive committee the authority to conduct the business of the University.

The board meets in regular session semi-annually and at other times as needed. The board elects the President, manages the property of the corporation, and determines general policy.
The organizational structure of the University fosters a student-centered approach to learning. Reporting to the President are the Provost and Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration with responsibility for all academic matters; the Senior Vice President with responsibility for finance and budget as well as computing and institutional research; the Vice President for University Advancement with responsibility for development and alumni affairs; the Secretary of the University with responsibility for trustee relations and special ceremonies; the University resident chaplain; and the Vice President for Enrollment and Student Services with responsibility for specific student service areas.

The academic schools and programs include the Schools of Arts and Sciences, Business Administration and Professional Programs, Education, and Law led by the dean of each respective school and the Graduate Program of Nurse Anesthesia, led by a director.

Members of the Board of Trustees, principal administrative officers, administrative staff, and faculty are listed in the back of this catalog.

**History**

Texas Wesleyan University was founded by the Methodist Episcopal Church, South, in 1890 on a site east of Fort Worth donated by area pioneers, A. S. Hall, W. D. Hall, and George Tandy. Originally named Polytechnic College, the school held its first classes in September 1891, with a handful of faculty members and 111 students.

In the early 20th century, H.A. Boaz conceived the idea of a new university for Southern Methodism and planned to develop Polytechnic College into that university. When Southern Methodist University was established in Dallas, the Polytechnic campus was designated the Woman’s College for Southern Methodism. Texas Woman’s College, as it became in 1914, developed into a major force in North Texas. However, faced with dwindling resources during the Depression, trustees voted to close the school in 1931. A merger with the financially secure Texas Wesleyan Academy in Austin kept the doors open and created the new, co-educational institution of Texas Wesleyan College in 1934. Since then, Texas Wesleyan has remained a co-educational, liberal arts-based institution with an increasingly comprehensive academic and student life program.

In addition to strong undergraduate programs, the University added graduate programs in education in the 1970s, nurse anesthesia and graduate business programs in the 1980s. The University assumed control of the Nurse Anesthesia Program at Harris Methodist Hospital, and the program, now known as the Graduate Program in Nurse Anesthesia and accredited by the Council of Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia, is the largest in the country.

After contemplating a relocation of the campus to a west Fort Worth site, Texas Wesleyan renewed its commitment to its historic Polytechnic Heights location by building the Eunice and James L. West Library. Recognizing the growth in programs, trustees changed the name of the institution to Texas Wesleyan University, effective in January 1989.

Texas Wesleyan has historically combined service to a residential population along with its strong commitment to a commuting and adult population. To add flexibility in the scheduling of courses and to recognize the special needs of adult learners, the University added the
The University established a campus in downtown Fort Worth in 1997 with the relocation of the Texas Wesleyan University School of Law, which was established in 1992 and is fully accredited by the American Bar Association.

Texas Wesleyan continues to grow in the 21st century. The psychology department moved into its new home, the Nenetta Burton Carter Building in 2001, and a new building for the Graduate Program in Nurse Anesthesia opened in 2003. A graduate program in counseling was added in 2004. In 2005, Texas Wesleyan opened its first apartment-style dormitory for students and completed renovations of the Polytechnic United Methodist Church.

The Campus

Texas Wesleyan University maintains an historic campus in east Fort Worth and a downtown campus that is adjacent to the Fort Worth Convention Center and immediately across from the Water Gardens in Fort Worth. The historic campus includes more than 75 acres four miles southeast of downtown and is located on one of the highest points in the city. The heritage of Texas Wesleyan is reflected in some of the historic buildings with Georgian-style columns, while progress is seen in the contemporary design of the newer buildings.

The downtown campus of the University is located at 1515 Commerce Street. The downtown campus houses the School of Law through which the University offers its juris doctor program.

This mixture of old and new is reflected in all aspects of Texas Wesleyan University's life where new and innovative ideas complement more than a century of traditions.

Elizabeth Means Armstrong Hall (1957) is a residence hall for 75 students and includes a guest room, a large living room, a recreational area, kitchen, and laundry facilities. It was a gift of the late Elizabeth Means Armstrong (1898-1993), an alumna, a trustee, and principal philanthropist of the University.

Armstrong-Mabee Business Building (1957) houses the offices, classrooms, and computer laboratories for the School of Business Administration and Professional Programs, Graduate Studies in Business, and the C.E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program. This building was originally named for Judge George W. Armstrong. It was renamed in 1989 to acknowledge the contribution of the J.E. and L.E. Mabee Foundation that provided matching funds for remodeling.

The Art Complex contains classrooms, workrooms, and studios. The complex includes the Boyd House (c. 1893) identified as the oldest structure in Polytechnic Heights and designated as a City of Fort Worth Historic Landmark in 1996.

Baker Building (c. 1927) is used as a scenery construction and storage area for the Theatre Arts Department. This building formerly housed the First State Bank of Polytechnic and the Polytechnic Herald newspaper.

Baker-Martin House (1928, moved to campus in 1996) houses the Office of Advancement. Originally located in the Riverside area of Fort Worth, it was moved to the campus in 1996. James B. Baker built the Georgian-style home across the street from his business, Baker Brothers
The University

Nursery, one of the first nursery and landscaping operations in North Texas. The Baker family has a long history of involvement with Texas Wesleyan University. J.B. Baker served on the Board of Trustees of Polytechnic College from 1895-1913. His son, Edward L. Baker, Sr., served on the Texas Wesleyan College Board of Trustees as a member, Chairman of the Executive Committee, and Chairman of the Board from 1945 until his death November 29, 1969. Edward Baker's daughter, Louella Baker Martin, is a trustee of the University. Because of her great affection and memories of the Baker-Martin home and the long-standing relationship of the family with Texas Wesleyan University, Mrs. Martin donated the home to the University.

Brown-Lupton Campus Center (1981) contains Follett’s Bookstore, lounge areas, a vending area, a fast food grill, and the Carter Conference Meeting room. Office in this building are the Dean of Students, the Athletic Director, New Student Programs, Residential Living, and the Student Government Association. The Athletic Department and coaches' offices are located on the second floor. The Campus Center offers a variety of activities and is open at hours designed to serve a diverse student population. It was built through gifts from the T.J. Brown and C.A. Lupton Foundation, Inc., the Amon G. Carter Foundation, and the L.E. and J.E. Mabee Foundation, Inc.

Nenetta Burton Carter Building (2001) houses the Department of Psychology. The building was made possible by the Amon G. Carter Foundation.

Glick House (1925) was the home of Dr. and Mrs. Walter R. Glick. Their home was a gift to the University from Mrs. Walter R. Glick. From 1936 until 1960, the late Dr. Walter R. Glick was vice president and professor of history at Texas Wesleyan College. The house serves as the art studio for the campus.

Graduate Program of Nurse Anesthesia Building, which houses the Graduate Program of Nurse Anesthesia, was completed in 2003. In addition to GPNA faculty and staff offices, it contains a lecture hall that seats 180 students and two smaller classrooms.

Ella C. McFadden Science Center (1967) houses the Science Lecture Theatre, offices, classrooms, and laboratories for the sciences. It was named for the late Ella C. McFadden of Fort Worth, a benefactress of the University.

Oneal-Sells Administration Building (1902, renovated in 1963 and again in 1980) is a three-story stone building located in the center of the campus which houses administrative offices, the University Club, the University Board Room and the Annie Norton Room. Originally named for Murray Case Sells, it was renamed to include the benefactress who provided for the remodeling in 1980, the late Cora Maud Oneal, a former trustee of the University. The building was designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark in 1966.

Poly United Methodist Church was acquired in 2003. The church contains a sanctuary, chapel, the Betty and Bobby Bragan Fellowship Hall, classrooms, and offices. Offices include the Dean of Arts and Sciences, the University Chaplain, and faculty. The building was originally constructed in 1950.

Sid W. Richardson Center (1970) is a two-story building housing a gymnasium that seats 1,800 for indoor athletic events. It houses a 25-meter indoor swimming pool and provides facilities for an extensive
program in health and physical education. In the summer of 2000, a portion of the facility was remodeled to house the new allied health center. The building was named in honor of the late Sid W. Richardson of Fort Worth.

**Dora Roberts Dining Hall** (1957, renovated in 1981) is the campus dining center with facilities for banquets and meetings. It was a gift of Dora Roberts of Big Spring, Texas.

**School of Law Building** (1996), formerly the Southwestern Bell building and located at 1515 Commerce, is the downtown campus of the University. The University owns the 100,000 square foot facility and three adjacent parking lots. Acquired in 1996 and retrofitted, the building houses the School of Law including classrooms, faculty offices, administrative offices, and the law library. It was renovated and rededicated in 2005.

**Stella Russell Hall** (1967) is a co-ed residence hall for 150 students and includes a large living room, a guest room, study facilities, recreational and laundry rooms, and a sun deck. It was named for Stella Russell of Houston.

**Law Sone Fine Arts Center** is housed in the former Polytechnic Baptist Church (1947). Purchased by the University in 1989, the building has been remodeled to include performance and rehearsal facilities. The center houses the Thad Smotherman Theatre. The center is named in honor of the late Dr. Law Sone, president of the University from 1935-1968.

**Ann Waggoner Fine Arts Building** (1908, enlarged in 1923, remodeled in 2002) includes teaching studios, rehearsal rooms, offices, an electronic piano laboratory, and the Fine Arts Auditorium, which includes Martin Hall.

**Dan Waggoner Hall** (1917, remodeled in 1999, 2003) houses the School of Education. A gift of Ann Waggoner in honor of her husband, it was restored through a gift from the Amon G. Carter Foundation.

**Dan Waggoner Hall Annex** (formerly part of the Polytechnic Baptist Church) was purchased by the University in 1989 and houses classrooms, faculty offices, the University counselor, the Office of International Programs, and the Office of the Graduate Programs in Counseling.

**Wade Hall** (1920, remodeled in 1981) is an apartment building providing housing for students, faculty, and staff.

**Wesleyan Village** is a 250-bed apartment style housing facility located at the corner of Wesleyan St. and Vickery Blvd. The three-story building has a combination of two-bedroom efficiencies and four-bedroom apartments.

**Eunice and James L. West Library** (1988) is an 84,400 square-foot building housing the University library and special collections, classrooms, Media Services, computer classrooms, and the Academic Resource Center, which houses academic advising. The library is named for its donors, Eunice and James L. West of Fort Worth.
Special University Programs

THE WILLSON LECTURES

The annual Willson Lectures at Texas Wesleyan University are made possible by a gift from the late Mavis Terry Willson and the late J.M. Willson of Floydada, Texas.

In 1946 the Willsons provided an endowment to bring outstanding speakers to the campus. Through the years, these speakers have delivered messages that have challenged and inspired thousands of Texas Wesleyan University students and faculty members.

ENDOWED PROFESSORSHIPS

The Judge George W. Armstrong Chair of Constitutional Government was established at Texas Wesleyan University in 1958 by the Texas Educational Association. The chair is dedicated to the preservation of the enduring values of the American Constitution and to the better understanding by succeeding generations of young Americans of the principles of limited representative, democratic government.

The Oneal Chair of Texas History was established by the late Cora Maud Oneal of Fort Worth in honor of her husband, Senator Ben G. Oneal. The purpose of the chair is to foster and encourage the study of Texas history. Dr. Oneal's gift also makes it possible for Texas Wesleyan University to help preserve, catalog, and assemble historical material relating to the frontier forts of Texas, particularly Fort Belknap in Young County, and to assist in the preservation of Fort Belknap.

The Bebensee University Scholar Professorship was created in 1996 through a bequest from the Leo Robert Bebensee Estate to honor Mr. Bebensee as a life-long educator. The Bebensee University Scholar is an individual with the potential to set a model for good University teaching and research and to foster those attributes in her/his colleagues.

The McCann University Professorship was established in 1996 through a bequest from the Ralph and Sue McCann Trust. The McCann University Professorship is designed to celebrate faculty strength by allowing for enhanced professional development.

ROBING CEREMONY

From the time this institution was founded in 1890, a strong bond has united members of the faculty with members of the student body. This close relationship has developed because of the desire of the faculty to teach more than the subject matter and because Texas Wesleyan University students have wanted to learn and understand the beliefs, philosophies, and attitudes of the instructors and professors. Throughout the more than 100 years of the University’s history, it has been recognized that if the student is to receive an education and if the faculty is to maintain an appropriate perspective on that process, this relationship must exist.

The Robing Ceremony, an academic convocation that had its beginning in 1927, expresses this warm and interdependent relationship between faculty and student. By asking a faculty member to vest her or him, the senior acknowledges the importance of this crucial interpersonal process.
The ceremony has made significant contribution to the rich heritage of the University; it is a vital part of the concluding activities of the student’s undergraduate career. Senior students eligible for graduation and thereby participation in the Robing Ceremony may select a person who has been meaningful to them for vesting of the Robe at the Robing Ceremony preceding the graduation program. Persons to vest the student must be eligible to wear academic regalia. Persons eligible include all faculty, full or part-time, and staff who hold faculty rank.

COMMENCEMENT CEREMONY—SCHOOL OF LAW

Each academic year, the law school acknowledges its candidates for the juris doctor degree at commencement ceremonies in December and May. During these ceremonies, the law school’s dean presents each candidate with a purple academic hood, the colors of which are representative of the University and the academic discipline.

GRADUATION CEREMONY—HISTORIC CAMPUS

A graduation or “commencement” ceremony is held at the end of the spring and fall semesters to honor those students who have completed the graduation requirements for their degree. During the graduation ceremony, the President and Provost present each degree candidate with the diploma, and specific mention is made of special honors. There is no graduation ceremony at the end of the summer. For exceptions to the graduation policy, students should refer to the section titled “Participation in the Graduation Ceremony/Walking Guidelines” in the “Graduation (Degree) Requirements” section of this catalog.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Membership in the Alumni Association is extended to all graduates and former students of the University. The association promotes the welfare of the University and the alumni and encourages continued alumni involvement through reunion programming and a variety of social, philanthropic, travel, library, athletic, and cultural opportunities. No dues are required.

The Alumni Office is located in the Baker-Martin Building.

Alumni Tuition Discount

Persons with a degree from Texas Wesleyan University are eligible to enroll in one undergraduate or graduate course (exclusive of Health Science and Law) each semester for one-half tuition for that course. Application for the Alumni Tuition Discount must be made through the Office of Financial Aid prior to registration. Funds are available on a first-come first-served basis and are limited to available funding.

SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS

Texas Wesleyan University awards scholarships to students for academic excellence, talent, and special skills or needs. Recognizing outstanding performance is one of the highlights of our educational community.

Students interested in receiving information on scholarship awards should refer to the “Financial Aid” section in this catalog.

The University graciously accepts contributions toward scholarship resources. Donors may make gifts to underwrite the University's annual scholarship budget. In addition, donors may make gifts to establish named
endowed scholarship funds. These funds are invested by the University so the resources may grow and provide ongoing income for scholarship awards.

There are many ways to make gifts for scholarship purposes. Often gifts of property and stock may be used to establish endowed funds and can have tax advantages for the donor. To discuss opportunities for giving or ask questions about the scholarship funds at Texas Wesleyan University, please call the Office of Advancement (817/531-4404).

ARTS EVENTS

The Art, Music, and Theatre Arts departments provide a variety of arts events for the campus and community. Highlights of each season include theatre and musical theatre productions, musical concerts and recitals, and gallery exhibitions. A professional faculty of performing and visual artists and experienced educators supports student growth in a context of collaboration and an atmosphere of energy and creativity. The result is an artistic season of integrity celebrating the cultural life of our University and community-all within the context of a liberal arts program.
Texas Wesleyan University welcomes students from a variety of educational, ethnic, and religious backgrounds and experiences. All applicants are reviewed on an individual basis, with emphasis placed on general academic performance and evidence of ability to accomplish college work.

The Committee on Admissions, Scholarships, and Financial Aid will annually evaluate the admission requirements and policies and present these, in addition to proposed changes and/or a report for the previous year’s admissions procedures, to the Academic Affairs committee for review.

Admission to Graduate Programs—Texas Wesleyan University offers admission to graduate programs in business, counseling, education, and nurse anesthesia leading to master’s degrees and the juris doctor. For additional information, see the Texas Wesleyan University Graduate Catalog and the School of Law bulletin published separately.

Admission Deadline

Admission into Texas Wesleyan University is on a rolling basis. You may submit application at any time prior to the semester start date. The annual priority deadline for receipt of applications is May 15th.

Admission of Freshman Students

Students who will graduate or who have graduated from high school or its equivalent, and beyond, are invited to apply for undergraduate admission. Freshman students are those who have graduated or will graduate from high school, have completed or will complete a home schooling program, hold a General Education Development (GED) Diploma, or who have completed fewer than 12 credits of college work. In addition, high school students who gained college credits while attending high school are considered freshman applicants.

All applicants to the freshman class must submit the following to the Office of Admission:

1. Application for Admission—A completed application for admission with a non-refundable application fee of $25. An application for admission may be obtained from the Office of Admission or from the Texas Wesleyan University web site, www.txwes.edu.

2. High School Transcript—An official high school transcript, official General Education Development Diploma results, or documented home school transcript. Official transcripts must be sent to Texas Wesleyan University directly from the institution or delivered in person via sealed envelope. The transcript must bear an official seal and/or signature. Acceptance to the University may be granted on the basis of an official transcript showing six semesters' work. However, a final high school transcript documenting graduation and the successful completion of any qualifying exams required by the state
for graduation or a statement of explanation must be submitted prior to the beginning of the student's initial semester at Texas Wesleyan University.

3. **Tests**—Official results from the American College Testing (ACT) program or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) of the College Board must be sent directly to the Office of Admission or recorded on an official high school transcript. Texas Wesleyan's ACT code number is 4222 and SAT code number is 6828.

High school graduates will be reviewed for regular admission according to the following criteria:

1. Cumulative weighted high school grade point average (GPA) of 2.5 or above (on a 4.0 scale).
2. Minimum Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) score of 920 or American College Testing (ACT) score of 19.
3. Upper 50th percentile of the high school class ranking, where applicable.

The following distribution of high school units is strongly recommended for preparing to attend Texas Wesleyan University: English, 4; Mathematics, 4; Social Sciences, including 1 unit of American history, 3; Natural Science, 2; Electives, 7. Non-academic vocational units should be limited to 2. Foreign language is also suggested.

**Home-Schooled Students**—An applicant who has been home-schooled is expected to meet all admission requirements for regular high school graduates with the exception of a high school diploma.

**General Education Development (GED) Diploma Holders**—An applicant with an average score of 50 on the General Education Development Diploma testing program may be considered for acceptance to Texas Wesleyan University. A copy of the GED certificate and an official report of test results must accompany the admission application. Applicants under the age of 25 are expected to meet all admission requirements for regular high school graduates with the exception of a high school diploma.

Students not meeting any or all of the above criteria are subject to review by the Committee on Admissions, Scholarships, and Financial Aid for final decision regarding admission.

Specific academic programs may require higher entrance requirements, and applications are subject to review by the dean of the appropriate school for admission approval.

---

**Freshman Admission Status**

Each application for admission is individually reviewed by admission officers under the guidelines provided by the Committee on Admissions, Scholarships, and Financial Aid.

**Regular Academic Acceptance**—Granted to applicants who meet the regular criteria as outlined by admission standard.

**Conditional Academic Acceptance**—May be granted after review by the Committee on Admissions, Scholarships, and Financial Aid, composed of appointed faculty members. Applicants who are referred to the admission
committee for consideration must demonstrate evidence of potential success. The conditions, requirements, or any limitations of acceptance are outlined in the conditional acceptance letter.

**Denied**—A first-time college applicant may be denied admission if academic preparation is not adequate for regular or conditional acceptance. Freshman students who are denied admission may enroll in the Texas Wesleyan University summer session. By completing 6 hours or more of academic course work with a grade of “C” or better, 3 hours of which must be in English 1301 or 1302 or the equivalent, a first-time college applicant may petition for reconsideration for admission.

**Provisional Acceptance**—A student whose admission file is incomplete at the time of registration may be permitted to enroll by signing a Provisional Admission form. All required application materials must be submitted during the initial semester of enrollment. Early submission of application materials is recommended to preclude last-minute problems in registration. A hold will be placed on all incomplete files preventing grades from being released as well as preventing registration for the following semester.

Information pertaining to the admission of a student shall become the property of the University and may not be returned to the student.

**Admission of Transfer Students**

A student applying for admission to Texas Wesleyan University as a transfer student from another accredited college must submit the following to the Office of Admission:

For all transfer students:

1. **Application for Admission**—A completed application for admission with a non-refundable application fee of $25. Forms may be obtained from the Office of Admission or from the Admission page on the Texas Wesleyan University web site, [www.txwes.edu](http://www.txwes.edu).

2. **Transcripts**—Official final transcripts from all colleges and universities previously attended. Official transcripts must be sent to Texas Wesleyan University directly from the institution or delivered in person via sealed envelope. The transcript must bear an official seal and/or signature. Failure to list all previously attended institutions on the application can result in future dismissal.

For transfer students with fewer than 30 hours of transferable work:

1. **Application for Admission**—A completed application for admission with a non-refundable application fee of $25. Forms may be obtained from the Office of Admission or from the Admission page on the Texas Wesleyan University web site, [www.txwes.edu](http://www.txwes.edu).

2. **Transcripts**—Official final transcripts from all colleges and universities previously attended. Official transcripts must be sent to Texas Wesleyan University directly from the institution or delivered in person via sealed envelope. The transcript must bear an official seal and/or signature.
3. **High School Transcript**—Each applicant transferring with fewer than 30 hours of transferable work from a regionally accredited institution must submit an official transcript from the high school from which she/he graduated or an official copy of the General Education Development Diploma test results.

4. **Tests**—Applicants transferring with fewer than 30 hours of college credit must submit official results from the American College Testing (ACT) program or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) of the College Board. The scores must be sent directly by the testing boards to the Office of Admission. Texas Wesleyan University's ACT code number is 4222 and SAT code number is 6828. Student applicants who are 25 years of age or older are not required to provide ACT or SAT results for admission.

For regular admission, transfer student applicants (students with previous college/university level work) must hold a high school diploma or the accepted equivalent and meet the following criteria:

Cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 or above (on a 4.0 scale). GPA is computed based on college/university level work transferred from regionally accredited institutions not to include remedial or non-college level work. Coursework taken in through a trimester system will be converted to a 4.0 scale.

1. Students transferring fewer than 30 semester hours must provide official high school transcripts or equivalent, and a combined university-level/high school level GPA will be computed. These students must also submit a minimum SAT composite score of 920 or a minimum ACT composite score of 19 to be eligible for an admission decision. Students who are 25 years of age or older are exempt from SAT or ACT test requirements.

2. Specific academic programs may require higher entrance requirements, and applications are subject to review by the dean of the appropriate school for admission approval.

For information regarding the awarding of transfer credits, please refer to the Transfer Credit section listed later in this catalog.

A student suspended from another university who transfers to Texas Wesleyan University must have served the suspension according to Texas Wesleyan University guidelines or show documentation for eligibility to return to the suspending institution prior to enrollment. Coursework taken during suspension is not transferable to Texas Wesleyan University. See the Readmission After Academic Suspension section in the Academics: Programs, Offices, Policies section listed later in this catalog.

---

**Transfer Admission Status**

Each application for transfer admission is individually reviewed by admission officers under the guidelines provided by the Committee on Admissions, Scholarships, and Financial Aid.

**Regular Academic Acceptance**—Granted to applicants who meet the regular criteria as outlined by the transfer admission standard.

**Conditional Academic Acceptance**—May be granted after review by the Committee on Admissions, Scholarships, and Financial Aid, composed of
appointed faculty members. Applicants who are referred to the admission committee for consideration must demonstrate evidence of potential success. The conditions, requirements, or any limitations of acceptance are outlined in the conditional acceptance letter.

**Probationary Academic Acceptance**—New undergraduate students applying as transfer students, who are or were on probationary status at the last college/university attended, may be admitted and enroll under probationary status at Texas Wesleyan University. Refer to the section on "Academic Standards" of this catalog regarding this enrollment status.

**Denied**—Denied transfer students may request admission counseling for a strategy to improve their overall cumulative grade point average prior to enrollment. Any student may be denied admission at the sole discretion of the University.

**Provisional Acceptance**—A student whose admission file is incomplete at the time of registration may be permitted to enroll by signing a Provisional Admission form. All required application materials must be submitted during the initial semester of enrollment. Early submission of application materials is recommended to preclude last-minute problems in registration. A hold will be placed on all incomplete files preventing grades from being released as well as preventing registration for the following semester.

Information pertaining to the admission of a student shall become the property of the University and may not be returned to the student.

**Transfer Credit**

A student transferring from a regionally accredited college or university will be granted credit for work earned elsewhere, provided the work is comparable to that offered by Texas Wesleyan University. All transferring student documents will be evaluated in accordance with the academic standards as outlined in the Texas Wesleyan University catalog regarding academic probation, suspension, and readmission after academic suspension.

A student who transfers to Texas Wesleyan University may receive credit for courses taken more than once if, and only if, the institution of higher education granting the original credit indicates in its catalog that the course may be re-taken for credit.

A student who transfers to Texas Wesleyan University with an Associate of Arts degree from a regionally accredited college or university will be exempt from the General Education Curriculum but will still be required to take three hours of an approved religion course (unless already completed) as listed in the General Education Curriculum requirements.

In the General Education Curriculum, KIN 1220 is a wellness course for which an activity course will not substitute.

The University Registrar, in consultation with the appropriate academic dean, determines the transferability of courses.

The transfer of courses is subject to the limitations of the residency requirement for the major and for graduation. Transfer of courses is also limited by the provision that courses that were completed 10 or more years before matriculation may, at the discretion of the dean of the school in which the student is enrolled, have to be repeated.
Texas Wesleyan University will not accept the transfer of Intermediate Algebra for credit from any institution.

The Texas Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (TCLEOSE) - Police officers enrolling as students who provide official evidence of passing the TCLEOSE state licensing examination will be provided the following credit:

- CRJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice
- CRJ 2323 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement
- CRJ 2314 Criminal Investigation
- CRJ 2328 Police Systems and Practice

Transfer Guarantee Agreements

To facilitate the transfer process of new students, Texas Wesleyan University cooperates with area community colleges in a Transfer Guarantee Program. Upon initial enrollment, students who transfer from an institution with which Texas Wesleyan University has a Transfer Guarantee Agreement may select the Texas Wesleyan University catalog in effect at the time of matriculation or a previous catalog not to exceed two years prior to matriculation. Official documentation as to catalog selection will be entered into the student’s permanent file as part of the transfer admission process. Texas Wesleyan has Transfer Guarantee Agreements with Dallas County Community College, Grayson College, Hill College, Lon Morris College, Tarrant County College, and Weatherford College. Texas Wesleyan University also has a Concurrent Admission Agreement with Hill College.

Junior college students who plan to transfer to Texas Wesleyan University should consult with a junior college counselor or an admission counselor in the Office of Admission at Texas Wesleyan University for information regarding courses to be transferred or the Admission page on the Texas Wesleyan University web site at www.txwes.edu.

Admission to the C.E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program

Texas Wesleyan University has an excellent history of educating adult learners, the fastest growing segment of college students nationally. The C. E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program is designed for students who may need alternative scheduling because of jobs, family commitments, and other life circumstances. These individuals need the flexibility of attending weekend, evening, and online classes in order to complete their degrees. The C. E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program is a supportive community and an instructional delivery system designed to meet the educational and career needs of adult students.

Courses from various disciplines are found within the C. E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program. The following majors/minors are specifically featured as weekend/evening programs:

- Liberal Studies
- Paralegal Studies
- Sociology with a Criminal Justice Emphasis
- Business minor
Undergraduate Admission

Admission to the C.E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program requires the following:

- Meet general admission requirements to the University (please refer to the Admission to the University section in this catalog).
- Meet one of the following:
  - Completion of Texas Wesleyan University’s General Education Curriculum (with the exception of HUM 2340 or 2341, and Religion) or;
  - Near completion of the general education curriculum or;
  - Completion of an associate’s degree.

The idea behind the C. E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program is that the time it usually takes for students to learn material and concepts involved in a traditional college-level course can be organized in new ways so that classes which would customarily be spread out evenly over a 15-week semester are concentrated into seven intensive weekends. Instructors require the same course work and textbooks for the weekend/evening program classes as traditional day classes. Students receive personal attention because instructors are available before and after class. Students are expected to come to the first class with their assignment completed. For further information about the C. E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program, applicants should refer to the “Special Academic Programs” section listed in this catalog.

Students interested in the C. E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program should contact the Office of Admission (817/ 531-4422) for an application form or call the C. E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program office (817/ 531-4928).

Admission of International Students

Texas Wesleyan University welcomes applications from international students. International students seeking regular admission to Texas Wesleyan University must hold the equivalent of a U.S. high school diploma, demonstrate above average academic performance, and be proficient in English. For complete application instructions, international applicants should refer to the International Student Application Packet.

For admission consideration, international applicants must submit the following:

1. Complete and signed International Student Application.
2. Application Fee.
3. Summary of Educational Experience Form.
4. Official transcripts, marks-sheets, and other official evidence of the applicant’s educational experience, including complete records from secondary schools and each college or university attended. Records should include courses taken and grades received and must indicate degrees and diplomas awarded. The official records must be original copies certified by the institution attended. Certified English translations must be submitted as requested and as appropriate. Texas Wesleyan University evaluates all records and, in certain cases, may require evaluation by a university-approved foreign credentials evaluator.
5. Official evidence of English proficiency through one of the following:
   a. TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) score of 68 / 190 / 520 (internet, computer, paper-based) minimum (must be less than two years old).
   b. IELTS score of 6.0
   c. Official evidence of English language proficiency, as approved by Texas Wesleyan University.

   Note: The University is the sole judge of a student's English proficiency.

6. Declaration of Finances.

7. Evidence of sufficient funding for the period of study in the U.S.

Prior to registration, proof of medical insurance approved by Texas Wesleyan University is required.

Admission of Former Students

Any former Texas Wesleyan student who has not been enrolled at Texas Wesleyan University for two or more consecutive long (fall and spring) semesters must reapply for admission. The student must fill out an admission application, submit a personal letter to the Office of Admission requesting reactivation of her/his academic file and provide official transcript(s) from all colleges attended during her/his absence from Texas Wesleyan University.

A student who has been suspended from Texas Wesleyan because of her/his academic record must re-file an application for admission. If she/he has taken college courses for credit at another institution during the period of suspension, she/he will not receive credit for this work toward a degree from Texas Wesleyan.

A student seeking readmission after academic suspension must meet with her/his academic advisor and the dean of the school. The academic advisor and the dean of the school will send a written recommendation to the Provost regarding the readmission of the student. If readmitted, the student will be on academic probation and will be expected to satisfy the requirements for continued enrollment at the end of the semester (see Academic Suspension policy in the Academics: Programs, Offices, Policies section).

Admission as a Transient/Non-Degree Seeking Student

A student attending another college seeking to enroll in courses at Texas Wesleyan University as a non-degree seeking student may be admitted as a transient student. The student must submit a completed application for admission, the $25 non-refundable application fee, and all official college transcripts. Should a transient student decide to apply for degree-seeking status at Texas Wesleyan University, all required application for admission materials for transfer admission must be submitted to the Office of Admission.
Admission as a Concurrent Student

High school seniors may enroll in credit courses at Texas Wesleyan University during their senior year. Admission requires submission of application for admission, sixth-semester official high school transcript, and a letter of recommendation from the high school principal to the Office of Admission. The course load is limited to a maximum of 6 hours per semester. An application may be obtained from the Office of Admission.

Academic Fresh Start

In keeping with the Texas Education Code, 51.929, applicants to Texas Wesleyan University may seek initial admission to the undergraduate programs of the University under the provisions of “Academic Fresh Start,” which allow an applicant to ask that the University not consider credits or grades that were earned 10 or more years prior to current matriculation. “Academic Fresh Start” is an inclusive policy. An applicant requesting and approved for “Academic Fresh Start,” will not receive credit for any college work that was earned 10 or more years prior to current matriculation. The Texas Wesleyan University transcript of the student will indicate that she/he requested and was approved for “Academic Fresh Start.” The transcript will reflect all college work attempted within the 10-year period after the student was approved for “Academic Fresh Start,” and these grades and credits earned will be used for purposes of calculating grade point average, class standing, and/or meeting graduation and other requirements of the University. The applicant must submit an Academic Fresh Start request, available in the Admission Office, to the Office of Student Records for approval prior to registration.

Course Credit by Examination and Advanced Placement

While earning a baccalaureate degree from Texas Wesleyan University, a student will be allowed a maximum of 30 hours for correspondence courses, Advanced Placement Program (AP) tests, College Level Examination Program (CLEP) examinations, and challenge examinations. No more than one-fourth of the requirements for a major subject may be completed by these courses. A student may not apply CLEP, AP, International Baccalaureate or challenge exams credit to the 45-credit hour residency requirement.

Results from the Advanced Placement Examinations of the College Board, which are taken at the completion of high school AP classes, may be submitted for college credit to the Office of Student Records. (The AP exams reflect the material generally agreed upon to be appropriate for introductory course work at the college level.) Academic credit or advanced placement will be granted for a score of 3, 4, or 5, depending on the subject. Consult with the Office of Admission for specific requirements.

Texas Wesleyan University welcomes a wide variety of students and recognizes that many of them possess previously acquired knowledge of specific subjects. The University, therefore, honors such knowledge by awarding credit for the following CLEP tests, provided that an acceptable score is attained and certain guidelines are followed, when applicable. A
list of required scores is available from the Office of Student Records. Also, CLEP credits that meet Texas Wesleyan University standards will be accepted for transfer students.

Texas Wesleyan University honors the following exams for credit in the courses indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEP Title</th>
<th>Credited Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>POL 2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History I &amp; II</td>
<td>HIS 2322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>ENG 2322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analysis &amp; Interpretation of Literature*</td>
<td>ENG 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus with Elementary Functions</td>
<td>MAT 1324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>MAT 1302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College French</td>
<td>FRE 1341, 1342 and FRE 2313, 2314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Level German</td>
<td>GER 1341, 1342 and GER 2313, 2314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Level Spanish</td>
<td>SPN 1341, 1342 and SPN 2313, 2314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>ENG 2311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman College Comp/Essay*</td>
<td>ENG 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>BIO 1321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>CHE 1315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>PSY 3303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Systems</td>
<td>MIS 2303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Business Law</td>
<td>GBA 3311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Psychology</td>
<td>PSY 1301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>SOC 2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>ACC 2303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>ECO 2305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>MGT 3319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>MKT 3321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>ECO 2306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>MAT 1303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Must pass both the written and essay portions to receive credit.

**Guidelines:**

CLEP exams represent entry-level courses and, except under rare circumstances to be determined by the appropriate dean, should be taken during the first two years of college study.

A CLEP exam cannot be used to receive credit for any course that is a prerequisite to a course in which the student has already earned college credit.

Passing CLEP scores cannot be used to replace any grade, including an “F,” that the student has previously earned for a course at Texas Wesleyan University, or at another college or university.

CLEP scores will not be included in the grade point average at Texas Wesleyan University, but they will be included in the total required credit hours and on the transcript.
International Baccalaureate

The International Baccalaureate program, a demanding pre-university course of study, is recognized for the purposes of admission, where the IB diploma may be presented in lieu of a high school diploma; and where course credit, advanced placement without credit, or a combination of these may be awarded. A minimum grade of 4 is required in the student's area of concentration.

An International Baccalaureate student must meet admission requirements as stated above in the appropriate category. Each subject grade is derived from two sources – internal assessment and external assessment. The internal assessment is based on the student’s work in her/his studies; the external assessment is based on examination or on a piece of work produced by the student. Exam answers and pieces of work are submitted to external IB examiners for grading. The Diploma requires the student to score a minimum of 24 total points, satisfactorily complete the subject courses, the Theory of Knowledge course, the CAS activities, and the Extended Essay. The official IB transcript must be submitted upon application to Texas Wesleyan University. A maximum of 30 hours of credit may be awarded with subject credit hours to be determined by individual departments.

Prior Learning Experience

Students may receive academic credit for learning acquired outside the collegiate classroom, called prior learning experience. Texas Wesleyan recognizes that learning may result from work experience, work-related training, special interests, and travel in addition to enrollment at an academic institution for academic credit; however, credit will be awarded only for college-level learning, not for experience alone. It will not be awarded for vocational or technical experience, and eligible students must possess a minimum of four years of significant work experience.

Two options for seeking academic credit for non-collegiate learning are preparing a portfolio or taking challenge examinations (see below). Additional opportunities for seeking academic credit are through correspondence courses, the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), and educational activities listed in the guides of the American Council on Education or the Military Guide to Service Schools. Thirty (30) hours is the maximum number of academic credit hours allowed when using one or more of these options, and this credit may not be applied to the 45 credit hour residency required for graduation. No more than one-fourth of the required hours for a major subject may be fulfilled by prior learning experience credit or challenge exams. (see Graduation Degree Requirements section).

Students should possess adequate writing and critical thinking skills that will enable them to develop a portfolio of sufficient depth and quality. The dean of the major program in which she/he expects to enroll should be consulted for assistance in identifying and verifying the types of skills and learning to be assessed for college-level credit.

Students may attempt challenge exams for specific credit with the approval of the Dean of their school. However, these exams may not be available in all areas. Challenge exams may be provided to students who have attained knowledge equivalent to University courses through life experiences and to students who attended schools with limited or no transferability. Exam scores required for credit will be determined by the
Texas Wesleyan University

individual school. Thirty (30) hours is the maximum number of academic credit hours allowed through challenge exams or any other prior learning experience credit.

Students may transfer in challenge exams from other 4-year universities to Texas Wesleyan University. Credit for this exam must be reflected on the student's official University transcript from where the exam was taken. Credit must be approved by the Office of Student Records.

Placement Exams

English Placement Exam

All students who have not earned college credit for ENG 1301 are required to take the English Placement Exam, a two-part exam that tests writing proficiency as well as grammar and punctuation knowledge. Students who pass the exam with a score of 70 or better on both portions must enroll in ENG 1301. Students who do not achieve a score of 70 or better on both portions of the exam must enroll in ENG 1300. Students must take ENG 1301 and ENG 1302 within their first 30 cumulative hours.

Students who transfer in ENG 1301 or AP English are exempt from the English Placement Exam.

Students should consult either the Office of Admission or the Academic Resource Center for scheduled testing dates.

Mathematics Placement Exam

Students without college algebra or its equivalent prior to initial registration must take the Mathematics Placement Exam. Students should contact the Office of Admissions for testing information.

Placement in MAT 1114, MAT 1301, MAT 1302, or MAT 1304, is determined by performance on the Mathematics Placement Exam. Full-time students who have completed 15 hours cumulative must enroll in one of these courses each semester until completion of their general education mathematics requirement. MAT 1114 may be repeated three times for credit. Part-time students taking more than one course fall under the requirement after completing 30 semester hours cumulative.

Students who transfer in college algebra (or equivalent or higher) or who have an SAT score of 600 or above or an ACT score of 28 or above are exempt from the Mathematics Placement Exam and are placed into pre-calculus.

Reading Placement Exam

All freshman students with an SAT verbal score below 530 or the equivalent ACT score must take the Reading Placement Exam. Students who do not achieve a score of 70 or above must enroll in RDG 0001. Students enrolled in RDG 0001 must demonstrate learned proficiency receiving a grade of “C” and passing an exit exam. Student who are unable to demonstrate proficiency are required to re-enroll in RDG 0001 the following semester.
Students who transfer in with 31 hours or more or with a verbal SAT score of 530 or above or the equivalent ACT score are exempt from taking the Reading Placement Exam.

**Enrollment Deposit**

A student wishing to confirm enrollment is required to submit a $100 enrollment deposit if enrollment is for 12 hours or more. A student taking fewer than 12 hours is required to submit a $50 enrollment deposit. The enrollment deposit is non-refundable after May 1st for a student enrolling in the ensuing fall semester. The enrollment deposit is non-refundable after January 1st for a student enrolling in the ensuing spring semester. The enrollment deposit will be credited to the student’s tuition account.

**University Catalog**

Upon acceptance, a student will receive a CD copy of the current University catalog. The current University catalog is also available online at the Registrar’s page of the Texas Wesleyan web site, [www.txwes.edu](http://www.txwes.edu). Printed copies may be purchased for $5 in the Office of Student Records.

Students enrolling for the first time during the years encompassed by this catalog are expected to complete the degree requirements of this catalog in order to graduate. Academic and other policies, requirements, and fees may change at any time during a student’s enrollment. The catalog year runs from June 1 through May 31 of the designated year(s).

Students who transfer from an institution with which Texas Wesleyan University has a Transfer Guarantee Agreement may select the Texas Wesleyan University catalog in effect at the time of matriculation or a previous catalog not to exceed two years prior to matriculation. Official documentation as to catalog selection will be entered into the student’s permanent file as part of the transfer admission process.

A student will normally complete requirements for a degree within the maximum 10 calendar years from the date of initial enrollment at Texas Wesleyan University. A student who has not been in continuous enrollment in Texas Wesleyan University and who re-enrolls after the 10-year maximum time period has elapsed will complete requirements for a degree under the catalog that is current on the date of re-enrollment. A student who re-enrolls within the 10-year period should continue with her/his original catalog. Exceptions must be approved by the dean of the school.

Once admitted, students may elect to move to a more recent catalog to complete their degree. However, this election to change catalog years will be allowed only once. A Catalog Year Change Request Form must be completed and retained in the student’s academic file.

Catalog requirements may be superseded by changes imposed by external governing agencies or certifying bodies.
EXPENSES

All tuition, fees, and room and board charges quoted in this catalog are subject to change without notice.

Expenses 2006-2007

UNDERGRADUATE TUITION AND FEES

Full-time students (12-18 hours) per semester............................... $6888
Part-time students (1-11 hours) per semester hour ............................ 465
Students enrolled for more than 18 hours,
    per additional semester hour....................................................... 465
Auditing courses, per course.......................................................... 150
Conference course, in addition to tuition, per semester hour............. 465
Summer school tuition, per semester hour........................................ 465
General fees
    Full-time (12-18 semester hours) ............................................. 400
    Part-time (1-11 semester hours) .............................................. 38/credit hour
    19 hours or more................................................................. 38/additional credit hour
Technology fees
    Full-time (12-18 semester hours) ............................................. 150
    Part-time (1-11 semester hours) .............................................. 15/credit hour
    19 hours or more................................................................. 15/additional credit hour

COURSE FEES

Art Studio Fee........................................................................ 10/credit hour
Art/Theatre Arts 3303.................................................................. 100
Computer Science Course Fee......................................................... 50
IAC (Integrated Arts Core) Fee
    1000, 2000, 3000 level courses .................................................. 15
    4000 level courses................................................................. 100
Music Applied X100, X101 (1 hour) Concentration or Secondary...... 60
Music Applied X200, X201 (2 hours) Concentration or Secondary .... 120
Music 1101, 1102, 2101, 2102 ......................................................... 15
Online Course Fee......................................................................... 80
Science Laboratory Fee.................................................................. 75
Theatre Arts Fee........................................................................ 5/credit hour
Theatre Arts 3311, 3312................................................................. 50
Web Assisted Course Fee................................................................. 50

MISCELLANEOUS FEES

Admission application fee .............................................................. $25
Admission application fee for international applicants...................... 50
Catalog (printed copy)................................................................ 5
Checks returned by bank for insufficient funds................................ 25
Graduation Fee............................................................................. 50
Identification card replacement....................................................... 15
International student insurance (annually)...................................... 670
Late Registration Fee.................................................................... 100
Official Transcript Fee................................................................. 3
Study abroad.............................................................................. varies with program
Students may expect to incur small incidental fees or expenses not listed here.
RESIDENTIAL LIVING FEES

General information, applications, and pricing for room and board can be obtained from the Office of Residential Life (817/531-4873) or from the Office of Admission.

Housing fees for Elizabeth Armstrong Hall, Stella Russell Hall, and the Wesleyan Village.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contract Term</th>
<th>Single Rate</th>
<th>Double Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elizabeth Armstrong Hall and Stella Russell Hall</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall and spring semesters</td>
<td>$1925/semester</td>
<td>$1375/semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer contract</td>
<td>$325/session</td>
<td>$275/session</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contract Term</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wesleyan Village</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall and spring semesters</td>
<td>Four bedroom</td>
<td>1875/person/semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Efficiency/1bdroom.</td>
<td>$4000/semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Efficiency/2 bdroom.</td>
<td>$2125/person/semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer</td>
<td>Four bedroom</td>
<td>$375/person/session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Efficiency/1bdroom.</td>
<td>$800/session</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Efficiency/2 bdroom.</td>
<td>$425/person/semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEAL PLAN FEES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meal Plans (semester price)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Platinum</strong></td>
<td>$1250 DB + $103.13 tax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gold</strong></td>
<td>$1250 DB + $103.13 tax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Silver</strong></td>
<td>$1250 DB + $103.13 tax</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Declining Balance (DB) Meal Plans: Students will be issued a cash amount for the semester on their Student ID/Meal Card. All undergraduate students living in the residence halls must be on a meal plan. Commuters may purchase any of the meal plans by contacting the Office of Residence Life (817/531-4873). All students may add a cash amount declining balance to their account by contacting the Office of Residence Life.

Payment of Accounts

Tuition, fees, room, and board charges for each academic period are due and payable upon registration. All checks should be made payable to Texas Wesleyan University. Payment may also be made using VISA, MasterCard, or Discover.

Students who have not made arrangements to pay the balance due on their student account may be withdrawn from classes due to non-payment. Students that have been withdrawn from classes due to non-payment will be required to pay all past due balances and, if reinstated in classes, a late registration fee. A payment plan fee will also be assessed if the total balance owed is not paid in full.
DEFERRED PAYMENT PLAN

A student who is in good financial standing with the University may arrange to pay tuition, fees, and room and board charges through a payment plan. For students to be in good financial standing, all prior balances must be paid in full. Payment plans are available through Sallie Mae’s Tuition Payment Plan for the fall and spring semester only. A non-refundable enrollment fee will be collected each semester at the time of enrollment along with the first payment. The remaining payments will be collected on the 5th of each month until the payment plan is completed. Late fees and/or non-sufficient funds (NSF) charges will be assessed for late or missed payments. For information about setting up a payment plan, visit the Cashier’s Office web page on the Texas Wesleyan University website (www.txwes.edu) or call 817/531-4456.

DELINQUENT ACCOUNTS

A student who has a past due account will have a financial hold placed on her/his student record. Any student with an account more than 30 days past due may be withdrawn from classes. The student will remain responsible for all the semester charges. In the event an account is sent to an outside agency for collection, any collection or legal fees will be the responsibility of the student.

CHANGE OF SCHEDULE (ADD/DROP)

After registration has been completed, a student may change her/his schedule only during the add/drop period. As long as a student drops a class and adds another in its place on the same day, no charge will occur. No course may be added after the first week of class. Tuition and fee charges for any course dropped before the first day of class will be refunded at 100%. Tuition and fees for classes dropped after classes have begun are credited as follows: 1) Courses dropped within 5% of the class calendar days will be credited at 80%; 2) Courses dropped within 10% of the class calendar days will be credited at 60%; 3) No refund will be credited for any course after 10% of the class calendar days has elapsed. Fees will not be refunded if a student completely withdraws from the University after the official first day of class (see below).

WITHDRAWALS

A student wishing to drop from all classes must formally withdraw from the University (see Student Initiated Withdrawal from a Course section).

Fees—General fees, course fees, and technology fees are not refundable. A student withdrawing from the University after the official first day of classes is not eligible for a refund of fees.

Tuition—A student formally withdrawing from the University before the end of 20% of class time usage will be eligible for refund of tuition and room and board charges only, except for first-time students and Title IV aid recipients as noted below. Students not adhering to the University’s formal withdrawal process forfeit their refund. To withdraw, a student should contact the Office of Student Records.

Withdrawal tuition refunds are calculated on a class-by-class basis. The official first day of classes for refund purposes for all programs of study is established as the first regularly scheduled day of each class as set forth in the University’s class schedule.
The total withdrawal refund formula is as follows:

100% credit before the first day of class.
80% credit if 5% or less of the class calendar days has elapsed.
60% if 5.01% to 10% of the class calendar days has elapsed.
40% credit if 10.01% to 15% of the class calendar days has elapsed.
20% credit if 15.01% to 20% of the class calendar days has elapsed.

No credit will be given after 20% of the class calendar days has elapsed.

Housing—A student who withdraws from residential housing will be eligible for a refund based on the day she/he officially checked out of the room. The refund policy is as follows:

9, 10 & 12-month contracts
80% credit if the student moves out within the first week of the semester
60% credit in the second week
40% credit in the third week
0% if the student moves out after the third week

Short-term contracts
50% if the student moves out within the first week
0% if the student moves out after the first week

This policy does not apply to University Housing off-campus. There is no refund on the cable portion of the fee.

Any damages will be deducted from the housing deposit, and the balance will be refunded. The student must complete a refund form indicating an address to where a check can be mailed. This form is available in the Office of Student Life. The request for a deposit refund must be submitted to the housing office within 30 days of checkout or the deposit will be forfeited. If a student fails to check out officially, she/he will be assessed a charge for changing the lock and replacing the key.

Pro Rata Refund Calculation—The pro rata refund calculation will be applied to students receiving Title IV financial aid who withdraw from the University during the first 60% timeframe of an academic period. The pro rata refund calculation will apply to tuition, fees, room, board, and other institutional charges incurred.

For students receiving Title IV aid and who meet the requirements shown above, the pro rata refund calculation will apply to determine the applicable refund amount.

Federal Refund Calculation—For students receiving Title IV (federal) financial aid, the Federal Return of Title IV Funds calculation will be performed for all students who withdraw from the University during the first 60% timeframe of an academic period. Any funds that have not been “earned” during the enrollment period must be returned to the program(s) from which they were awarded. Students may obtain a copy of the full Federal Return of Title IV Funds policy in the Office of Financial Aid. The student will owe the University any funds which are considered to be “unearned” by the formula.

State Refund Calculation—Students receiving state funds who withdraw from the University will be subject to the state refund policy. This policy is available from the Office of Financial Aid.
Refund Availability—Refunds are calculated from the day the Office of Student Records receives written notice of withdrawal. The Business Office will establish a time schedule for issuance of refund checks. The refunds will be available to students in accordance with the established schedule after financial aid revisions have been issued and processed against the students’ accounts.
Financial Aid

Texas Wesleyan University offers student financial aid through many sources including academic or merit-based scholarships, performance-based scholarships, grants, loans, and campus employment.

Applicants for financial assistance programs must be admitted to the University before aid is awarded. Applicants must file the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) as soon after January 1st of each year as possible. The FAFSA may be obtained from Texas Wesleyan University, a high school guidance counselor, other college financial aid offices, or by accessing FAFSA on the Web at www.fafsa.ed.gov. The priority deadline for receipt of all financial aid forms by the Office of Financial Aid is April 1 for students enrolling for the summer and fall semesters, and November 15 for students enrolling for the spring semester. Applications received after the deadline will be awarded on a funds available basis.

The various sources used by students to receive financial aid such as scholarships, federal and state grants, institutional grants, work programs, and/or loan programs are combined or “packaged” to create the financial aid award. Questions regarding financial aid should be directed to the Director of the Office of Financial Aid (817/531-4420). International students should contact the Office of International Programs (817/531-5868).

General Policies for All Programs

1. Institutional funds awarded to students are restricted to the cost of tuition.

2. All students receiving financial aid from outside the University must notify the Office of Financial Aid of the source(s) and the amount(s) of such aid.

3. Financial aid awards are granted for one year beginning in the summer and may be renewed if the renewal requirements are met by the recipient. All required documents for financial aid renewal must be received by the Office of Financial Aid prior to appropriate deadline each year to ensure renewal.

4. Students receiving financial aid based on financial eligibility as documented through the FAFSA may not receive funds in excess of that student’s eligibility. Any student who has been “over-awarded” will have the awards reduced by the Office of Financial Aid so that the aid received will comply with all federal and state guidelines. When possible, the reduction will take place in either the employment or loan programs.

5. Students must enroll as full-time students in order to receive a full-time financial aid package. Full-time enrollment status for undergraduate students is defined as being enrolled in at least 12 credit hours at Texas Wesleyan University each semester. Financial aid awards will be prorated for students who enroll in a less than full-time status based on eligibility criteria and a funds availability basis.
6. Scholarship, grant, and loan funds will be credited to the student's University account at the earliest date allowed by federal regulation.

General Eligibility Requirements

To be eligible for funding through the federal and state financial aid programs, a student must meet the following general eligibility requirements:

1. Be a United States citizen or an eligible non-citizen as defined in the FAFSA. Limited state funds may be available to Texas residents who do not meet eligibility requirements as a United States citizen. Contact the Office of Financial Aid for more details or go to the financial aid web page at www.txwes.edu.

2. Be a regular student working toward a degree or certification at Texas Wesleyan University.

3. Have received a high school diploma or its equivalent.

4. Be making satisfactory academic progress toward a degree or certification as outlined in the University catalog.

5. Be current on prior educational student loans, or have made satisfactory arrangements to repay a defaulted student loan.

6. Not owe any money back on a federal grant previously received, or have made satisfactory arrangements to repay a federal grant.

7. Be enrolled at least half-time (6 hours for undergraduate students) at Texas Wesleyan University for the semesters for which you are applying for aid. Undergraduate students enrolling at less than half-time study are only eligible to receive prorated institutional funds and prorated Federal Pell Grants if eligibility is demonstrated through the FAFSA.

Academic and Performance Scholarships

The majority of the academic scholarships awarded at Texas Wesleyan University are awarded upon the student's acceptance to the University. The list below indicates some of the awards available through Texas Wesleyan University. The scholarships noted with an asterisk (*) are awarded based upon the documents required for admission to the University and require no additional scholarship application. Students who are awarded an academic scholarship will be expected to meet certain maintenance requirements. These requirements and other award information are provided to students and are available on the financial aid web page at www.txwes.edu.

- Business Hall of Fame Scholarship*
- Eunice & James L. West Scholarship*
- Ella C. McFadden Scholarship*
- President’s Scholarship*

Note: Students must be invited to Scholarship Day in February to compete for the above scholarships.

- Athletic Scholarship—NAIA
- Alumni Scholarship
- Blue and Gold Award*
Clarence E. Hyde
Cornerstone Scholarship*
Dean's Scholarship*
Fine Arts Scholarship
Harriett Tubman Minority Scholarship
Hatton W. Sumners
International Student Scholarship
John Wesley Scholar
Junior Achievement Scholarship
Non-United Methodist Clergy and Dependent Award
Phi Theta Kappa*
Ram Award*
ROTC: Army & Air Force
Transfer Scholarship*
Tuition Exchange Program
United Methodist Clergy and Dependent Award
United Methodist Scholarship
University Scholarship*

Alumni Tuition Discount
Persons with a degree from Texas Wesleyan University are eligible to
enroll in one undergraduate or graduate course (exclusive of Health
Science and Law) each semester for one-half tuition for that course.
Additional courses will be billed at full tuition. Application for the
Alumni Tuition Discount must be made through the Office of Financial
Aid prior to registration.

Funds are available on a first-come, first-served basis and are limited to
available funding.

Financial Aid Programs

All aid amounts referenced below are based on full-time enrollment at
Texas Wesleyan University.

GRANT PROGRAMS

Grants are financial aid that is not required to be paid back.

Federal Pell Grant—This is a federally funded grant program based on
established financial need. Federal Pell Grants are available only to
students who have not received a bachelor’s degree.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunities Grant (FSEOG)—
This is a federally funded grant program based on established financial
need. FSEOGs are available only to students who receive the Federal Pell
Grant.

Tuition Equalization Grant (TEG)—This is a state-funded grant
program for Texas residents based on established financial need.

Wesleyan Grant—This is a Texas Wesleyan University-funded grant
program based on established financial need.

WORK STUDY PROGRAMS

Work-study provides jobs to students with financial need, allowing them
to earn money toward education expenses.
Federal Work Study Program (FWS)—This is a federal program that provides funding for jobs to students who have established financial need and wish to earn a portion of their education expenses. Employment may be in various on-campus positions, at some off-campus community service organizations, or in various tutoring programs. Interested students must complete a student employment application and a job interview. A student must work to earn Federal Work Study wages. Employment is not guaranteed and all wages are paid directly to the student.

LOAN PROGRAMS

Loans are borrowed money that must be repaid with interest.

B-On-Time Loan Program (BOT)—Limited funds are available from The Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) of the State of Texas from the Texas B-On-Time Student Loan Program. This is a 0% interest loan that can be forgiven if eligibility requirements are met.

Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan—Funding for this student loan is provided through a private lender. This loan program is based on established financial need. The federal government will pay the interest on your loan while you are in school and in certain other situations.

Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan—Funding for this student loan is provided through a private lender. This loan program is not based on financial need. The student is responsible for paying all interest that accrues from the date that the loan is disbursed.

Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students (PLUS)—Funding for this unsubsidized loan is provided through a private lender. This loan program is not based on financial need. Lenders require credit approval before funding loan.

Hinzon-Hazlewood College Access Loan (CAL)—Funding for this loan is provided through the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) to Texas residents or recipients of competitive academic scholarships.

Private (or alternative) loans are also available to eligible students. Contact the Office of Financial Aid or visit the financial aid web page at www.txwes.edu for more information.

Satisfactory Academic Progress Standards

Students participating in financial aid programs including scholarships, grants, loans, and work/study must make satisfactory academic progress toward their degrees. Students must satisfactorily complete her/his course of study within the following time frame and maintain the required grade point average outlined in the Table of Academic Standards. Students must be in “Good Standing” to be considered as making satisfactory academic progress.

The maximum time frame for which a student may receive financial aid may not exceed 150% of the published length of the academic program of study. Hours for courses with grades of DP, I, T, F, W, and Z are not considered as hours completed in determining satisfactory academic progress. Hours earned during the summer following the academic year may be included for satisfactory academic progress purposes.
The table below outlines the minimum hours that must be completed annually for full-time undergraduate students (12 hours per semester).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Progress</th>
<th>Total Cumulative Hours</th>
<th>Hours per Academic Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st year</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd year</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd year</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th year</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th year</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6th year</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The student enrolled one-half time (6-8 hours) must complete 12 hours per academic year. The grade point average must be the same as that of a full-time student.

The student enrolled three-quarter time (9-11 hours) must complete 18 hours per academic year. The grade point average must be the same as that of a full-time student.

A transfer student will be adjusted to the schedule in the required timeframe based upon the number of transferred hours, i.e., with 30 hours transferred, the student will be in second year of academic progress.

A returning student in good standing will be adjusted to the required timeframe based upon the number of successfully completed hours.

A re-entering student not in good standing at Texas Wesleyan University will be granted one semester of financial aid probation provided she/he is now in good standing based on hours attempted for each of the last two full semesters of full-time attendance at another accredited college or university. After the probation period, the student must meet the requirements in the time frame based on the number of successfully completed hours and maintain the required grade point level.

A re-admitted student not in good standing and who has not attended another college or university will not be awarded financial aid until satisfactory academic progress is achieved. Any course taken at Texas Wesleyan University and repeated for a grade must be repeated at Texas Wesleyan University. Any course taken at another institution may be repeated at Texas Wesleyan University and the most recent grade on the course will be counted.

A student who withdraws from Texas Wesleyan University after the refund period must maintain satisfactory academic progress according to the time frame. A student will not receive credit for incomplete courses.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress Review**

Satisfactory academic progress of each student receiving financial aid will be reviewed at the end of each semester for grade point average and annually at the end of the spring semester for cumulative hours. A student who does not meet the minimum requirements will be advised by letter that her/his academic record does not reflect satisfactory academic progress and that she/he will be placed on one semester of financial aid probation. If, at the end of the grace semester, the student who has been placed on probation is still not making satisfactory academic progress, she/he will be notified by letter that further financial assistance through the Office of Financial Aid will be denied until her/his academic record meets the required standards.
APPEAL PROCESS

Where an extenuating circumstance exists (i.e., illness, serious injury, death in family, etc.), a student may appeal in writing to the Director of the Office of Financial Aid. The Director will submit the appeal to the Scholarships and Admissions Committee. The Scholarships and Admissions Committee is authorized to grant, on an individual basis, an additional semester of probation as an exception to the policy.

VETERANS' ASSISTANCE

Veterans' assistance is approved for Texas Wesleyan University. Inquiries should be made in the Office of Financial Aid.
ACADEMIC AND STUDENT SERVICES

Academic Advisement and Registration

Upon admission to the University, all students are assigned an academic advisor. Freshman students with fewer than 24 completed hours are assigned to the Academic Resource Center for advising (see Academic Resource Center below). When a freshman student has completed 24 or more hours, she/he is assigned an advisor in her/his major degree program to facilitate course selection and academic program planning. Transfer students with 24 or more hours of work also are assigned an advisor in their major field of study.

To enroll in classes, students must consult with their advisor and obtain a signed registration card. Students may register online or in the Office of Student Records. Online registration is available to all students except freshmen (under 31 completed hours), new transfer students, and probationary students. Students with fewer than 31 completed hours register in the ARC; new transfer students with over 30 credit hours and probationary students register in the Office of Student Records.

Returning students are encouraged to register in the semester preceding enrollment to avoid a late fee but can register at the beginning of the semester of enrollment. Students waiting to register during the first week of classes will not be able to register online but must go to the Office of Student Records. A $100 late fee will be added to their registration fees. Information on registration times is available in the course schedule booklet published each semester and on the Registrar’s web page at www.txwes.edu.

Academic Computer Labs

All students, faculty, and staff have access to PCs in one general-use computer lab, and the Academic Resource Center in the West Library. Alumni can also use the main floor computers for internet access. Wireless access is available to registered students in the West Library, Health Science Building, and all student-housing buildings. Departmental teaching labs are located throughout campus in all buildings for instructional purposes. Most departmental teaching labs are available for general use outside classroom sessions. Students have access to the university core software applications (Microsoft Office Suite) and internet browser in all computer labs/classrooms. Curriculum-based software such as programming languages, tax preparation software, multimedia software, etc. is available in respective locations. Registered students have a pre-determined paper allotment per semester with a per sheet purchase option for printing over that allotment.

Academic Resource Center

The Academic Resource Center (ARC) is a critical link between students and a fully successful academic experience. Located on the first floor of the library, the ARC provides many different types of assistance, including: freshmen academic advising, writing and math tutoring, college study skills, and a small computer lab.
Writing and math assistance is provided by faculty and student tutors and offers Texas Wesleyan University students the opportunity to strengthen writing, math, and study skills that are necessary to succeed at the college level.

All freshmen students with fewer than 24 completed credit hours receive academic advising in the ARC. All students with fewer than 31 completed credit hours must register for classes in the ARC (see Academic Advisement and Registration above). Full-time faculty members provide one-on-one help with course selection and developing a major course of study.

Career Services, located in the Academic Resource Center, provides guidance and assistance for students who are undecided about their majors. Interest inventories, personal career counseling, job placement, resume writing, and coaching with interview skills are offered for both current students and alumni (see the Career Development section later in this catalog).

**Athletics**

Intercollegiate athletic programs are a vital component of the educational experience at Texas Wesleyan University. Texas Wesleyan University is a member of the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA), which allows for a variety of experiences for both participants and fans. The University has a rich tradition of successful intercollegiate competition including seven national titles, numerous conference championships, and numerous scholar-athletes in each sport.

Texas Wesleyan University is a member of the NAIA Red River Conference that includes member institutions in Texas, New Mexico, and Oklahoma. Conference membership allows Texas Wesleyan University’s intercollegiate sports to compete for titles in men’s and women’s soccer, volleyball for women, men’s and women’s basketball, baseball for men, golf for men, and softball for women. Sid Richardson Gymnasium is the home for men’s and women’s basketball and volleyball; Sycamore Park is home for baseball and softball; Martin Field, the newest athletic facility, is home for men’s and women’s soccer.

Texas Wesleyan University athletics are supported by a certified (NATA) head trainer and student trainers from an athletic training curriculum program. In addition, Texas Wesleyan University sponsors a cheerleading squad, which supports indoor sports, pep rallies, and promotional activities of the department.

Texas Wesleyan University has a Student Advisory Athletic Committee (SAAC) that has two representatives from each of the sports. The committee advises the athletic department on the needs of student-athletes and works to promote the welfare of student-athletes.

The goal of Texas Wesleyan University Athletics is to support the student-athlete concept where the student comes first. The long-term goals of educational growth, building self-esteem, and developing leadership qualities within a winning environment are essential aspects of the program. Through fair competition, team-building concepts, physical and mental conditioning, community involvement, and goal attainment, intercollegiate athletics at Texas Wesleyan University help graduates become successful in life.
**Bookstore**

Follett Higher Education Group manages the Texas Wesleyan University Bookstore. Follett (817/531-4272) handles all campus bookstore needs, including books, school supplies, graduation regalia, school rings, gifts, snacks, personal items, and special orders. The bookstore is located on the first floor of the Brown-Lupton Campus Center. Regular bookstore hours are Monday, Wednesday, and Friday from 7:45 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Tuesday and Thursday from 7:45 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., and the first Saturday of every month from 10:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. Extended hours at the beginning and end of each semester are posted.

Follett will buy back books at any time throughout the year. Students should check with the bookstore regarding buy-back policies.

**Career Development**

**CAREER SERVICES**

Faculty advisors provide assistance and guidance to students and alumni during their preparation for entry into their chosen career fields. Career Services, located in the Academic Resource Center, offers individual career counseling to determine interests and aptitudes for specific occupations and assistance on resume preparation, interviewing skills, job placement and conducting career research. Career Services also provides a website for career information at [http://www.txwes.edu/careerservices/index.htm](http://www.txwes.edu/careerservices/index.htm).

Current employment and internship opportunities (categorized according to career fields) are posted in the center, and current information about hiring trends, as well as company information, are available. Online resources for résumé construction and job locations are available in the ARC. Texas Wesleyan is a member of the Metroplex Area Consortium of Career Centers.

**INTERNSHIPS**

Internships are graded academic experiences in a chosen career field and are coordinated through academic departments. Information and notices of available internships as well as necessary registration forms are available in academic departments.

**Counseling Center**

The Counseling Center offers personal counseling without fee and is located in the Dan Waggoner Annex (DWA), room 109 (817/531-4859). A licensed counselor is available to help students, as well as faculty and staff, with personal and interpersonal problems. Students have an opportunity to explore their concerns in a private, confidential meeting. When feasible, group meetings may be formed to help students cope with specific problem areas. Substance abuse intervention and treatment are available through the Counseling Center. For those students who may benefit from resources in the community, referrals will be made to appropriate agencies and/or professionals.
Dining Facilities

Dora Roberts Dining Hall is conveniently located near the residence halls and provides food service seven days per week. Various food service plans are available to resident students (refer to the “Residential Living” section for details). Guests are welcome on a cash basis. Meal/debit cards are available for commuter students.

The University also operates a fast food grill that is located on the first floor of the Brown-Lupton Campus Center. These additional food venues have flexible hours of operation and a wide variety of breakfast, lunch, and snack items.

Disability Services

Students who have a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a major life activity can apply for accommodation according to the policies and procedures for students with disabilities. See “University Policies” in this catalog or contact the Director of Counseling for specific information.

Eunice and James L. West Library and Law Library

Texas Wesleyan University maintains both the West Library on the historic campus and a Law Library on its downtown campus. Each library is available for use to all students of the University. Information on the collections of each library and the services available is provided at the circulation desks of both the West Library and the Law Library.

In supporting the mission of Texas Wesleyan University, the West Library serves as the foundation of intellectual life for the campus community. The mission of the West Library is to promote the awareness of information resources and encourage the ability to find and effectively use that information. The library develops and organizes collections that fulfill the learning and teaching objectives of the University and provides both intellectual and physical access to that material. As a focus for this information, the library provides the University community a place for interaction, consultation, study, instruction, and reflection. For information about the library, call 817/531-4800, or access the library web page at http://department.txwes.edu/library or go to the University web page at http://www.txwes.edu; then, click on library.

The Texas Wesleyan University Law Library provides access to the legal information sources needed for student course work and research. Located in downtown Fort Worth, the Law Library, is the largest in Tarrant County with holdings of over 104,442 volumes and 186,129 volume equivalents. In addition to its law book collection, the Law Library subscribes to sources of law published in CD-ROM format and on the web. The Law Library collection may be accessed through the online catalog via the Internet. The Law Library's regular operating schedule, in effect when classes are in session, provides more than 110 hours per week of access. During 85 of these hours, a law librarian is available to provide reference services. It is the role of the law librarians to help educate students in using the resources efficiently. Several law librarians have juris doctor degrees, and all full-time librarians have earned a master's
degree in library science. All Texas Wesleyan University students, with valid campus IDs, have circulation privileges for an initial two-week period and renewal.

**Health Center**

The Health Center is located on the first floor of the Sid W. Richardson Center and provides for most of the routine health needs of the University community. The Health Center is operated by the Coordinator of Health Services and is staffed 30 hours per week. The Health Center can administer first aid and injections and provides treatment of minor illnesses, counseling regarding personal needs, and educational programming. Referrals can be made to a variety of medical providers based on need. All residential students must have an immunization form on file with the Health Center. The Health Center phone number is 817/531-4948.

**Identification Card**

A student identification card is required for participation in University activities and for library use. The card also serves as a meal/debit card in the University cafeteria and snack bar. Once registered, students may obtain an ID card in the Eunice and James L West Library. If lost, there is a $15 ID card replacement fee. The card is to be shown or returned when asked for by a University official. The student ID card must be returned upon withdrawal from the University.

**International Programs**

The Office of International Programs (817/531-4965) facilitates the internationalization of the Wesleyan campus by providing support and services to international students, American students, faculty and staff. The Office provides essential services for international students from their admission to the university to their graduation and beyond. International Programs is the clearinghouse for Study Abroad programs. American students are served by the Office’s programs and counseled about study abroad opportunities and help in planning and preparing their study abroad experience. International Programs supports faculty by providing them information and assisting them in setting up study abroad programs. The Office offers the campus a variety of activities, such as International Week, that will assist students in developing an international understanding and sensitivity of the world even as they remain on campus.

The Office of International Programs serves as international admissions and provides information and counseling to international students on admission to the University, immigration regulations and procedures, medical insurance, housing, and financial assistance. It also provides international students who have been accepted into the University with information concerning pre-arrival planning, adjustment to life in the U.S., and academic concerns.

The Office of International Programs maintains close ties with various University offices, the community, and the region to ensure that international students have the opportunity to experience the unique blend of Texas culture. Support services for travel within the U.S. and
continuation into graduate programs are also provided. The office works with various areas of the campus, including the International Club and Student Life, to organize intercultural activities and promote international awareness for the campus community in events such as the annual International Week.

**Media Services**

Media Services provides audio/visual support services for Texas Wesleyan University students, faculty, and staff. Various types of A/V equipment are available, such as VCRs, video cameras, film and video projectors, and sound systems for use on campus. Two television studios with video editing systems and one audio studio are available for students when producing class-related projects.

**Orientation**

To facilitate students’ adjustment to college studies, new students participate in a special orientation program preceding fall registration. A general orientation program is also available for transfer and new first-year students entering spring semester. The new student orientation introduces the students to the University and provides vital information on various subjects including advising, registration, financial aid, and academics. Students also have the opportunity to get their student IDs, learn about gaining access to their email and personal accounts, as well as get registered.

The University strives to provide continuing services and assistance that will aid new students in their transition to the University, introduce new students to the broad educational opportunities of the University, and integrate new students into the life of the University. The General Studies Program has been developed by Texas Wesleyan University to assist new freshmen in becoming familiar with the University and to be more successful in their academics. The first course in the program, GST 1111, is required for all freshmen or freshman transfer students and is designed to address issues related to the successful transition from high school to the university. Campus orientation, college level study skills, and other transitional issues are covered.

The Freshman Mentorship Program has also been established to provide guidance to incoming students as they make the transition from high school to college. Such guidance provides a solid foundation for freshmen and affords them the opportunity to be successful students in their first year of college. The Mentors voluntarily commit to having a minimum of three meetings with their students each semester for the first year. The meetings are informal and serve to check the progress of the students, how they are getting acclimated to the campus and to answer any questions or concerns the students may have about their college experience at Wesleyan. The meetings can include coffee breaks, going to campus games, or simply, a casual meeting.

International students also participate in an international student orientation addressing their specific needs, including an orientation to immigration regulations and adjustment to living and studying in the U.S.
Parking

Parking facilities are provided on the campus as a convenience for students, faculty, staff, and visitors. A number of spaces are designated for handicapped parking. Parking regulations are set forth in the Student Handbook. All vehicles must be registered and display a parking permit. Permits are available in the library.

Residential Living

Among the most memorable of university experiences is that of living in a student residence hall. All residential facilities at Texas Wesleyan University provide comfortable and attractive living environments. The Office of Student Life supervises the housing of all students on campus. Student resident assistants are selected and trained to assist the Resident Director.

The University has three residence halls on its historic campus. Stella Russell Hall and Elizabeth Armstrong Hall are located just north of the Eunice and James L. West Library. The Wesleyan Village is located at the corner of Wesleyan St. and Vickery Blvd. Reserved parking for residents is also available. All rooms and lobbies are equipped with cable. The resident rooms in all three residence halls provide a vanity with sink and mirror, desks, beds, bookshelves, closets, and drawers. Residence hall policies and procedures are found in the Residence Halls section of the Student Handbook.

Stella Russell Hall is a three-story hall that will house up to 150 students. It is co-ed by floor, with an elevator and large basement that contains coin laundry for the residents to use. Each floor has a large community bathroom in each wing that includes private stalls, showers, and changing areas. The lobby is on this floor and includes a full-sized kitchen with refrigerator, stove, and microwave oven. The lobby is a large, area for residents to cook, eat, watch television on a big screen, and play games.

Elizabeth Armstrong Hall is a two-story facility that houses up to 75 students. This facility also has a first-floor lobby with a full-sized kitchen with refrigerator, stove, and microwave oven. There is a laundry room on each floor. Up to eight, first-floor rooms are reserved as single rooms. Priority is given to graduate students, then to non-traditional students and seniors. Bathrooms are shared by the room on each side.

Wesleyan Village is a 250-bed apartment style housing facility. This three-story building has a combination of two-bedroom efficiencies and four-bedroom apartments.

Open and closing dates and other pertinent housing information can be found in the Student Handbook that can be obtained from the Office of Student Life.

RESIDENCY

Students must be enrolled in the University for a minimum of 6 credit hours during the fall or spring semesters to be eligible to live on campus. Current students may reside in the residence halls during summer and interim periods without attending classes. All students choosing to live on campus during the fall and/or spring semester are required to be on a meal plan except graduate students accepted into one of our established graduate programs. Specific meal plans, requirements, and other details,
including rates, are located in the Residence Halls section of the Student Handbook and in the Expenses section of this catalog.

ROOM RESERVATION PROCESS

1. Obtain and complete a Housing Application form.

2. Return the completed application with a $150 housing deposit to the Office of Student Life.

3. Once the application and deposit are received, the Director of Residential Life will send the student a letter confirming receipt of the application.

4. Approximately six weeks before classes begin the Resident Director will send the student a room assignment letter informing the new resident of her/his room number, roommate name and contact information, immunization form with instructions, move-in dates and times, and a suggested check-list of things to bring.

The University prefers the guidelines of mutual respect and consideration. Program and discipline guidelines for the halls are coordinated under the supervision of the Office of Student Life, and regulations are kept to a minimum. Please see the Residence Halls section of the Student Handbook for more information about living on campus.

Student Employment

On-campus student employment is coordinated through the Office of Human Resources in conjunction with the Office of Financial Aid, through which students who qualify for the federal work-study programs are identified. All students desiring on-campus employment should contact the Office of Human Resources, where available positions are listed, and all necessary forms are processed.

Student Government Association

The Student Government Association (SGA) is the representative governing organization of the student body. Through the Student Government Association, students participate in the decision-making processes of the University and make their views, needs, petitions, and recommendations known to the appropriate University officials. The elected officers and representatives plan and implement the various services and activities of the association and nominate, for appointment by the president, the student members of most University committees and boards. The SGA grants students and student organizations honoraria. Requests for honoraria will be reviewed and voted upon at the weekly meetings of the SGA.

Student Life and Student Activities

The Office of Student Life encourages the development of a loyal student community by providing opportunities that promote student growth, development, involvement, and achievement. The office also supervises the housing of all students on campus. To contact the Office of Student Life, call 817/531-4872.
The Office of Student Activities is located on the first floor of the Brown-Lupton Campus Center and is supervised by the Dean of Students. This office is responsible for special events, diversity programs, recreation, intramurals, and many other services. Students participate in selecting, planning, and producing activities. Additionally, the Student Government Association and the many other campus organizations provide a variety of activities and programs. Admission to most activities is free with the presentation of the student identification card. The Student Organization Advisory Committee (SOAC) helps develop programs and determines how student activity fees are spent. To contact the Office of Student Activities, call 817/531-4871.

Student Organizations

There are numerous recognized student organizations at Texas Wesleyan University. These organizations serve the voluntary interests of the students. Student organizations may be established for any legal purpose whether the aims are religious, cultural, political, professional, academic, social, service, or common interest. All recognized student organizations must be registered and organized through the Office of Student Life. Membership in all University-related student organizations shall be open to any student who is willing to subscribe to the stated aims of the organization and to meet its obligations. Membership will not be denied solely on the basis of age, gender, race, national origin, religion, disability, citizenship, or veteran’s status.

The Texas Wesleyan University Student Handbook and the campus website contains a complete listing and brief description of all recognized student organizations as well as procedures for establishing new organizations. Specific guidelines have also been established for maintaining an active status for organizations. This list can also be found on the Texas Wesleyan University web site, www.txwes.edu under “Student Life.”

Student Publications

Texas Wesleyan University sponsors three publications in which students are involved: The Rambler, a weekly newspaper; Aries, a national journal of creative expression publishing poetry, fiction, drama, essays, photography, and art; and The Wesleyan Graduate Review, a peer-reviewed journal that provides a forum for timely discussion of educational issues. All students are eligible to work on The Rambler. Aries is partially staffed by student editorial interns who receive academic credit. Each publication has a faculty/staff advisor and is recognized by such organizations as the Texas Intercollegiate Press Association and the American Collegiate Press Association.
Academic Integrity

It is the goal of the faculty of Texas Wesleyan University to foster honesty and integrity among students in all academic and non-academic matters. Dishonesty of any kind or misrepresentation of the truth in any way is regarded by the faculty and administration as a serious offense and renders the offender liable to severe consequences.

ACTS OF ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT AND DISHONESTY

Examples of academic misconduct include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Cheating on examination;
2. Collaborating with others on work to be presented, contrary to the stated rules of the course, department, and school;
3. Submitting a paper or assignment as one's own work when a part or all of the paper or assignment is the work of another;
4. Submitting a paper or assignment that contains ideas or research of others without properly identifying the source of these ideas;
5. Stealing examinations or course materials;
6. Submitting, contrary to the rules of the course, department, and school, work previously presented in another course;
7. Tampering with the laboratory experiment or computer program of another student;
8. Taking an examination for another student;
9. Forging or falsifying academic/University documents;
10. Intentionally impeding or damaging the academic work of others;
11. Tampering with an examination after it has been corrected, then returning it for more credit than deserved;
12. Falsifying data collected in the conduct of research;
13. Altering or changing an examination or comparable document so as to mislead other users or the reader;
14. Infringing upon the right of other students to fair and equal access to any library materials and comparable or related academic resources, including tampering with or damaging any library materials or comparable academic resources;
15. Attempting to prevent access by other users to the University’s computer system and its resources, to degrade its system performance, or to copy or destroy files or programs without consent;
16. Intentionally disrupting the educational process in any manner;
17. Attempting to gain an unfair academic advantage for oneself or another by bribery or by any act of offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting anything of value to another for such purpose;
18. Changing or altering grades or other official educational records;
19. Obtaining or providing to another an unadministered test or answers to an unadministered test;
20. Intentionally misrepresenting an instructor on course evaluations or in communications with an instructor’s supervisor;
21. Knowingly and intentionally assisting another student in any of the above, including assistance in an arrangement whereby any work, class performance, examination, or other activity is submitted or performed by person other than the student under whose name and work is submitted or performed.
PRELIMINARY MEETING AND WRITTEN REPORT

Any student alleged to have violated the academic conduct code should meet with the faculty member to review the University’s Student Code of Conduct, the University’s disciplinary system, and the behavior leading to the alleged infraction. The student should also be informed of any witnesses and receive copies of alleged work or other evidence that is available at that time. This preliminary meeting should occur within one week of the alleged misconduct. If after this preliminary meeting the faculty member determines that there was no violation, the case will be closed and no further action will be taken. If the faculty member determines that there was a violation of the Student Code of Conduct, the faculty member can issue an appropriate sanction or combination of sanctions (see sanction section below).

If the instructor imposes a sanction for the alleged misconduct, the instructor must complete a Report Form for Allegations of Academic Dishonesty, a form available in the dean’s office. A copy of the completed report and any relative paperwork should be submitted within one week of the preliminary meeting to the student, the dean of the school, and Dean of Students. When the written report is received by the Dean of Students, she/he will review the academic misconduct files to determine if the student in question has had any previous related violations. If there has been previous reported academic misconduct, the Dean of Students will refer the case to the Academic Judicial Board. If no sanctions are imposed, the instructor will not submit a written report.

The student may appeal the instructor’s decision by submitting a written explanation of her/his appeal. The student’s written explanation must be submitted to the instructor, the dean of the school, and the Dean of Students within one week of the day the student receives a copy of the instructor’s written report.

Failure of the student to respond by the established date(s) or failure to attend the preliminary meeting is an additional violation that will be added to the current allegations.

OFFICIAL HEARINGS

There are no official hearings by the University Judicial Board or Academic Judicial Board for a first-time offense unless requested by the instructor or student. For a repeat offense of academic misconduct, however, there must be an Academic Judicial Board hearing. If the student accepts the Academic Judicial Board’s decision, there is no appeal and the case ends at this point. However, if the student contests the Academic Judicial Board’s decision, the appeal will go to the University Judicial Board. Hearings will be conducted in the same manner as a non-academic misconduct case review as specified in the University’s Student Handbook. The University Judicial Board will hear repeat, multiple, or severe allegations or appealed cases from the Academic Judicial Board. Previous violations and resulting sanctions will have an increased impact on current violations.

All proceedings will be concluded as expeditiously as possible. The judicial boards will strive to have proceedings concluded within ten days of receipt of the report of the violation. However, failure to do so shall not constitute improper procedure under the Code. Specified time limits within this document should be followed as closely as is practicable, but exceeding the time frames for reasonable purposes shall not constitute improper procedures.
POSSIBLE SANCTIONS FOR ACADEMIC MISCONDUCT

Sanctions for academic misconduct are usually different from sanctions for non-academic misconduct. In either case the goal is to educate the student, change inappropriate behaviors, and assure that the severity of sanctions fit the misconduct. Sanctions for academic misconduct may include one or a combination of the following actions:

1. an oral reprimand
2. a written reprimand
3. an assignment to repeat the work, to be graded on its merits
4. no credit given for the question or part of the assignment
5. lower or failing grade on the particular assignment or test
6. lower grade for the course
7. failing grade for course
8. removal of the student from the course in progress

Instructors may impose any sanction or combination of sanctions of items 1-8 listed above. However, an instructor may not impose sanctions 1-3 listed below. These sanctions may be given only by the Academic Judicial Board, the University Judicial Board, or Provost.

1. removal of the student from the program, major, school, or University
2. withdrawal of the degree or academic credit bestowed
3. disciplinary probation

APPEALS PROCESS

Student must submit a written explanation for appeal within 7 days from the time the student receives from the instructor a copy of the completed Report Form for Allegations of Academic Misconduct. This form is completed by the instructor after the preliminary meeting with the student, and the form is submitted to the dean of the school, the Dean of Students, and the student. The Dean of Students will then notify appropriate persons, including the University Judicial Board Chair, that an appeal has been submitted. The appropriate administrator or University Judicial Board Chair will notify the student and involved instructor of the hearing time and location. The University Judicial Board will submit to the student, the instructor, the dean of the schools, and the Dean of Students a written report of its decision. This written report should be finished within 5 days of the actual hearing (or as quickly as is practicable).

If the student requests a second appeal, she/he must submit another written explanation of why she/he is appealing the decision of the University Judicial Board, and the written explanation must be submitted to the instructor, the dean of the school, and the Dean of Students. This written explanation should be submitted within 7 days of the time the student receives the written report from the University Judicial Board hearing the first appeal. The Dean of Students will notify the University Judicial Board Chair of this second appeal, and the Chair will notify the student and instructor of the hearing time and location. The University Judicial Board will, after its deliberations, submit a written report of its decision to the student, the instructor, the dean of the schools, and the Dean of Students.

The student’s third and final appeal is to the Provost, whose decision is final. The third appeal must also be accompanied by a written explanation of why the student is requesting this appeal, and the written explanation should be presented to the appropriate individuals within 7 days of the
time the student received the written report from the University Judicial Board hearing the second appeal.

No grade penalty should be assigned by the instructor until the case is finally resolved, including the processes of hearing the student's appeal, if any. If the charges cannot be resolved prior to the end of semester, the instructor should assign a grade of “I” until such time the case is resolved.

**RECORD KEEPING**

All records regarding alleged violations and academic judicial procedures are confidential. The Dean of Students will keep the academic discipline records, and such records will be kept in a locked file separate from other student records and will not be maintained on networked servers.

All sanctions shall be notated and shall remain on the record of the student for a minimum of two years. In the case of the severest sanctions (suspension or expulsion), the notation shall remain on the student’s record (transcript) for a minimum of three years. After the minimum time has elapsed, the student may petition the Dean of Students for removal of the sanction notation from the permanent record maintained with the Dean of Students. This provision shall not, however, prohibit any program, department, or School within the University from retaining records of violations and reporting violations as required by their professional standards.

**Access to Student Records**

Texas Wesleyan University follows the requirements of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) that affords students certain rights with respect to their records.

**RECORDS MAINTAINED**

1. The University maintains records for each student that may include: name; address; student identification number; contact information for parents, guardian, and/or spouse; general information on academic status at the University; previous school data; results of standardized admissions, examinations, and courses previously taken or being taken; credits; and grades. The University Registrar is responsible for maintaining all of these records, except for those involving financial aid. These records are available to the University Registrar, the Dean of Students, the President, the Provost and Senior Vice President, the Vice President for Enrollment and Student Services, the Director of Financial Aid, and to the faculty of the University. Staff members affiliated with the University may be designated as having access to the records on a need-to-know basis. The University Registrar, in consultation with the Provost and Senior Vice President, will be the individual charged with responsibility for determining the need to know. Prior consent is not required for the release of educational information under certain circumstances such as the need to know by other school officials when a student transfers to another school, when requested by federal/state officials functioning in their official capacity, for financial aid purposes, to certain educational organizations, and in certain emergency situations.
2. Applicants for financial aid have an additional file that contains information submitted as part of the process of applying for financial assistance. Records involving financial aid are maintained by the Director of Financial Aid and are available to the Director and staff, the President, the Vice President for Enrollment and Student Services, the Provost and Senior Vice President, and to the Committee on Scholarships for the purpose of granting and administering the University's financial aid programs. All of these records also are available to such other organizations and persons as are entitled to them under Part 99 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

3. The University is required to maintain records for each F-1 student (immigration classification) to whom it has issued Form I-20 A-B. The required information includes: name; date and place of birth; country of citizenship; address; status (full-time or part-time); date of commencement of studies; degree program and field of study; whether the student has been certified for practical training and the beginning and ending dates of certification; termination date and reason; documents and information related to the student's qualifications for admission to the school as an F-1 student; number of credits completed each semester; and a photocopy of the student's I-20 ID copy. In addition the University is required to maintain records on F-1 and J-1 students and their dependents: their identity and current (local) address; their nonimmigrant classification; the current academic status (including whether full- or part-time); disciplinary actions regarding these students as a result of a criminal conviction; and (for the J program) records of any change in the program participation resulting from the conviction of a crime. These records are maintained by the international program officer in the Office of International Programs.

4. The University considers the following to be directory information: student's name; hometown address; student's local address; telephone listing; date and place of birth; major field of study; participation in officially recognized activities and sports; weight and height of members of athletic teams; dates of attendance; degrees and awards received; the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student; and the student's thesis title.

5. The University maintains a development database that is intended for the use of University employees and volunteers acting on behalf of the University. The database may include information on students as drawn from the registrar file and may include directory information. The information is not for sale to outside agencies and is released outside the internal campus community when necessary for University business. Research and gift information contained in the database is strictly confidential and will only be released outside the Office of Advancement when necessary for University business.

6. The University also maintains for each student a medical record showing history, treatment, etc. These records are maintained at the Student Health Center and, while specifically excluded from Public Law 90-247, are still available for inspection by the individual student on request.
7. The University also maintains for each student seen by the Counseling Center or the Section 504 Coordinator records of those visits and other relevant records in those offices.

8. The University also maintains advising information on each student. Advising information is kept by the Office of Admission who undertakes initial advisement and by the academic unit in which the student is advised. Unofficial and informal advising materials may be maintained by individual faculty advisors.

SPECIAL RECORDS

Student discipline records are maintained by the Dean of Students in that office and are available to the student life staff and disciplinary committee as needed. These records are also available to senior administrative officers or their designees as appropriate. The University will keep a record, available to the student and kept with the personal file, of all persons and organizations, other than those authorized within the University, requesting or obtaining access to the files. This information will indicate specifically the legitimate interest that each person or organization obtaining access has in such records.

ACCESS DEFINED

1. Access to student records by University officials is a by-product of the need to know. Such access is delineated in item 1 of this policy; the need for an individual to know information in order to fulfill her/his responsibilities does not allow that individual to share the information with other staff or with individuals external to the campus without the permission of the student.

2. Neither student records nor those housed in the Office of Financial Aid nor any personally identifiable information, other than directory information (see #4 above), will be made available to anyone else, other than the student, without written consent. Where consent is required and given, the student, upon request, will receive a copy of the records to be released.

3. No student can be required or asked to waive rights under Part 99 of the Code of Federal Regulations. However, a student may voluntarily waive right of access to confidential statements made by third parties respecting admission to education agencies or institutions, applications for employment, or the receipt of an honor or honorary recognition. In case of waiver, the confidential statements will be used solely for the purposes for which they were specifically intended, and the student will, upon request, be notified of the names of all persons making such confidential statements.

4. Any student who desires to review her/his record may do so by making a written request to the appropriate office immediately responsible for the record. Students may inspect their academic transcripts during normal working hours. The process for specific record access and/or copying of the record is summarized here: To see other records, students must provide a written request to the Office of Student Records, the Director of Financial Aid, or the Dean of Students, as appropriate. A mutually convenient time will be arranged within 10 working days after receipt of the request for the student to examine the records in the file. At that time the student may examine all records in the file with the exception of those specifically exempted by Part 99 of the Code.
of Federal Regulations. The student may obtain copies of any of the records available; the cost will be $.50 for the first page copied and $.10 for each additional page. All reasonable requests for explanations or interpretations of the records will be honored, and if inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate data are found in the records, they will be promptly corrected or deleted. The student also has the right to insert into the records a written explanation respecting the contents of such records.

APPEALING THE ACCURACY OF THE RECORD

1. If the student and the University Registrar, the Director of Financial Aid, the Dean of Students, or their deputies do not agree on items contained in the records, the student may submit a written request to the Provost and Senior Vice President for a hearing to challenge the content of the records. The Provost and Senior Vice President will schedule such a hearing within 30 days after receipt of the request and will notify the student reasonably in advance of the hearing of its date, time, and place. The hearing will be before a board composed of the Provost and Senior Vice President or her/his designee, the Vice President for Enrollment and Student Services or her/his designee, and at least one disinterested member of the faculty who shall be appointed by the Provost and Senior Vice President. None of those hearing the challenge may have a direct interest in the outcome. Students will be afforded a full and fair opportunity to present evidence relevant to the issues raised and may be assisted or represented by individuals of their choice at their own expense, including an attorney. The decision of the board on the correctness of the record, as determined by the majority vote, will be in writing and will be final. This decision will be based solely upon the evidence presented at the hearing and will include a summary of the evidence and the reasons for the decision.

2. If, as a result of the hearing, the University decides that the information in the files is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student, the University shall amend the records accordingly and so inform the student in writing. However, if, as a result of the hearing, the University decides that the information is not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy or other rights of the student, it shall inform the student of the right to place in the records a statement commenting on the information in the records and/or setting forth any reasons for disagreeing with the decision of the University.

MAINTENANCE OF THE RECORD

The University reserves the right, after a three-year period, to destroy any and all records that it maintains on a student except to the extent that law requires their maintenance for a longer period of time.

The Office of Advancement will assist former students of the University in acquiring information related to their own individual record. No inquiries from outside organizations or agencies will be accepted. The Office of Advancement will also assist, where possible, former students in getting information about other students. This assistance will occur only after the student inquired about is notified.
Administrative Suspension

If, in the judgment of the Provost and/or Dean of Students, a student's behavior is disruptive to the educational process and/or a potential danger to a student and/or faculty/staff member, an administrative suspension may result.

University officials and/or employees will not release any information regarding the reasons for the administrative suspension other than verifying the status (Right to Privacy Act).

An exception will be made if the student gives written permission to disclose information regarding the suspension.

All disciplinary files and permission letters will be kept in the Office of the Dean of Students. The Dean of Students or her/his designee is the only person authorized to discuss the case with anyone outside of the University. Administrative suspensions may be made by the Dean of Students and/or the Provost.

Change of Name or Address

A student who changes name, residence, or mailing address is expected to notify the Office of Student Records of this change immediately. Any communication from the University that is mailed to the name and address of record is considered to have been properly delivered.

Holds

A “hold” is an action on a student record that prevents students from registering, receiving official transcripts, receiving transfer credit, and/or graduating from the University. A hold is placed on a student’s record in the event an obligation or requirement to the University has not been met. These obligations/requirements can include:

- Failure to make required financial payments as outlined on student invoice;
- Failure to pay University fines including parking;
- Failure to pay medical charges;
- Failure to return University equipment;
- Failure to return library materials;
- Failure to meet required disciplinary sanctions;
- Failure to provide required student record documents for enrollment;
- Failure to meet academic or administrative requirements resulting in suspension as outlined in the University catalog;
- Failure to maintain a deliverable mailing address with the University.

To determine the reason for a hold, the Office of Student Records should be contacted. To release a financial hold (except for the library), the Business Office should be contacted. To release a document on hold, the Office of Student Records should be contacted. To release a disciplinary hold, the Director of Student Life should be contacted.
**Inclement Weather University Closing**

Decisions regarding the closing of the University for inclement weather are made for the entire University and are not made for or by each unit of the University. Faculty, staff, and students may check the Texas Wesleyan web site, www.txwes.edu, and the following radio or television stations to receive University closure information due to inclement weather:

- FOX 4 Channel 4
- KXAS Channel 5
- WFAA Channel 8
- KTVT Channel 11
- WBAP 820AM

Announcements will be made on the above stations after 5 a.m. weekdays for closures during the week. Weekend closures and class cancellations may be announced on the preceding 10 p.m. newscast and/or the morning of the closure. A recorded announcement will be available through the switchboard (817/531-4444). Classes cancelled because of inclement weather may necessitate scheduling additional class days. These make-up days will be announced through appropriate campus publications and to the faculty and staff within two weeks after the classes have been cancelled. University offices may open with limited services to assist students who are living on campus. The opening of these offices will be on an individual case basis and may include food service, the library, and the Brown-Lupton Campus Center.

**Insurance**

All students should carry some type of health and accident insurance. Resident students are advised to carry personal property insurance. (Please also refer to the Safety of Person and Property section on the following page.) Information packets for all-campus carriers can be picked up in the Office of Student Activities. International students are required to carry medical insurance and submit proof of such insurance meeting Texas Wesleyan University requirements.

**Minor Children on Campus**

Periodically, the University will offer and/or sponsor programs designed for minor children. On these special occasions, minor children are invited to participate with appropriate adult supervision. Parents are cautioned that minor children are neither permitted to remain unattended on campus nor to attend classes with their parents without prior approval of the instructor teaching the class.

**Ram Mail/Official University Communication**

A student’s Ram Mail address is the official e-mail address for Texas Wesleyan University. All official university e-mails will be sent to this e-mail address. Students may elect to forward Ram Mail to an alternate e-mail address, but do so at their own risk. The University will not be responsible for the handling of e-mail to an alternate e-mail address. Students will be responsible for any information sent to their official e-mail address.
Room Reservations by Campus Organizations

Campus organizations may reserve meeting space through the Office of Student Activities (817/531-4872). Facilities are available on a first-come first-served basis with certain priority restrictions. Sid W. Richardson and Brown-Lupton Campus centers are limited to groups that are integral parts of Texas Wesleyan University or are integrally connected with the Texas Wesleyan University program or are approved by the Facility Coordinator. All reservations must be made at least 48 hours ahead of the event and completed during regular working hours. Reservations can be made via the Internet at www.txwes.edu/facilities. Reservation forms and more specific information regarding reservation priorities, fees, restrictions, and other information may be obtained through the Office of Student Life.

Safety of Person and Property

Students must ensure and take responsibility for their own safety and the safety of their property by practicing fundamental crime prevention techniques. The University is not responsible for loss or theft of personal property. It is recommended that students carry applicable insurance to cover potential losses.

School Manuals/Handbooks

Schools and/or departments may publish manuals or handbooks outlining specific program requirements to supplement the University catalog. Students are expected to follow these policies, as related to their chosen major. Manuals may be obtained from a student’s major department or school.

Student Handbook

The Student Handbook contains extensive information that is intended to acquaint the student with various aspects of University life and to serve as a guide to University services and activities.

It is important that the student become acquainted with the contents of the Student Handbook since enrollment at Texas Wesleyan University is considered by the University as an implicit declaration of the acceptance of the rules and regulations contained therein.

Copies of the Student Handbook may be obtained in the Office of Student Life.

Students with Disabilities and Non-Discrimination on the Basis of Gender (Policy and Procedures)

Texas Wesleyan University complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 regarding its students with disabilities. Texas Wesleyan University also complies with Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and does
not discriminate against students on the basis of gender. It is the policy of Texas Wesleyan University that no student shall be denied access to or participation in the services, programs, and activities of the University solely on the basis of her/his disability or gender.

PROCEDURE FOR OBTAINING ACADEMIC ADJUSTMENTS

The University shall provide, upon request, academic adjustments for students who have a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a major life activity. An academic adjustment is defined by this policy as any reasonable accommodation for a student’s disability as required by federal regulations.

If a student with a disability requires an adjustment, the student must present relevant, verifiable, professional documentation or assessment reports confirming the existence of the disability to the Director of the University's Counseling Center for review by its professional staff. Further documentation may be required to confirm the disability claim or to assist the University in determining the appropriate academic adjustment. Following its review, the Director will reach a determination regarding the existence of the disability for purposes of providing an academic adjustment. Information concerning a student’s disability will be treated in a confidential manner in accordance with University policy as well as applicable federal and state law.

The student will be informed of the Director’s determination within 15 calendar days. If the determination confirms the existence of a disability requiring an academic adjustment, the student may meet with the Director to explore possible adjustments.

A letter describing the adjustment the University will provide the student will be issued to the student within 15 calendar days after the formal request and all documentation is received. The student will have the responsibility of delivering the letter to, and conferring with, her or his professors concerning the implementation of the adjustment. If the academic adjustment is not provided or followed as outlined, the student shall report the matter to the Director within 15 calendar days.

Application Deadlines:

To allow adequate time to evaluate the data properly and notify the parties involved, the following cut-off dates for application shall apply:
   Fall: November 15
   Spring: April 1

If the Director does not confirm the disability or the need for an academic adjustment, the student may challenge the determination by following the procedures outlined below.

This policy applies to students with disabilities as defined by Section 504 and the ADA. A person is disabled if she or he:

- Has a mental or physical impairment which substantially limits one or more of such person’s major life activities;

- Has a record of such impairment; or

- Is regarded as having such impairment.

Physical or mental impairments that fall within discrimination prohibitions include:
- Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological, musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or

- Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities.

Physical or mental impairments include (but are not limited to) such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, AIDS, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, and drug addiction and alcoholism. It does not include current or illegal substance abuse.

Major life activities include functions such as caring for one’s self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, sitting, standing, lifting, reaching, thinking, concentrating, reading, interacting with others, learning and working.

A student who has followed the procedures identified in this policy and does not agree with the determination of academic adjustment, and who has a mental or physical impairment as defined above, may file a grievance by using the policy listed below.

**STUDENT GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES**

*Definition and Scope:*

*Note: The following grievance procedure applies to Title IX (athletic) and disability complaints.* All other complaints regarding discrimination or harassment must be referred to the Harassment/Discrimination Policy. Requests for an informal review will be directed to and conducted by the athletic director. Title IX requirements shall serve as the basis for review.

Scope: Any student or group who believes that a violation of Section 504 or the ADA has occurred may file a grievance alleging any action that constitutes a violation of these laws.

*Informal Review:*

- The student shall first make a written request for an informal review by the dean of the school in which the student is majoring, within 60 calendar days after the event alleged to be discriminatory.

- The dean of the school will review the student's grievance and accompanying documentation or information and consider that information with respect to the requirements and discrimination prohibitions as defined by Section 504, the ADA, and Title IX.

- The dean shall render a written decision within 15 calendar days.

- The dean is granted authority to take appropriate action if necessary.
Formal Review:

- If the informal review does not resolve the issue to the student's satisfaction, the student may make a written request for formal review to the Provost of the University within 15 calendar days following receipt of the dean’s decision.

- The student shall provide a written explanation detailing the student’s cause for appeal. Any associated documentation or information supporting the student's appeal must be included.

- No specific format is required. However, the student should provide pertinent information or documentation to substantiate a disability as defined by Section 504 and the ADA, and the requested academic adjustment, if this is the subject of the grievance.

- The Provost shall appoint a five-person committee within 15 calendar days consisting of at least two faculty members and two students to review the student's grievance.

- As part of the written appeal, the student will be granted, upon request, an opportunity to meet with the committee for the purpose of presenting relevant information.

- A hearing shall be scheduled within 30 calendar days of the formal appeal and a decision rendered within 45 calendar days.

- One representative or advisor as selected by the student may accompany the student at the hearing. The student shall advise the committee that a representative will be present and her/his identity prior to the hearing.

- To ensure impartiality, no committee member shall be directly affected by or previously involved in the student’s academic adjustment request or grievance. In addition, student representation is provided on the committee.

- The Provost shall appoint a committee chairperson.

- Evidence shall be presented in a fair and orderly manner under the direction of the committee chairperson.

- The committee shall review discrimination prohibitions as defined by Section 504, the ADA, or Title IX, as well as relevant information as provided by the student, and provide a recommendation on the matter to the Provost.

- The recommendation sent to the Provost shall be based on the majority opinion of the committee.

- The student shall be informed of the decision in writing by the office of the Provost within 15 calendar days following receipt of the committee’s recommendation.

- The student shall have no review rights beyond the five-person committee.
MATH DISABILITY

- All students claiming a math disability are required to take the mathematics placement examination. Those not qualified to enroll in either intermediate or college algebra should enroll in MAT 1114, Mathematics Review, and complete the requirements of that course.

- Students who claim a mathematics disability must immediately counsel with the Director of the Counseling Center. To claim a disability, students must present documentation according to the Texas Wesleyan University Learning Disability Policy. Until the Director determines that a bona fide mathematics disability exists, the students must comply with the standard mathematics requirement of the University.

- If the Director establishes that a bona fide mathematics disability exists, a recommendation will be forwarded to the Dean of the School of Arts and Sciences to substitute logic (Philosophy 2301) for that requirement. The Math Disability accommodation satisfies only the General Education requirement, i.e. PHI 2301 for MAT 1302. Accommodation is not extended to courses that require MAT 1302 as a prerequisite. In the event that additional diagnosed disabilities preclude taking logic, another course will be substituted in consultation with the Dean and the Director.

- If the Director establishes that a bona fide mathematics disability does not exist, the student must comply with the University’s standard mathematics policy.

COORDINATORS FOR CIVIL RIGHTS COMPLIANCE EFFORTS
(Section 504 and Title IX Coordinators)

In compliance with the Office of Civil Rights, the names and office locations, including phone numbers, of Texas Wesleyan University’s coordinators of civil rights compliance efforts are listed below:

Historic Campus Location: Law School Campus:
Dr. Michael Ellison, Director Ms. Patti Gearhart Turner,
The Counseling Center Assistant Dean for Student
Dan Waggoner Annex, #109 Affairs

Mailing address: Location and mailing address:
1201 Wesleyan Street 1515 Commerce Street
Fort Worth, TX 76105 Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/ 531-7565 817/ 212-4020

Unified Harassment and Discrimination Policy

STATEMENT

Harassment and discrimination, including sexual harassment and discrimination, are illegal under federal and state statutes, including but not limited to, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, and the Texas Commission on Human Rights Act, and is prohibited at Texas Wesleyan University (the "University").
The University is committed to providing an environment of academic study and employment free from harassment or discrimination to all segments of its community that is, its faculty, staff, students, guests, and vendors. It is the responsibility of members of the University community to conduct themselves so that their words or actions cannot be reasonably perceived as harassing, discriminatory, sexually coercive, abusive, or exploitive, or as interfering with any other individual's ability to study or work productively at the University. Furthermore, the University strictly forbids retaliation by any member of the University community against anyone who brings a charge of discrimination, sexual harassment, or any other form of harassment.

Once the University has knowledge of conduct or behavior that could be reasonably construed as harassment or discrimination, action under this policy must be initiated and followed to its conclusion.

**DEFINITION OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

Sexual harassment is unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or other verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:

1. Submission to, or rejection of, such conduct is used as the basis for employment or academic decisions or is made a term or condition of employment or academic success; or
2. Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with one's work or academic performance by creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work or academic environment.

**OTHER FORMS OF HARASSMENT**

1. Any verbal, physical, or visual act or conduct which denigrates, threatens, or shows hostility toward any individual or group because of a protected status, and which has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with one's work or academic performance by creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work or academic environment;
2. Any threat or act of violence;
3. Such harassment may be based on, but is not limited to, race, color, national origin, ethnicity, gender, age, religion, disability, or other legally protected status.

**DEFINITION OF DISCRIMINATION**

Any act or conduct that is prejudicial toward another person’s race, color, national origin, ethnicity, gender, age, religion, disability, or other legally-protected status.

**SANCTIONS**

Any violation of any aspect of this policy toward any faculty member, staff member, student, guest or vendor will subject the violating faculty member, staff member, student, guest or vendor to appropriate disciplinary action or sanction, which may include: dismissal from employment for faculty and staff; cancellation of student status for students; and loss of business or other campus privileges for vendors and guests.
TIMING OF COMPLAINT

Any complaint, either oral or written, must be communicated to the appropriate University representative immediately as indicated by this policy, but no later than 180 calendar days from the most recent occurrence of the alleged behavior.

CONFIDENTIALITY OF PROCEEDINGS AND RECORDS

All persons involved in the investigation, adjudication, or resolution of complaints shall preserve the confidentiality of information relating to such investigation, adjudication, or resolution, to the extent possible. Such confidential information shall only be disclosed on a need-to-know basis to those in the University or their designees and legal representatives (including outside counsel) authorized to participate in the investigation, adjudication, or resolution, or to those outside the University, as required by court order or otherwise required by law.

The University cannot guarantee confidentiality.

PROCEEDINGS

Once the complaint has been received, the appropriate authority, as defined by this policy, shall promptly initiate the specific complaint and investigation procedure applicable for the accused individual, according to the appropriate policy. The unified policy and procedures are cross-referenced to appropriate University policy manuals.

COMPLAINT PROCEDURES IN GENERAL

The University recognizes the need for each of the three segments of the University community (faculty, staff, and students), with their unique missions and roles, to have their own respective complaint procedures. Although this is a unified policy for the University community, specific complaint procedures are listed for each segment, depending upon which member of the University community is being charged with harassment or discrimination. Complaints against vendors and guests should follow the complaint procedures for charges against staff employees.

Complaints should be delivered in writing to the appropriate person as specified in this policy. However, verbal complaints may be accepted. Complaints must provide the name of the person alleged to have harassed or discriminated against the complainant, specific details of the alleged conduct or act, a list of witnesses (if any), a desired remedy, and any other pertinent details.

WHO MAY USE THE PROCEDURE

The complaint procedure described herein shall be available to any faculty member, staff member, student, vendor, or guest who believes that she/he has been harassed or discriminated against by a faculty member, staff member, student, vendor, or guest in the context of the accused individual's performance of University-related functions.

LODGING OF COMPLAINT AGAINST A FACULTY MEMBER

Investigation

Any complaint of harassment or discrimination against a faculty member shall be reported immediately to the Provost. The Provost shall promptly
assign the complaint to two (2) appropriate administrators of at least the senior staff level or someone who directly reports to the senior staff. These administrators shall investigate the complaint, interview the parties and others in possession of pertinent information, review relevant documentation and evidence, reach an initial determination of whether harassment or discrimination has occurred and, depending upon its severity, seek to resolve the matter informally.

If the administrators believe that immediate harm to either party or the integrity of the investigation is threatened by the continued performance of the accused faculty member’s customary duties or responsibilities, the administrators may recommend to the Provost that the accused faculty member be suspended with pay or reassigned pending the completion of the investigation.

The investigation shall be completed within thirty (30) calendar days of the receipt of the complaint by the Provost, unless notice of delay is given. Within this time frame, the administrators shall prepare a written report of the investigation, which shall include their initial determination.

Informal Resolution

Upon completion of the investigation and depending upon its severity, the administrators are authorized to resolve the matter to the satisfaction of the University, the complaining party and the accused faculty member. If a resolution satisfactory to the University and both parties is reached through the efforts of the administrators, a written statement, a copy of which shall be attached to the administrators’ report, shall indicate the agreement reached by the parties and shall be signed and dated by each party and by the administrators. At that time, all action contemplated under the agreement shall be taken and the investigation shall be closed.

Determination of Merits of Complaint

In arriving at a determination of the existence of harassment or discrimination, the administrators shall consider the evidence as a whole, the totality of the circumstances, and the context in which the alleged events occurred. The determination of the existence of harassment or discrimination shall be made from the facts on a case-by-case basis.

Determination of No Harassment or Discrimination

If the administrators determine that no harassment or discrimination has occurred, they shall dismiss the complaint, giving prompt written notice of said dismissal to each party involved. The complaining party or the University has the right to appeal said dismissal in writing, within fifteen (15) calendar days of the date of the notice of dismissal, to the Provost. If no appeal is filed within the fifteen (15) calendar day period, the matter is automatically closed. If a determination of no harassment or discrimination is appealed, the Provost shall make a written recommendation to the President within seven (7) calendar days. The President shall notify all parties of his or her decision in writing within seven (7) calendar days after receipt of the Provost’s recommendation. The President’s decision is final.

Determination of Harassment or Discrimination

If the administrators determine that harassment or discrimination has occurred and that a particular sanction is appropriate, they shall promptly notify the parties without providing details of the sanctions to the complainant. The accused faculty member, the complaining party or the
University may appeal said determination, in writing, to the Provost within fifteen (15) calendar days of the date of notice of determination. If no appeal is filed within the fifteen (15) calendar day period, the matter is automatically closed. If a determination of harassment or discrimination is appealed, the Provost shall make a written recommendation to the President within seven (7) calendar days. The President shall notify all parties of his or her decision in writing within seven (7) calendar days after receipt of the Provost's recommendation. The President’s decision is final.

**Revocation of Tenure and Termination as Possible Sanction for Harassment or Discrimination**

If the administrators determine at any stage in the investigation that the evidence of harassment or discrimination is sufficiently clear and severe, and the Provost concurs in writing, so as to warrant the immediate commencement of proceedings to revoke tenure and/or terminate the faculty member, the case shall be removed from the complaint procedures contained herein and resolved in accordance with the revocation of tenure and termination policies and procedures for faculty members. The faculty member shall be suspended, with pay, pending formal resolution of the matter.

**LODGING OF COMPLAINT AGAINST A STAFF EMPLOYEE, GUESTS, OR VENDOR**

Persons who have complaints alleging harassment or discrimination against a staff employee, guest, or vendor are encouraged to raise them either orally or in writing to the Associate Vice President for Administration and Human Resources, a supervisor, the department head, Dean, Divisional Vice President, or the Provost. It is recommended, although not required, that the complainant follow the “chain of command.” For example, staff employees are encouraged to lodge complaints within their respective work area. The person receiving the complaint shall communicate it promptly to the Associate Vice President for Administration and Human Resources or the Director of Human Resources. The Office of Human Resources shall be responsible for investigating complaints. In the event of a conflict of interest involving the Office of Human Resources, the complaint shall be assigned by the Associate Vice President for Administration and Human Resources to a Divisional Vice President for investigation. Nothing in this policy shall require a complainant to file a complaint with the individual who is accused of harassment or discrimination.

**Investigation**

Upon receipt of a complaint of harassment or discrimination against a staff employee, guest, or vendor, the Office of Human Resources shall investigate the complaint itself or assign it to two (2) administrators, each of whom must be either a Vice President, Associate Vice President, or someone who directly reports to a Vice President or Associate Vice President and who is employed at least at the director level.

The Office of Human Resources or the assigned administrators shall investigate the complaint, interview the parties and witnesses involved, and gather all pertinent information. The investigation shall be completed within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the complaint, unless notice of delay is given. A written report shall be prepared, unless advised otherwise by University legal counsel.
At any stage in the investigation, an accused employee may be suspended with pay or reassigned. If the complaint is against a guest or vendor, the guest may have her/his privileges as a guest suspended, or the vendor may have its business dealings with the University suspended, or the guest or vendor may be prohibited from having contact with faculty, staff, students, guests, or vendors of the University until the complaint is resolved. The Office of Human Resources or the administrators shall promptly inform the accused employee, guest, or vendor of the complaint and shall, during the investigation, obtain the employee’s, guest’s, or vendor’s version of the facts. The Office of Human Resources or the administrators, in arriving at a determination of whether harassment or discrimination has occurred, shall review the information as a whole in the totality of the circumstances and in the context in which the alleged incident or incidents occurred. The determination shall be made from the facts on a case-by-case basis.

**Determination**

Upon completion of the investigation, the Office of Human Resources or the administrators are authorized to take the following actions:

1. Determine that the claim of harassment or discrimination was not substantiated and provide written notice of such determination to the employee, guest, or vendor, and the complainant; or

2. Determine that the claim of harassment or discrimination was substantiated and issue appropriate disciplinary action against the employee, guest, or vendor with notification to the complainant that appropriate action is being taken against the employee, guest, or vendor, without providing details of the nature of such action.

**Appeals**

Either party may appeal the determination by the Office of Human Resources or the administrators to the President in writing within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of notification of the determination. If the President does not act to change the determination within seven (7) calendar days of receiving the appeal, the determination shall become final under the executive authority of the President. The President’s decision is final.

**Employment-at-Will**

The utilization of these procedures shall not affect the employment-at-will nature of the employment relationship.

**LODGING OF COMPLAINT AGAINST A STUDENT**

Persons who have complaints alleging harassment or discrimination against students are encouraged to raise them either orally or in writing to the Vice President of Enrollment and Student Services, the Dean of Students, the Provost, a Dean, or the Office of Human Resources. The person receiving the complaint shall communicate it promptly to the Vice President of Enrollment and Student Services or the Dean of Students in her or his absence.

**Investigation**

Upon receipt of a complaint of harassment or discrimination against a student, the Vice President of Enrollment and Student Services or the
Dean of Students, if designated by the Vice President, shall investigate or assign the complaint to two (2) administrators, each of whom must be either a Vice President, Associate Vice President, or someone who directly reports to a Vice President or Associate Vice President and who is employed at least at the director level. The Office of Human Resources shall serve in an advisory capacity for complaints involving students.

The above-mentioned staff or the assigned administrators shall investigate the complaint, interview the parties and witnesses involved, and gather all pertinent information. The investigation shall be completed within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the complaint, unless notice of delay is given. A written report shall be prepared, unless advised otherwise by University legal counsel.

At any stage in the investigation, the accused student may be suspended until the matter is resolved. In the event a student is suspended and subsequently exonerated, the student shall be allowed to make-up missed assignments or tests, if possible. If that is not possible, the student shall be refunded any tuition or fees lost. The accused student shall be promptly notified of the complaint and shall, during the investigation, provide her/his version of the facts. In arriving at a determination of whether harassment or discrimination has occurred, the information as a whole in the totality of the circumstances and in the context in which the alleged incident or incidents occurred shall be reviewed. The determination will be made from the facts on a case-by-case basis.

**Determination**

Upon completion of the investigation, the Vice President of Enrollment and Student Services, the Dean of Students, or the administrators are authorized to take the following actions:

1. Determine that the claim of harassment or discrimination was not substantiated and provide prompt written notice of such determination to the student and the complainant; or

2. Determine that the claim of harassment or discrimination was substantiated and issue appropriate disciplinary action against the student with notification to the complainant that appropriate action is being taken against the student, without providing details of the nature of such action. If the disciplinary action against the student is expulsion, the President must first be notified and approve the expulsion.

**Appeals**

Either party may appeal the determination by the Vice President of Enrollment and Student Services, the Dean of Students or the administrators to the President in writing within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of notification of the determination. If the President does not act to change the determination within seven (7) calendar days of receiving the appeal, the determination shall become final under the executive authority of the President. The President’s decision is final.

**NOTICE**

This policy does not create contractual rights of any kind for students, faculty, staff, guests, or vendors. This policy may be amended, amplified, or withdrawn by the University, in its sole discretion, at any time.
Written Student Complaint Policy

Texas Wesleyan University recognizes the value of information provided by students about the performance of the University in providing the services and meeting the goals which our mission describes. It is University policy to invite feedback, and, whenever possible, to use that feedback to continue to improve the services and functions of the University.

Ideally, students will be able to resolve any problems by dealing directly with the individual (such as a faculty or staff member) or office (such as a student service or administrative office) involved. However, if a student is unable to reach a satisfactory resolution and wishes to pursue the matter further, or if a student wishes to register a formal complaint, a written complaint may be addressed to the Office of the Provost.

Written complaints should contain the following information:

- the complainant’s name and contact information
- a clear description of the problem or complaint
- appropriate supporting documentation that is directly related to the complaint
- a description of any subsequent actions taken by the complainant or the University
- a description of the desired outcome

All written complaints received and copies of any responses will be kept on file in the Office of the Provost. Complaints that are unsigned or are not received in written format (e.g., complaints received by phone or electronically) will not be considered.

The Provost will respond to each complaint within 15 business days of receipt. If no other action was requested, the response will acknowledge receipt of the complaint. If further action is requested, the response will describe the actions to be initiated by Office of the Provost and any further information from the complainant that may be required.

ACADEMIC MATTERS

Written complaints about grades will not be addressed by the Office of the Provost unless the student has already discussed the grade with the course instructor, the department or division head (if any), and the appropriate Dean, respectively. Appropriate documentation would include copies of the student’s coursework, the course syllabus, and any other materials related to specific assignments (such as handouts or correspondence with the instructor).

NON-ACADEMIC MATTERS

Written complaints about administrative or other student services should be directed initially to the appropriate office but may be submitted to the Provost if satisfactory resolution is not achieved. Appropriate documentation would include copies of any relevant contracts, notices, or other official or informal correspondence with the office or other University personnel.
ACADEMICS:
PROGRAMS, OFFICES, POLICIES

Programs Offered

DEGREES

Programs of study are offered that lead to the following degrees:

B.A. Bachelor of Arts
B.B.A. Bachelor of Business Administration
B.M. Bachelor of Music
B.S. Bachelor of Science
M.B.A. Master of Business Administration
M.Ed. Master of Education
M.H.S. Master of Health Science
M.S.H.A. Master of Science in Healthcare Administration
M.A.Prof.Couns. Master of Arts in Professional Counseling
M.S.Sch.Couns. Master of Science in School Counseling
M.S.N.A. Master of Science in Nurse Anesthesia
J.D. Juris Doctor

The requirements for the master’s degrees are found in the Texas Wesleyan University Graduate Catalog and for the J.D. in the separate Texas Wesleyan University School of Law publication.

MAJORS

Major degree programs are available in these areas:

Accounting—B.B.A/M.B.A.
Art—B.A.
Athletic Training—B.S.
Business Administration—B.B.A., M.B.A.
Biochemistry—B.S.
Biology—B.S.
Business-Psychology—B.S.
Chemistry—B.S.
Computer Information Systems—B.S.
Computer Science—B.S.
EC-Grade 4—B.S.
EC-Grade 4—B.A. with Bilingual Certification
Education—M.Ed.
English—B.A.
Exercise Science—B.S.
History—B.A., B.S.
Healthcare Administration—M.S.H.A.
Health Science—M.H.S.
Law—J.D.
Liberal Studies—B.A., B.S.
Mass Communications—B.S.
Mathematics—B.S.
Music—B.A., B.M.
Nurse Anesthesia—M.S.N.A.
Paralegal Studies—B.S.
Political Science—B.A., B.S.
Professional Counseling—M.S.
Psychology—B.A., B.S.
Religion—B.A., B.S.
School Counseling—M.S.
Sociology—B.S.
Spanish—B.A.
Theatre Arts—B.A.
MINORS

Minors are available in these areas:

- Advertising/Public Relations
- Art
- Biblical Studies
- Biology
- Business Administration
- Chemistry
- Christian Education
- Computer Science
- Criminal Justice
- English
- Forensic Science
- History
- Journalism
- Kinesiology
- Mathematics
- Music
- Philosophy
- Physics
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Radio-Television
- Recreation Diving Management
- Religion
- Religion-Biblical Studies
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Theatre Arts
- Women’s Studies
- Youth Ministry

TEACHER CERTIFICATION & ENDORSEMENT

Elementary certification (EC – Grade 4) is available as a general program and with bilingual specialization.

All-Level certification is available in Music.

Secondary certification (Grade 8 – Grade 12) is available in the following areas:

- Biology
- English
- History
- Mathematics
- Spanish

Post-Baccalaureate Certification is available to individuals who possess a B.A. or B.S. from an accredited university; meet admission requirements to Texas Wesleyan University; and have been approved to take education courses by the Certification Officer.

Endorsement is available in these areas:
- Bilingual Education
- English as a Second Language

OTHER PROGRAMS

Sociology Certificate Program
- Certificate Program in Forensic Science
- Certificate Program in Sociology
Bachelor’s Degree Requirements

Basic to all bachelor’s degrees is the General Education Curriculum, to be completed by all degree candidates. Students also complete Major Requirements and Required Related Courses to qualify for a degree. Students completing a degree with secondary certification will also complete Education Requirements. Specific requirements are listed on page 83.

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM AND COMPETENCY GOALS

Each Texas Wesleyan University graduate should demonstrate competencies and attainments in preparation to be an informed and effective citizen of the world. To prepare each student for this goal, the University strives to instill literacy in the four areas of Language Literacy, Analytic Literacy, Cultural Literacy, and Social Literacy, with “literacy” defined as college-level knowledge with the ability to read and write. The specific expected competencies within each of these areas include the following:

LANGUAGE LITERACY

- Competency in a variety of communication skills
  - This competency includes the ability to speak and write conventional English both clearly and correctly. The development of individual communicative style should also be encouraged.
  - This competency also includes the ability to speak and write interactively. This includes elements of effective reading, listening, and analysis as well as the framing of appropriate and intelligible responses.

- A summative experience regarding the total curriculum. The graduate should reflect an ability to integrate the broad scope of her/his learning in a meaningful manner.

- Sufficient skills in information technology and information retrieval methods.

Analytic Literacy

- Understanding of how, when, and in what fields the scientific method is used, including personal experience in the method in a laboratory setting and exposure to current scientific issues and knowledge.

- Ability to formulate a precise, concise, logical argument concerning a wide variety of problems in politics, science, mathematics, psychology, sociology, etc. The graduate should be proficient in applying problem solving skills in her/his life.

Cultural Literacy

- An appreciation of and some direct experience with the creative arts as expressions of cultural and artistic values. This experience should include some combination of attendance at
various art exhibits or performances, formal exposition of art works representative of various cultural periods, and personal participation.

- An understanding of the history and defining character of Western culture and an appreciation of other cultures. Cultural differences may be expressed in terms of linguistic structures, the creative arts, religious traditions, political values, etc.

- Knowledge of religious history and tradition from its written word, including an awareness of Judeo-Christian values and ethics and an understanding of questions of moral behavior as applied to home, professional, civic, and social life. The student should be encouraged to formulate a clearly thought-out philosophy of ethical and moral values.

Social Literacy

- Informed citizenship with an understanding of the structure and operation of the American democratic political system and of the philosophical values that underlie this tradition. Also, an understanding of how American capitalism relates both philosophically and operationally to that system.

- An understanding of the principles and practices required to exercise responsibility for one's own well-being, including physical, psychological, and intellectual health.

*Philosophy of General Education*

The inclusion of specific general education requirements in all degree plans is an integral part of the overall purpose and philosophy of Texas Wesleyan University. The faculty, administration, Board of Trustees, and student body reaffirm the mission of the University to combine for the student the traditional liberal arts with preparation for a professional career in contemporary society. Thus, the curriculum followed by the student unites the general requirements outlined here and the specific offerings of the chosen major in order to provide an effective educational experience for each Texas Wesleyan University graduate.

As a private four-year liberal arts institution stressing small classes and individual attention, Texas Wesleyan is committed to the liberal arts and general education as a means to the overall goal of a complete education for each student.

Departments may also recommend specific requirements within the General Education Curriculum for students planning to major in specific programs. Students should refer to the listings of major requirements for details.

All students, except transfer students with an Associate of Arts degree or those transfer students who have completed ENG 1301 or MAT 1302 or higher, are required to take the English and/or Mathematics Placement Exams prior to initial registration. All students with a verbal SAT score below 530 (or the ACT equivalent score) or transfer students with less than 31 hours must take the Reading Placement Exam. Students should refer to the Placement Exam section listed previously in this catalog for specific information regarding this requirement.
While not part of the General Education Curriculum, GST 1111, Freshman Seminar, is required for all first semester freshmen or freshman transfer students with 11 or fewer completed credit hours. Students receive elective credit for this course. GST 1112, Freshman Seminar Laboratory, is a mandatory course for all freshman students placed on academic probation following their first semester.

**GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS**

**Language Literacy** ................................................................. 12

English .............................................................................. 9

ENG 1301
ENG 1302

one of the following courses:

ENG 2301, ENG 2302, ENG 2311, ENG 2312,
ENG 2321, or ENG 2322

Interdisciplinary Integrative Course ......................... 3

choose one course:

HUM 2340
HUM 2341

**Analytic Literacy** ................................................................. 10-11

Choose one option:

Option #1: two math / one science (10 hours);
Option #2: one math / two sciences (11 hours)

Mathematics:

MAT 1302, MAT 1304 (if allowed by major), or any math course with MAT 1302 or higher as a prerequisite (excluding MAT 1304)

Note: MAT 1304 is acceptable for all programs in the School of Arts and Sciences except for the programs in Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, and Mathematics. MAT 1304 is acceptable for all programs in the School of Education. MAT 1304 is not acceptable for any programs in the School of Business and Professional Programs except for the Mass Communications programs.

Science:

Choose 1 or 2 of the following courses with accompanying lab:

BIO 1321 and 1121, BIO 1340 and 1140, BIO 1341 and 1141, CHE 1315 and 1115, CHE 1316 and 1116, GEO 1401, GEO 1402, NSC 1403, NSC 1404, NSC 1405, NSC 1406, NSC 1409, NSC 1410, NSC 1412, NSC 2401, NSC 2402, PHY 1401, PHY 1402

**Cultural Literacy** ................................................................. 12

HIS 2322

Choose 3 hours from one of the following:

ART, FAR, MUS, or THA .......................................................

Choose 3 hours from one of the following:

REL 1311, REL 1312, REL 1313, REL 1321

Choose 3 hours from one of the following:

ART, FAR, MUS, THA, HIS 2321, HIS 2301, HIS 2303, PHI 2301, PHI 2321, REL 1311, REL 1312, REL 1313, or REL 1321

**Social Literacy** ................................................................. 10-11


Choose any 3 of the following courses with at least two different academic areas represented: BUA 1301, ECO 2305, POL 2302, POL 2311, POL 2314, PSY 1301, SOC 2301, SOC 2302

TOTAL: 44-46

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

A major program is composed of a minimum of 30 semester hours, 15-18 of which must be upper level (3000 or 4000 level) of academic credit in an approved program. Major requirements are described under each school. The following are the basic requirements for the bachelor’s degrees offered at Texas Wesleyan University:

**Bachelor of Arts**

- General Education Curriculum: 44-46
- Required Related Courses: 6-39
- Major Requirements: 30-67
- Education Requirements: 0-31
- Electives: 0-43
- Total Hours: 124-142

Specific requirements are listed under each school’s degree programs.

**Bachelor of Business Administration**

- General Education Curriculum: 44-46
- Required Related Courses: 9-12
- Major Requirements: 60-66
- Electives: 0-10
- Total Hours: 124

Specific requirements are listed under School of Business Administration and Professional Programs degree programs.

**Bachelor of Music**

- General Education Curriculum: 44-46
- Required Related Courses: 0
- Major Requirements: 72
- Education Requirements: 0-25
- Electives: 0
- Total Hours: 142

Specific requirements are listed under School of Arts and Sciences.

**Bachelor of Science**

- General Education Curriculum: 44-46
- Required Related Courses: 0-47
- Major Requirements: 30-66
Specific requirements are listed under each school’s degree programs.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS

A minor in a department or subject area is optional, and a student has the option of selecting one or two minor areas or concentrations. A minor can be recommended by a department or it can be declared by a student. A minor shall consist of at least 18 credit hours of course work, 6 of which must be upper division. Requirements for a minor are determined by the school in which the minor is taken and can be found under the schools’ listings in this catalog.

After completing the requirements of up to two majors and/or two minors, a student falls under the requirements for earning “an additional baccalaureate degree from Texas Wesleyan University” (see “Academic Policies” section).

Students majoring in Liberal Studies cannot declare a minor. Students in social science cannot declare minors in history, political science, or sociology. Students majoring in Business Administration cannot declare a minor in business administration. Students in Mass Communication cannot declare minors in journalism, radio-television, or advertising-public relations.

GRADUATION (DEGREE) REQUIREMENTS

To qualify for a baccalaureate degree (B.A., B.B.A., B.M., B.S.) from Texas Wesleyan University, a student must complete the following requirements:

- A minimum of 124 hours and a minimum of 248 grade points for a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 on all college work attempted and completed are required for all degrees granted by the University. A **higher number of hours may be required for certain degrees.**

- A minimum of 45 hours or 25% of the credit hours (whichever is greater) of a degree must be earned at Texas Wesleyan. Twenty-four (24) of the 45 hours must be upper division (3000 or 4000 level). A minimum of 15 upper division hours in the major field must be earned at Texas Wesleyan University.

- A major in a department or school must be completed with a minimum grade point average of 2.0. A **higher grade point average may be required by certain departments.** Specific requirements for a grade point average will be discussed in the content of the major program. A student should consult with her/his major advisor regarding specific requirements for that major.

- Basic to success in any academic program is skill in written communication. The student must exhibit a capability in writing as a requirement of any course. Any instructor in any course may require a student who lacks this skill to seek assistance through the Academic Resource Center in the West Library.

- All University requirements must be completed.
Upon receiving a student’s graduation application, the Office of Student Records will process and certify a final official degree plan.

An application for graduation must be filed in the Office of Student Records during the regular semester or summer term prior to the semester or summer term in which the student plans to complete graduation requirements. (See University Calendar for deadline).

All financial obligations to the University incurred by each graduating senior must be met before the degree will be conferred.

**Foreign Language Requirement**

The foreign language requirement, if required for the degree, may be satisfied by one of the following options:

- A student who has a 12-hour language requirement must obtain credit for 1341, 1342, 2313, and 2314 in sequence in one language, unless otherwise indicated by the degree/major (as listed in this catalog).

- A student who has a 6-hour language requirement must obtain credit for 1341 and 1342 in sequence.

- A student who has satisfactorily completed four years of study in one language in high school or preparatory school may present this credit and be exempted from the requirement, as applicable.

- A student who achieves a satisfactory score on the College Level Examination Program or a comparable examination may receive either credit hours or advanced placement or both as determined by the department of languages and literature.

- If a student is proficient in a foreign language to the degree that she/he is eligible to enroll in the intermediate level, the 6 hours of intermediate foreign language will satisfy the requirement for the Bachelor of Arts degree.

- A student who presents a diploma from an acceptable high school or degree from an acceptable college or university whose exclusive language of study is a language other than English is eligible to receive 12 hours credit.

**Participation in the Graduation Ceremony/Walking Guidelines**

Students who have not completed the graduation requirements may petition through the office of their dean to the Provost and Senior Vice President to “walk” (participate in the graduation ceremony) on the following conditions:

- Be within two courses (6-8 credit hours) of completing graduation requirements.

- Have previously met all 1000/2000 level requirements and all general education courses.

- Have a cumulative 2.0 GPA at the time of petition.
Demonstrate that there is a plausible non-academic reason beyond the student's control that prevented completion of all requirements.

Recognize that this is available for Spring graduation only and not available for December graduation.

Recognize that the actual graduation date listed on the graduation diploma will be the graduation following the documented completion of all requirements.

Note that approved petitioners may be able to participate in both the robing and graduation ceremony although a faculty member may elect not to robe students who have not completed their requirements.

Finally, note that students approved to “walk” are entitled to a letter from the University Registrar/Provost certifying that they have completed all requirements once, in fact, final requirements are met. This may occur prior to the actual graduation date entered on the diploma.

The petition application is available online at the Registrar web page at www.txwes.edu, or in the Office of Student Records.

Roles of Academic Offices

OFFICE OF THE PROVOST AND SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT

The Provost and Senior Vice President serves as the chief academic officer at the University. As such, the Provost acts on recommendations from the deans and directors regarding matters of academic policy, student petitions, and other matters affecting the academic lives of the students of the University. Questions concerning issues of academic policy should be directed to the Office of the Provost. Students seeking counsel on specific academic programs or seeking to address issues affecting their program should consult with the dean of the school in which she/he is enrolled. All petitions for readmission to the University or other exceptions to the policies stated in this catalog must be considered by the dean of the school before being submitted to the Office of the Provost for final determination.

ACADEMIC DEANS

Texas Wesleyan University is organized into four academic schools: Arts and Sciences, Business and Professional Programs, Education, and Law. Each school is headed by the dean of the school who has primary responsibility for implementing academic policies affecting those schools. Students with questions about programs that are not addressed in this catalog should consult with their advisor and/or the dean of the school. Students seeking alternatives to the stated requirements should consult with the dean of the school or her/his designee. All petitions concerning matters of academic policy should be addressed to the dean of the school in which the student is enrolled. Concerns regarding the faculty or staff assigned to the respective schools should be addressed to the dean of the school.
OFFICE OF STUDENT RECORDS

The purpose of the Office of Student Records is to provide secure, efficient storage of permanent student records and to maintain the integrity of the University catalog. Students rely on the office for a variety of services including registration, schedule changes, verification of enrollment, maintenance of current address information, graduation audit, grades, official transcripts, and official degree audits.

Academic Policies

ACADEMIC ADVISORS

Students with 24 hours or fewer will be advised by the Freshman Advisors in the Academic Resource Center (ARC). Once a student has earned 25 hours or more, she/he will be advised by a major or departmental advisor. Students may change Advisors through the Office of Student Records. Students should contact the Office of Student Records at 817/531-4414 or contact the Transfer Student Liaison at 817/531-6552 if unsure of their current assigned advisor.

ACADEMIC HONOR LIST (DEAN’S LIST)

Students enrolled for 6 or more credit hours during one semester, who have a grade point average of 3.5 or above and no grade lower than “C” during the semester, will be placed on the Academic Honor List (Dean’s List). This honor is determined at the end of spring and fall semesters.

ACADEMIC HONORS

Academic honors are awarded for work performed by the student during her/his entire college career. Students must complete a minimum of 45 hours at Texas Wesleyan University to be eligible for honors at graduation.

Students who have a cumulative grade point average of 3.85-4.0 receive the designation summa cum laude. Students who have a cumulative grade point average of 3.7-3.84 receive the designation magna cum laude. Students who have a cumulative grade point average of 3.5-3.69 receive the designation cum laude. Grade point averages transferred from other colleges will be averaged with grade points earned at Texas Wesleyan in determining the honors.

Students who have graduated with an associate’s degree from a junior college are eligible to graduate from Texas Wesleyan with honors as prescribed above.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

Academic standards are designed to provide close supervision of the program of study and academic progress of a student. Academic standing is based upon a student's Texas Wesleyan University cumulative grade point average (see definition on above) and all course work attempted at Texas Wesleyan University and other colleges or universities.
Good Academic Standing

A student will be classified as in good academic standing when she/he maintains a cumulative academic grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 or higher on all semester hours attempted.

ACADEMIC PROBATION/SUSPENSION

If, at the end of a semester, a student’s cumulative grade point average for the total number of hours attempted falls below 2.0, the student will be placed on academic probation for the following semester and “Academic Probation” will be recorded on her/his transcript. Students may continue on academic probation for a period of two consecutive long semesters.

Students who have been placed on academic probation for two consecutive long semesters and do not raise the academic average to good standing by the end of the third semester will then be placed on academic suspension for the next long semester. If a student is suspended at the end of spring semester, the suspension will include the summer session(s) and the following fall semester. The student will be informed by letter of her/his academic status. “Academic Suspension” will be recorded on the student’s transcript and will remain as a permanent entry.

Part-time Students—A student currently attending part-time whose grade point average indicates probation may continue on probation as long as reasonable progress of a 2.5 or higher grade point is achieved each semester until the cumulative grade point is raised to 2.0 or higher and the student can be removed from probationary status.

Restricted Enrollment—As an alternative to remaining out one long semester, a student may elect to remain in school with restricted enrollment status. This status means that the student may only repeat courses in order to improve her/his cumulative grade point to return to good standing. Restricted enrollment is the only alternative available to students who face suspension.

Once a student has selected restricted enrollment in lieu of suspension, her/his proposed schedule must be approved by the student’s academic advisor and approved by the student’s dean. The dean will notify the University Registrar that the student has selected restricted enrollment.

If a student chooses restricted enrollment status and does not earn sufficient grade points during the next semester to raise the academic average to good standing, the student will be placed on one year of academic suspension. Students on restricted enrollment may drop courses only with the approval of their academic dean. Students requesting to drop a course required under restricted enrollment may be required to withdraw from school.

Any academic credit earned during the period of academic suspension will not be accepted or counted toward a degree from Texas Wesleyan University.

Readmission After Academic Suspension—A student seeking readmission after a period of academic suspension must see her/his academic advisor and the dean of the school. The academic advisor and the dean of the school will send to the Provost a written recommendation regarding the readmission of the student. If readmitted, the student will be on academic probation and expected to satisfy the requirements for continued enrollment at the end of the semester. It is strongly
recommended that a student enrolling after an academic suspension repeat courses in which the grades of “D” or “F” were awarded.

**First Academic Suspension**—A student placed on academic suspension at the end of the fall semester is eligible to apply for readmission to the following summer session. A student placed on academic suspension at the end of the spring semester is eligible to apply for readmission to the following spring semester.

**Second Academic Suspension**—A student placed on academic suspension the second time will be eligible to reapply for admission after 12 months.

**Third Academic Suspension**—A student placed on academic suspension a third time must have the approval of the Admissions Committee before being readmitted. Normally a minimum of 24 months must pass before the committee will review an application for readmission.

**Admission of Students on Academic Suspension from Other Universities**—A student suspended from another university who transfers to Texas Wesleyan University must have served the suspension according to Texas Wesleyan University guidelines or show documentation for eligibility to return to the suspending institution prior to enrollment. Coursework taken during suspension is not transferable to Texas Wesleyan University.

**CATALOG**

A student will normally complete requirements for a degree within the maximum 10 calendar years from the date of initial enrollment at Texas Wesleyan University. A student who has not been in continuous enrollment at Texas Wesleyan University and who re-enrolls after the 10-year maximum time period has elapsed will complete requirements for a degree under the catalog that is current on the date of re-enrollment. A student who re-enrolls within the 10-year period should continue with their original catalog. Exceptions must be approved by the dean of the school.

Students may elect to move to a more recent catalog to complete their degree. However, this election to change catalog years will be allowed only once. A Catalog Year Change Request Form must be completed and retained in the student’s academic file.

**CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS**

The number of hours successfully completed by the student will determine the academic classification:

- **Freshman** 0-30 hours
- **Sophomore** 31-60 hours
- **Junior** 61-90 hours
- **Senior** 91 hours and above
COURSES

Auditing

Any course may be audited with approval of the instructor. On the first day of class, permission should be obtained from the instructor and the completed audit form submitted to the Office of Student Records. The student will be registered as an audit student and must pay an audit fee. “AU” will appear on the transcript in lieu of a grade. A student may not change from audit to credit or credit status to audit after the conclusion of the initial add/drop period.

Change of Schedule (Add/Drop)

After registration has been completed, a student may change her/his schedule only during the add/drop period. During the first week of classes, courses may be added or dropped with the permission of the major advisor using the Change of Course form. No course may be added after the first week of classes.

After the first week of classes, courses may be dropped until the “last day to drop” date as designated in the Academic Calendar, although only with permission from both the course instructor as well as major advisor on the Change of Course form. A “DP” will be designated on the student’s transcript for any courses dropped during the drop period.

After the last day to drop, students may still withdraw from courses; however, a grade must be assigned by the professor. If a student withdraws after the last day to drop a course, a grade of “F” will be reflected on the student’s transcript.

Class Attendance

Regular and punctual attendance at all scheduled classes is expected of all students. University regulations authorize absences of students when representing the University (e.g. at athletic, student government, student development, or fine arts events). Other authorized absences are those that may be necessary to fulfill course requirements. Unless otherwise specified by the instructor in the course syllabus, the maximum number of authorized absences during one semester is five for a Monday-Wednesday-Friday class, three for a Tuesday-Thursday class, and two for a class or laboratory meeting once a week. Unauthorized absences may be excused when caused by illness or other emergencies and should be reported promptly to the instructor. A student is held responsible for all class assignments.

When a student has a number of unauthorized absences equal to the number of hours the class meets per week, the student may be dropped from the class roll by the instructor of the class. (See “Faculty Initiated Student Withdrawal from a Course” below.)

Class attendance is critical to a student's success in the C. E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program, since many classes meet every other weekend. A student who is absent from class must contact the instructor before the absence if possible. Class absences jeopardize a student's academic success and grade. Each instructor determines specific attendance policies.

Inclement Weather Make-Up Classes
Classes cancelled because of inclement weather (see “Inclement Weather University Closing” section listed previously in this catalog) may necessitate scheduling additional class days. These make-up days will be announced through appropriate campus publications and to the faculty and staff within two weeks after the classes have been cancelled.

Class Load

The normal undergraduate class load is 15 credit hours. Twelve credit hours is the minimum class load for classification as a full-time student during the fall or spring semester. Undergraduate students enrolled in fewer than 12 hours are considered part-time students.

Eighteen (18) hours is the maximum class load for which a student may register during the fall or spring semester without special permission. Students with a grade point average of 3.0 or better for the previous semester and with an acceptable cumulative grade point average may register for 19 or more hours with the written permission of the dean of the student's school, which must be secured in advance of and presented during registration (see Overload policy).

In a summer session, 7 hours per term is the maximum class load for which a student may register. Any exception to this must be made with the written permission of the dean of the student's school.

The number of hours in which a student enrolls should be carefully considered in consultation with her/his advisor. As a general rule, a full-time class load of 15 hours is a commitment to a 40-hour week of attendance and out-of-class preparation/assignments.

Concurrent Enrollment

Texas Wesleyan University students who wish to enroll at another institution (concurrent enrollment) must have the written approval of the dean of their school before enrolling at another institution. When students request approval for concurrent enrollment, they must make certain to meet the required 45 hours in residency and any other residency requirements at Texas Wesleyan University. They must also make certain the selected course(s) will be accepted as transfer credit at Texas Wesleyan University. Permission forms for concurrent enrollment must be presented to the Office of Student Records for confirmation that the requested course(s) fulfills graduation requirements.

Conference Course

A conference course is a course taught by an instructor to an individual student. A student may enroll for a conference course only by approval of the instructor of the course, the dean of the school in which the conference course is offered, and the University Registrar. Approval is normally given only when the following requirements are met: (1) a conference course may be taken only in the last regular semester or summer term before the graduation of the student; (2) the course requested must be required for graduation; (3) the course is not scheduled to be taught that semester or term; (4) there is a conflict in schedule between two required courses during the last semester or term before graduation; and (5) the student must be enrolled in one or more regular courses in the University. An additional fee is charged for conference courses.

Course Credit
Academic credit assigned to a subject is expressed in semester hours. The credit-hour value of each course is indicated by the second digit in the course number. The number of hours a class meets each week is the same as the credit-hour value of the course, with some exceptions, such as laboratory-type courses.

Course Descriptions

All courses offered by the University are listed in the back of this catalog.

Course Substitution or Waiver

When a student seeks approval for a change in the degree plan from the requirements stated in the catalog, a substitution or waiver form must be completed. The student, the student’s advisor, and the dean must sign this form before it is forwarded to the Office of Student Records for acceptance. Final approval of the substitution or waiver will be made by the Registrar in conjunction with the appropriate dean. The form will be included in the student’s permanent file.

If the course substitution or waiver involves a General Education Curriculum degree requirement, the dean in whose school the requirement resides is responsible for approving the request. If the substitution or waiver does not involve a General Education Curriculum requirement, the dean in whose department/school the student’s major resides is responsible for approval.

Independent Study

An independent study course covers subject matter that is not currently offered in the university catalog but is of special interest to the student. These courses of independent study or supervised research may be offered for 1 to 4 hours credit at the junior (3000) level and above. The third and fourth digits in the number listing for these courses will be 50. Approval of the proposed study by the dean of the school, the chairperson of the department, and the instructor who will supervise the study is required prior to registration. A syllabus must be acknowledged by both the instructor and student and a copy kept on file in the dean’s office. A maximum of 9 hours of directed study and supervised research will be accepted for the graduation requirement.

Joint Undergraduate/Graduate Enrollment

Students with senior standing may register for certain graduate courses (see 5000 or above series courses in the Graduate Catalog) with the consent of the dean of their school. Certain courses are cross-listed in the same discipline on the undergraduate and graduate levels. If a student completes a cross-listed course as an undergraduate, the student cannot later take the same course for graduate credit.

Overload

Any undergraduate student wishing to enroll in 19 credit hours or more during spring or fall semester or 8 hours or more in a summer term must obtain a recommendation of her/his advisor and approval of the dean. Students with a grade point average of 3.0 or better for the previous semester, and with an acceptable cumulative grade point average may request permission to register for an overload using the "Request for Overload” form, available in the Office of Student Records and from deans’ offices. Approval must be secured in advance of and presented during registration.
Repeating Courses

Any course taken at Texas Wesleyan University and repeated for a grade must be repeated at Texas Wesleyan University. Any course taken at another institution may be repeated at Texas Wesleyan, and the most recent grade on the course will be counted. When a course is repeated, the grade point average will be computed using the most recent grade achieved.

Undergraduate/Graduate Cross-listed Courses

Certain courses are cross-listed in the same discipline on the undergraduate and graduate levels. If a student completes a cross-listed course as an undergraduate, the student cannot later take the same course for graduate credit.

Withdrawals/Drops

Faculty Initiated Student Withdrawal from a Course: When a student has a number of unauthorized absences equal to the number of hours the class meets per week, the student may be dropped from the class roll by the instructor of the class. A student dropped by the instructor for excessive unauthorized absences will have a grade of "DP" (dropped) recorded on her/his transcript. A grade of "F" (failure) will be assigned if the withdrawal is after the date for receiving a grade of "DP" as specified in the University catalog. A student may be reinstated in the class with the consent of the instructor and the dean of the school in which the course is offered.

A student who has been absent from any regular examination and has satisfied the instructor that the absence was due to serious illness or other unavoidable cause may take a special examination at the discretion of the instructor concerned.

Student Initiated Withdrawal from a Course: A student may drop a course during the period specified in the University catalog and will have a grade of "DP" (dropped) recorded on her/his transcript. A grade of "F" (failure) will be assigned if the drop is after the final course drop date as specified in the University Academic Calendar. Both instructor and advisor signatures are required on the Change of Schedule (Add/Drop) form if the drop is processed after the initial add/drop period at the beginning of each semester as specified in the University Academic Calendar.

Withdrawal from the University: A student wishing to withdraw from all classes must formally withdraw from the University by completing the withdrawal form available in the Office of Student Records. This form must be signed by the Director of Financial Aid, Cashier, and the University Registrar. For the withdrawal to be complete, the form must be returned to the Office of Student Records along with the student’s identification card.

A student who withdraws from the University after the last day to drop a course as specified in the University Academic Calendar or who withdraws without following the official procedure will be given the grade of "F" in all courses. A student who withdraws from the University is still obligated to pay the tuition and fees incurred at the time of registration.
A student may be dropped from the University when her/his instructors and the dean of her/his school determine that the student is not achieving passing grades in the academic work or for other sufficient causes, such as poor class attendance.

**DEGREE AUDIT/PLAN**

The degree audit is a listing of a student’s current program requirements showing what requirements a student has and has not completed. Degree audit should be used by a student and her/his advisor to track the student’s academic progress.

Freshmen or students with no previous college credit should obtain her/his degree audit from the web (www.txwes.edu) prior to completing 60 hours and meet with her/his advisor to maintain accuracy. Transfer students are encouraged to obtain their degree audit from the web once all transfer credit has been posted. Students are expected to work with their advisor and keep the degree audit current and accurate.

At the time a student has completed 91 hours, an official degree audit will be processed and reviewed by the Office of Student Records and issued to the student and advisor. Upon receiving a student’s graduation application, a final official degree audit will be processed and certified by the Office of Student Records. Official degree audits may only be certified by the Office of Student Records.

**GRADING**

A grade is assigned for each course in which a student is regularly enrolled. A passing grade may be earned only if the student is enrolled for the duration of the course.

The following grades are used by Texas Wesleyan University:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Above average</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Below average</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failing</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Passing</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not counted in calculating grade point average (GPA)

The following may appear on the transcript in lieu of a grade but are not included in the GPA calculation:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIP</td>
<td>Course in Progress</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR</td>
<td>Credit</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP</td>
<td>Dropped</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>Temporary</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawal</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td>No Grade</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not counted in calculating grade point average (GPA)

The grade “I” (incomplete) is given only when the student's work is satisfactory but, for reasons beyond the control of the student, has not been completed. Both students and instructors should note that an “I” is not given in lieu of an “F” (failing). It is the responsibility of the student to confer with the instructor of the course and to complete the prescribed
requirements of the course by the designated date shown in the University Academic Calendar. For each “I” assigned, the instructor will file an Incomplete Grade Form with the Office of Student Records. On or before the designated date, the instructor will assign a grade and report it to the Office of Student Records. If a new grade is not reported by the designated date, the “I” will automatically convert to an “F.” Once an “F” is given, it cannot be changed without repeating the course in which it was given. No grade changes may be made after one (1) year from the time the grade was originally issued. This limit also applies to grades issued following completion of an “incomplete” (I) grade.

The grade “T” is a temporary grade assigned if a course extends beyond the regular semester dates. This grade is not used in lieu of an “I” but is given to students who are enrolled in courses in which grades will not be available until after the regular semester ends. Examples of such courses are Weekend University summer courses, EDU 2300, NSC 1310, and certain courses taken abroad.

It is possible for a student to take a maximum of five elective courses (15 hours) toward a degree in which she/he may choose to be graded on a “P/F” basis. Courses in which the grades of “P” or “F” are regularly awarded to all students enrolled do not count among these five courses. Students may not choose to receive a grade of “P” or “F” in any course that is a general education curriculum requirement or a specific departmental requirement for a major, a minor, or a certificate. A student may enroll in only one of these five elective courses in any given semester and must have written permission prior to enrolling from her/his major advisor, the instructor, and the dean of the student's major.

A factor in determining a student's grade in any course will be competency in the use of written and spoken English.

Grade Point Average

Grade points are used in calculating the grade point averages (GPA) required for admission, graduation, and other scholastic requirements. Grade Point Averages are calculated by dividing the total number of grade points by the total number of attempted credit hours. Grade points are based on A=4, B=3, C=2, D=1, and F=0. Grades of “W,” “I,” “P,” “Z,” “DP” or “T” have no grade points and are not used in GPA calculation. When a course is repeated, the grade point average will be calculated using the most recent grade achieved. Grade point averages are calculated at the end of each semester and at the end of each summer term.

For courses taken at another institution and repeated at the other institution prior to enrolling at Texas Wesleyan University, the last grade awarded for the course will be shown on the Wesleyan transcript.

Major Grade Point Average

The calculation of a student’s major GPA is based only on those courses that are specific to the major and are required beyond the General Education Curriculum. These courses are listed under the degree requirements for each major and are labeled “Major Requirements.”
GRADE APPEAL PROCESS

1. Students wishing to appeal a grade must do so in a timely fashion. For grades assigned during a semester and which are incorporated into the final grade, the appeal must be initiated before the completion of the semester. For course grades or grades on assignments completed within the last week of the semester, the appeal must be initiated before the end of the following semester. For appeals of grades assigned in the fall semester, a student has until the end of the following spring semester; for grades assigned in the spring, the student has until the end of the following fall semester; for grades assigned during the summer, the student has until the end of the following fall semester. No grade may be appealed after one (1) year.

2. If a student decides to appeal a grade, the student makes an appointment with the instructor for the purpose of discussing the grade assignment. This meeting establishes an appeal. If an instructor is not available because of part-time, sabbatical, or other circumstances, the student may begin with step (3). Under extremely unusual circumstances, grades may be appealed beyond these deadlines. Students should realize that pertinent documentation (e.g. other students’ papers) becomes less readily available as time passes. If the results of the meeting with the instructor are unsatisfactory, the student makes an appointment with their department chair.

3. The student will bring to the meeting with the department chair a written complaint (a) stating what grade is being appealed and, (b) on what basis it is being appealed. The student should also bring all pertinent materials such as: the assignment for which the grade is being appealed, the syllabus for the course, previous grades assigned in the course, etc.

4. The department chair will review the materials and the appeal with the student with the thought of ascertaining the issues involved in the appeal. Additional information may be requested from the student and/or the instructor. The department chair will attempt to resolve the appeal informally between the student and the instructor.

5. If the appeal cannot be resolved informally, the department chair will meet with the dean to discuss the issues involved and to transmit the documentation developed to that point. The dean will then schedule an appointment with the student and the instructor to discuss the appeal. The dean will have the responsibility to determine the merits of the appeal. The dean may request assignments submitted by other students, a review or re-grading of the assignment, and a review of the grade(s) by qualified individuals or other faculty, and/or request other materials as necessary to support a decision. The decision to obtain more information or to refer the case to others is that of the dean.

6. The dean will make a written recommendation to the Provost to approve or deny the grade appeal.

7. If the grade appeal is denied, the student may appeal to the Provost as the chief academic officer. The Provost has the
responsibility to review the procedures followed in the review process in order to determine if due process was followed.

8. If the grade appeal is approved, the instructor may appeal to the Committee on Faculty Grievances.

*If there is no department chair, the appointment is made with the dean and steps (4) and (5) are carried out by the dean. If the grade appeal concerns the department chair, the appointment is made directly with the dean. If the grade appeal concerns the dean, the appointment is made with the Provost. If the grade appeal concerns the Provost, the appointment is made with the President.

PETITIONS

All petitions concerning matters of academic policy should be addressed to the dean of the school in which the student is enrolled. All petitions for exceptions to the policies stated in this catalog must be considered by the dean of the school before being submitted to the Office of Student Records.

PROGRAM (MAJOR/MINOR)

Declaration or Change of Major/Minor

A major or minor may be changed and a second major or minor declared by notifying the Office of Student Records.

Multiple Majors/Minors

Students may major in more than one subject area. All degree requirements must be met for each major that is declared. If a student selects one major, two minors may also be earned. However, if a student selects two majors, no minors may be selected. The student will be assigned an advisor in each subject area. After completing the requirements for up to two majors and/or two minors, a student falls under the requirements for earning “an additional baccalaureate degree from Texas Wesleyan University.” To earn an additional baccalaureate degree from Texas Wesleyan University in another major, a student must complete an additional 30 hours in residency, 15 hours of which must be advanced hours (3000 or above). The student must fulfill the requirements of that major, including both major and required related requirements. Students declaring Liberal Studies as their major may not add a minor to their program of study.

Second Baccalaureate Degree

A student who has earned a baccalaureate degree from another accredited institution and who seeks a baccalaureate degree in another major from Texas Wesleyan University must complete a minimum of 45 hours at Texas Wesleyan University. The student must meet the requirements of the major, including both major and required related requirements. At least 15 hours of the additional 45 hours must be advanced hours (3000 or above) in the major and the remaining hours in courses unique to the Texas Wesleyan University General Education Curriculum. The appropriate school will analyze transcripts and specify which general education courses must be completed. A student who has earned a baccalaureate degree from Texas Wesleyan University and who wishes to
earn an additional baccalaureate degree from Texas Wesleyan University in another major must complete a minimum of 30 additional hours in residency, 15 hours of which must be upper division (3000 or above) level, and fulfill the requirements of the major with a minimum of 15 hours in that major.

SCHOOL MANUALS/HANDBOOKS

Schools and/or departments may publish manuals or handbooks outlining specific program requirements to supplement the University Undergraduate Catalog. Students are expected to follow these policies, as related to their chosen major. Manuals may be obtained from students’ major departments or schools.

TRANSCRIPT REQUEST

Students may order official transcripts by mailing the request to:

Office of Student Records
Texas Wesleyan University
1201 Wesleyan Street
Fort Worth, Texas 76105

Students may also fax the request to 817/531-4464. A transcript request form is available on the Texas Wesleyan University web site, www.txwes.edu. The request should include the student’s name, University ID number or social security number, telephone number, approximate dates of attendance, any address to which the transcript should be sent, and the student’s signature. Students may also complete a request form in the Office of Student Records. The transcript fee is $3 per copy. Allow 3 - 4 days for processing. Allow additional time for processing if ordering transcripts during registration periods or graduation.

Realizing that emergencies occur, a student may receive same day transcript processing. There is an extra fee of $15 for same day processing and an additional $16 if the transcript is mailed using express mail.

TRANSIENT CREDIT

A student who is either attending another university concurrently or during the summer should complete the “Request for Enrollment at Another University” form. For requirements and restrictions, refer to the “Concurrent Enrollment” and “Graduation Requirements” section listed previously in this catalog.
SPECIAL ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

The C.E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program

MISSION

The C. E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program is designed for mature, motivated students who may need alternative scheduling because of jobs, family commitments, and other life circumstances. These individuals need the flexibility of attending weekend and evening classes in order to complete their degrees.

SCHEDULING OF COURSES

Weekend classes may be scheduled on Track A, B, or C. Track A and B courses meet on alternate weekends, seven times per semester in four-hour sessions. Track C courses meet every weekend for two and one-half hour sessions. Track A and B meeting times are 8:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m. and 1:00 p.m. – 5:00 p.m. unless otherwise indicated in the schedule. Track C meeting times may vary but are usually scheduled from 8:00 a.m. – 10:30 a.m., 10:30 a.m. – 1:00 p.m., or 1:00 p.m. – 3:30 p.m.

Most evening courses meet once per week for two and one-half hour sessions per week. Several evening courses meet twice weekly and these session times vary. Evening courses are considered those beginning at 4:30 p.m. or later.

Weekend and evening courses cover the same content as traditional courses but are organized in a time-intensive arrangement requiring self-direction and pacing by each student. Since these classes meet fewer times per week than most day classes, attendance is critical to the student’s success.

Instructors require assignments due the first time class meets.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Because the program is designed to meet the needs of mature, motivated learners, admission requirements take into consideration the special demands on students and course offerings within the program. Thus, the student should meet the following criteria:

- Complete all general admission requirements to the University (please refer to the Admission to the University section in this catalog);
- Complete one of the following:
  - Texas Wesleyan’s General Education Curriculum (with the exception of HUM 2340 or 2341, and Religion) or;
  - Near completion of the general education curriculum* or;
  - Associate of Arts degree.

*Students who have completed a significant portion of the General Education Curriculum at Texas Wesleyan University or another baccalaureate institution may request to be admitted provisionally. Such requests should be directed to the Weekend/Evening Program Director and...
must be approved by the Weekend/Evening Program Committee. Approval for provisional admission will be contingent upon the student’s ability to complete the General Education Curriculum within a reasonable period of time. The student should be aware that courses within the General Education Curriculum are not routinely scheduled as weekend or evening offerings.

WEEKEND/EVENING PROGRAM DEGREES AND MAJORS

An array of courses from various disciplines may be found within the Weekend/Evening Program. However, a limited number of majors/minors are specifically featured as weekend/evening degree completion programs:

- Liberal Studies
- Paralegal Studies*
- Sociology with a Criminal Justice Emphasis*
- Business Minor

*The Paralegal Studies major and the Sociology major are part of a special program whereby students take a portion of their major courses at another college and finish their degree at Texas Wesleyan University. For more information about these two special programs, the student is advised to consult the Academic Programs section of this catalog. Contact the program coordinator for the Sociology program at 817/531-4264 and the program coordinator for the Paralegal Studies program at 817/531-4222 or the Dean’s Office of the School of Arts and Sciences at 817/531-4900.

Most students take a combination of weekend, online, and evening courses to expedite degree completion. If only weekend courses are taken, degree completion may take somewhat longer.

Liberal Studies Major

Liberal Studies promotes understanding of several disciplinary perspectives, a greater appreciation of differences and similarities among disciplines, and the integration of diverse perspectives. This major is appropriate for students whose career and personal goals require no specific major. It is not recommended for students continuing toward a specialized advanced degree requiring a specific undergraduate major. Liberal Studies is particularly suited for those working professionals seeking to broaden their skills and enhance their opportunity for advancement.

A Liberal Studies student will select one or two broad-based fields (clusters). If two clusters are selected, the student must take a minimum of 9 hours in each cluster. Thus, proportions of courses within two clusters could be as follows: 27 hours in one cluster and 9 hours in the second cluster or 24 hours in one and 12 hours in the other or 21 hours in one and 15 hours in the other or 18 hours in one and 18 hours in the other.

If only one cluster is chosen, courses from at least two disciplines must be represented. Students do not have to take courses in all of the disciplines listed within a cluster.
The Liberal Studies major is housed in the School of Arts and Sciences. Two degrees are possible in the Liberal Studies major: Bachelor of Science (no foreign language requirement) and Bachelor of Arts (foreign language required). The complete offerings are listed in the School of Arts and Sciences section in this catalog and include traditional day classes and online courses. Students cannot add a minor to this program.

Texas Wesleyan University’s C. E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program will not offer courses within all clusters each semester. However, a student is permitted to transfer hours acquired at another college or university and apply those hours, if applicable, toward the Liberal Studies major. Traditional day classes and online offerings supplement the course choices.

- Cluster I
  - English
  - Fine Arts/Art/Music/Theater Arts*
  - History
  - Languages*
  - 3PR – Pre-Professional
  - Religion/Philosophy/Bible/Ethics
- Cluster II
  - Education*
  - Paralegal Studies
  - Political Science
  - Psychology
  - Sociology
- Cluster III
  - Business (Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Finance, Management, Management Information Systems, Marketing)
- Cluster IV
  - Computer Science*
  - Mathematics
  - Science*

*Indicates disciplines in which few or no weekend courses are planned.

Courses used to satisfy General Education Curriculum requirements cannot also be used to satisfy course requirements within the major. At least 45 credit hours of the degree must be earned at Texas Wesleyan University. A minimum of 24 hours of upper division hours must be earned at Texas Wesleyan University; 18 of these upper division hours must be within the Liberal Studies major.

**General Studies**

To assist new freshmen in becoming familiar with Texas Wesleyan University and to be more successful in their academics, Texas Wesleyan University has designed a General Studies Program (GST).

**GST 1111 (Freshman Seminar)** is the first course in this program and is required for all first semester freshmen or freshman transfer students with 11 or fewer completed credit hours. This course is designed to address issues related to the successful transition from high school to the university. Campus orientation, college level study skills, and other transitional issues are covered. A student may not drop GST 1111. If a student fails to achieve a passing grade in GST 1111, the student will be
required to retake the course the following semester until a passing grade is achieved.

**GST 1112 (Freshman Seminar Laboratory)** is a mandatory course for all freshman students placed on academic probation following their first semester. This class explores the various causes of academic probation and addresses strategies to regain adequate academic standing. Failure to enroll in GST 1112 as required may result in administrative withdrawal from the University.

### The M.D. Anderson Pre-Professional Program

This unique Texas Wesleyan University program helps students to apply for professional schools and to prepare for professional careers by:

- Developing an understanding of the nature of professional practice;
- Stimulating awareness of professional ethical and civic responsibilities;
- Promoting inter-professional understanding and cooperation.

The students in this program receive school and career information about accounting, medical, legal, ministerial, and clinical psychology fields.

Specific activities that further the mission of the program include the following:

- Biweekly lunches featuring panels of community professionals discussing ethical issues;
- Student-operated societies affording opportunities to meet students with similar professional goals, to develop leadership experience, and to meet experienced professionals;
- Faculty advising for all pre-professional students;
- Mentoring opportunities to observe professionals firsthand;
- Classes covering interpersonal skills, the admission process, practice tests, and the interview process;
- Classes stressing skills in public speaking, argumentation, and analysis of ethical decision-making; and
- Opportunities for competition in Moot Court and the Ethics Bowl.

### PRE-PROFESSIONAL CURRICULUM

The following courses are recommended for students in the Pre-Professional Program.

**Offered in the fall semester:**

- **3PR 1001** Introduction to the Learned Professions I (Freshman)
- **3PR 2101** Intrapersonal Awareness and Moral Development (Sophomore)
Special Academic Programs 111

3PR 3101 Application Process and Mentorship (Junior)
3PR 4220 Moot Court Workshop (Sophomore-Senior)
Choose one:
3PR 4001 The Learned Professions I (Senior)
3PR 4302 Ethical Thinking and the Professions (Senior)

Offered in the spring semester:
3PR 1002 Introduction to the Learned Professions II (Freshman)
3PR 2102 Interpersonal Communication Skills (Sophomore)
3PR 3102 Admission Tests and Mentorship (Junior)
3PR 4130 Ethics Bowl Competition (Senior Ethics Class only)
3PR 4220 Moot Court Workshop (Sophomore-Senior)*
Choose one:
3PR 4002 The Learned Professions II (Senior)
3PR 4210 Pre-Law Orientation and Preparation Seminar (Junior, Senior)**

*3PR 4220 will prepare students for and take them to Moot Court competitions within the state. It will be of particular interest to those students who plan to attend law school, whatever their major, but would be of benefit to many courses of study in which public speaking, reasoning, and thinking on one’s feet are of use. A student should have reached sophomore status to be a viable candidate of these competition teams.

**3PR 4210 prepares and orients the student for the specific demands of the first year of law school.

For course descriptions, students should refer to the “Course Descriptions” section located at the end of this catalog.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Of particular interest to students who plan to attend Texas Wesleyan University’s School of Law are the two full Pre-Professional Scholarships. Enrollment in 3PR not only ensures that students receive proper advising information but also qualifies them to apply for these valuable scholarships. 3PR 4210 and 3PR 4220 are scheduled in the evening so that non-traditional students may thereby qualify themselves for the Pre-Professional Scholarships.

Wesleyan Scholars Honors Program

The purpose of the Wesleyan Scholars Program is to provide motivated students the opportunity to enrich their university experience, to recognize outstanding academic work beyond degree requirements, to provide a forum for student-student and student-faculty exchange of ideas, to celebrate opportunities for conversations across discipline boundaries, and to affirm the University as a place of informed and reasoned dialogue.

The Wesleyan Scholars Program consists of two separate programs: University Honors and Departmental Honors. A student must earn either Departmental or University Honors (or both) for designation to appear on the student’s diploma.
UNIVERSITY HONORS—UNIVERSITY SCHOLAR

For admission into the University Honors Program, freshmen must have an SAT score of 1200 or an ACT score of 24 and a high school GPA of 3.5. Students who transfer with fewer than 30 hours may be admitted to the University Honors Program if they have the above mentioned SAT or ACT scores and a cumulative GPA of 3.5 from their transferring institution. Transfer students with 31 or more hours may be admitted if they have a cumulative 3.5 GPA from their transferring institution.

To qualify for University Honors recognition on their diploma, students must complete four (4), two-hour honors seminars and maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.5.

DEPARTMENTAL HONORS—WESLEYAN SCHOLAR

All students are eligible for the Departmental Honors Program and may enter their department’s program at any time with the approval of the faculty of the student’s major program and a GPA in their major of 3.5.

Students in the Departmental Honors Program must complete six (6) hours of honors credit. The content and requirements of the honor’s credit are determined by each student’s participating academic department or program. Students in the Liberal Studies program may earn Departmental Honors by completing departmental honors credit in at least two different disciplines. A total of 12 departmental honors credit hours must be earned between the two selected disciplines.

Students must maintain a GPA in their major of 3.5 to graduate with Departmental Honors designated on their diploma. All students seeking Departmental Honors must make one public presentation of an honors project/thesis at University College Day before graduation.

Continuing Education

The University sponsors a limited number of continuing education programs. These programs are taught by either full- or part-time faculty or staff of the University. Programs include opportunities for leadership training, customer relations, alternative dispute resolution, training for municipal officials, and small business entrepreneurship. Continuing education programs of the University do not lead to the awarding of academic credit. Each program is separately developed and administered. For more information contact the Office of the Provost at 817/531-4405.

International Programs

International education at Texas Wesleyan University introduces the community to the global village of the 21st century. It brings to the University speakers and provides students, faculty and staff with a variety of activities that will assist them in developing an international understanding and sensitivity of the world even as they remain on campus. Moreover, the academic aspects include, but are not limited to, mainstream programs with an international focus, study abroad programs, and the recruitment of international students for both undergraduate and graduate programs. The Office of International Programs hosts an annual
International Week during which the campus can enjoy tastes, sounds, and entertainment from around the world.

The Office of International Programs (817/531-5868) serves as international admissions and provides information and counseling to international students on admission to the University, immigration regulations and procedures, medical insurance, housing, and financial assistance. It also provides international students who have been accepted into the University with information concerning pre-arrival planning, adjustment to life in the U.S., and academic concerns.

The Office of International Programs maintains close ties with various University offices, the community, and the region to ensure that international students have the opportunity to experience the unique blend of Texas culture. Support services for travel within the U.S. and continuation into graduate programs are also provided. The office works with various areas of the campus, including the International Club and Student Life, to organize intercultural activities and promote international awareness for the campus community in events such as the annual International Week.

**STUDY ABROAD**

Several options are available to students wanting to study abroad. Professor-directed courses are most popular and are offered in a variety of locations. These courses and faculty-led trips usually occur over spring break, May Term, or summer school. Other options include studying abroad with organizations or independently.

The West Library houses a resource area for information on study and work abroad and travel opportunities offered by various institutions and organizations throughout the world. For further information about all programs, call the Coordinator of International Programs (817/531-4965).

**INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE STUDENTS**

International students who will attend Texas Wesleyan University under the terms of an exchange agreement between their home institution and Texas Wesleyan will be admitted according to the understanding specified in each agreement. Students should contact their home institution’s exchange coordinator or the Office of the Provost at Texas Wesleyan for specific guidelines.

**College Dual Admission Program**

**HILL COLLEGE**

Texas Wesleyan University and Hill College have entered into a dual admission program that allows students to apply to both schools at the same time. Students must meet the admission requirements for both Hill College and Texas Wesleyan University. Students at Hill College may transfer to Texas Wesleyan University after their first or second year at Hill College. Events are planned on the Texas Wesleyan campus for Hill College students to become acquainted with the services and facilities at Texas Wesleyan. As part of the agreement, each semester Texas Wesleyan University offers a variety of courses at Hill College.
**High School Joint Enrollment Cooperative Programs**

**WESLEYAN COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE**

The mission of the Wesleyan Collegiate Institute is to introduce high school students to the challenges of higher education, to expose them to the breadth of possibilities on a college campus, and to assist them in pursuing a future at the college or university of their choice. In agreement with the Fort Worth Independent School District, this year-long program on the Texas Wesleyan University campus provides participants with the opportunity to earn 6 hours of college credit while still in high school, to work with university faculty and students, to participate in Texas Wesleyan University campus activities, and to access all of Texas Wesleyan University’s campus resources, such as the Academic Resource Center, computer labs, and counseling services. It is the goal of the institute to turn high school students into able, articulate, independent, and open-minded college students.

**BIRDVILLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Texas Wesleyan University and Birdville Independent School District (BISD) have entered into a cooperative agreement for the purpose of providing college courses to eligible BISD seniors. The program allows students to take courses in a variety of subjects taught by qualified BISD teachers at the district high schools. Students who participate in the program also have opportunities to visit the Texas Wesleyan University campus to become acquainted with Texas Wesleyan University, its services, and facilities.

**SOUTHWEST CHRISTIAN SCHOOL**

Texas Wesleyan University and Southwest Christian School have entered into a cooperative agreement for the purpose of providing college courses to eligible Southwest Christian School juniors and seniors. The program allows students to take courses in a variety of subjects taught by qualified Southwest Christian School teachers on the Southwest Christian School campus. Students who participate in the program also have opportunities to visit the Texas Wesleyan University campus to become acquainted with Texas Wesleyan University, its services, and facilities.

**Aerospace Studies**

**Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC)**

The United States Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC) provides men and women at Texas Christian University, Texas Wesleyan University, Dallas Baptist University, University of Texas at Arlington, Weatherford College, and Tarrant County College the education and training necessary to develop the management and leadership skills vital to professional Air Force officers.

Enrollment in the General Military Course (first two years) is voluntary for eligible students and does not obligate non-scholarship students for further military service. The Professional Officer Course (last two years) is also voluntary but competitive. Because the POC leads to a
commission in the United States Air Force, those selected to continue training may incur military obligation.

Aerospace Studies courses are taken concurrently with other degree programs. No degree is offered in Aerospace Studies, but up to 24 semester hours may be earned in Aerospace Studies over the four-year period. Some of the classes may be used to meet major elective requirements. See your academic advisor for confirmation. Students who enroll in Aerospace Studies must attend both classroom and leadership laboratory classes at Texas Christian University, 2800 W. Lowden Street, Fort Worth, Texas. The laboratory classes give students firsthand experience in leadership and organizational skill while preparing them for enrollment in the Professional Officer Course.

PROGRAMS AVAILABLE

Four-Year Program (AS 100 - AS 400). This program enables students to take advantage of four years of Aerospace Studies courses. Each semester, for the first two years, cadets take a 1-credit hour academic class and a 1-credit hour pass/no credit Leadership Laboratory (LLab). The first two years collectively are referred to as the General Military Course (GMC). Upon successful completion of the GMC and an ensuing four-week Air Force paid field-training course, qualified and selected students may elect to enroll in the Professional Officer Course (POC). Each semester in the POC, students will take a 3-credit hour academic class and a 1-credit hour pass/no credit LLab. AFROTC uniforms and textbooks are issued by the unit.

Two-Year Program (AS 300 - AS 400). This program enables transfer students and other students who were unable to enroll or did not complete the GMC to obtain a commission in the United States Air Force. Prior to being selected for and enrolling in the Professional Officer Course (POC), students are required to attend and complete a six-week field-training course. Undergraduate and graduate students meeting criteria are eligible to enroll in this program.

Students electing this option must apply to the Professor of Aerospace Studies early in their sophomore year, pass the Air Force Officer Qualifying Test, and pass a physical examination prior to attending the six-week field training course. Two-year students enrolled in the POC receive similar benefits and advantages to those enrolled in the four-year program, including the opportunity to apply for various Air Force ROTC college scholarships. Students selected for the POC are entitled to $250 per month subsistence allowance.

Upon successful completion of the AFROTC program and baccalaureate degree, a student will be commissioned a second lieutenant in the U.S. Air Force. Newly commissioned officers can normally expect to be called into active service within 60 days from the date of their commissioning. In certain instances, active service can be delayed by students continuing in post-baccalaureate degree programs.

GENERAL QUALIFICATIONS

A student enrolling in AFROTC must:

• Be a full-time student (12 semester hours or more; 9 hours for post-graduate students).
• Be a United States citizen.
• Be in good physical condition.
• Have good moral character.
Be no older than 29 years old (up to 34 years old with waivers) upon commissioning.

SCHOLARSHIPS

Air Force ROTC offers four-, three-, two-, and one-year (in some situations) scholarships. Most scholarships pay for tuition, textbooks, and fees plus a $250 (non-taxable stipend) per month during the school year. Scholarships are offered in various majors. In addition to meeting the general qualifications mentioned above, scholarship applicants must be at least 17 years of age when the scholarship is activated and must be under 27 years of age as of June 30th of their commissioning year. Individuals with previous military experience may obtain a year extension of the maximum age restriction for each year of prior service, up to age 29. Requirements for each scholarship category may vary; therefore, applicants should contact the department (817/257-7461) for specific details.

Applications for a four-year scholarship must be submitted by December 1st of the high school senior year. Applications for other scholarships are made through the Department of Aerospace Studies. Scholarship applicants are selected using the “whole person” concept that includes objective factors (i.e. grade point average, physical fitness test, and Air Force Officer’s Qualifying Test [AFOQT]), and subjective factors (i.e. personal evaluations).

Students who are enrolled in Air Force ROTC generally improve their scholarship selection opportunity.

PROGRAM BENEFITS

As Air Force ROTC cadets, students are entitled to selective benefits. Social and co-curricular activities, together with leadership and academic training, are all part of Air Force ROTC. Students receive a non-taxable subsistence allowance of $150 each month during the school year if they are in the Professional Officer Course or are a College Scholarship Program recipient. The detachment sponsors a Civil Air Patrol where cadets can obtain front-seat and back-seat flying time in Cessna aircraft for a small fee. Drill team, honor guard, Arnold Air Honor Society, Silver Wings Organization, and Officer Christian Fellowship are just a few social outlets for the cadets. Summer opportunities for cadets can include a paid visit to a military installation for 10 days, Freefall Parachuting and Soaring at the United States Air Force Academy, Flight Nurse shadowing, and cadet training assistant duty at field training.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

More detailed information about the Air Force ROTC program is available through the Department of Aerospace Studies. The department is located at 2800 W. Lowden Street on the Texas Christian University campus. The telephone number is 817/ 257-7461 or call 1-800/ TCU-FROG and ask for Air Force ROTC.

AEROSPACE STUDIES AND LEADERSHIP LABORATORY COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Please refer to the “Course Descriptions” section located at the end of this catalog.
Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC)

DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE

Military science offers opportunities to develop confidence, self-esteem, and leadership skills to succeed in college and beyond. It is an academic curriculum that supplements a student's major and is designed to prepare qualified, high potential students for service as commissioned officers in the United States Army and its reserve components (the Army Reserve and the Army National Guard).

The Military Science program is composed of a two-year Basic Course, a five-week Leadership Development and Assessment Course (LDAC), and a two-year Advanced Course. Non-scholarship students enrolling only in freshman and sophomore level classes incur no obligation to serve in the military after graduation. Further, these classes satisfy the UCR physical education activity course requirement and can be used for elective credit.

Upon completion of the requirements for the baccalaureate degree and Military Science training requirements, students are commissioned second lieutenants. Further, highly qualified commissionees who desire graduate or professional schooling prior to fulfilling their service obligation may apply for an educational delay.

Four-year, three-year, and two-year programs are offered. Each program includes the option for qualified students to benefit from a full tuition and fees scholarship.

FOUR-YEAR PROGRAM

The four-year program is divided into two portions, each consisting of four classes normally taken in sequence. The first is the Basic Course, which is usually completed during the freshman and sophomore years. The second portion of the four-year program is called the Advanced Course; it is normally completed during the junior and senior years. To enroll in this Advanced Course, students must successfully complete the Basic Course (or be given equivalent credit by the Professor of Military Science), be of good moral character, have a minimum of two years remaining as a full-time student, have a minimum GPA of 2.0, and be physically qualified. A paid and highly adventurous five-week training session between the junior and senior years is a critically important part of the Advanced Course. All Advanced Course students (both scholarship and non-scholarship) receive a monthly $300-Fr, $350-Sph, $450-Jr, $500-Sr allowance while participating (full-time) in on-campus instruction. This allowance can be collected up to 10 months each year.

TWO-YEAR PROGRAM

The two-year program is designed for students who either transfer into Texas Wesleyan University or elect to begin pursuing a commission in the fall of their junior year. It includes a paid four-week summer training session between the sophomore and junior years and the Advanced Course described under the four-year program. Application for the two-year program is normally made during the second semester of the sophomore year. However, the two-year program is also open to juniors and seniors planning attendance at graduate school. The monthly cash allowance for students in the two-year program is the same as for other students in the Advanced Course. Numerous full tuition and fees scholarships are available for qualified two-year program applicants.
SCHOLARSHIPS

Four-year, three-year, and two-year scholarships are available to qualified applicants. Scholarships are available not to exceed $20,000 annually. Scholarships can be applied toward tuition and mandatory fees and provide an allowance for books.

Four-Year Scholarships. High school students wishing to compete for a four-year scholarship should apply during the spring of their junior year. Outstanding candidates can be notified of their selection as early as November of their senior year. Students who wait until their senior year to apply must apply early. Completed applications must be received at the evaluation center before November 15th of the student's senior year in high school.

Three-Year Scholarships. Freshman students enrolled at Texas Wesleyan University or students planning to transfer into Texas Wesleyan University at the beginning of their sophomore year may apply for three-year scholarships. Students applying for the three-year scholarship must have at least 27 semester hours credit at the beginning of the sophomore year and meet the other specified eligibility criteria.

Two-Year Scholarships. Any student, presently enrolled or planning to transfer to Texas Wesleyan University, who will have 54 semester hours completed by the beginning of the next fall semester may apply for a two-year scholarship. To validate their scholarships, recipients will be required to satisfactorily complete a paid six-week summer training session prior to entering school in the fall semester.

Nursing Scholarships. The Army ROTC provides four-, three-, and two-year scholarships for students interested in becoming officers in the United States Army Nurse Corps.

Application forms and information about these scholarships may be obtained by writing to the Professor of Military Science, Department of Military Science, TCU Box 298910, Fort Worth, TX 76129, or by calling toll free 1-800/TCU-FROG ext. 7455, or visit www.army.tcu.edu.

Tuition Assistance. The Financial Aid Office can provide further information.

Waivers. Part or all of the Basic Course may be waived for veterans with acceptable active duty service. Students transferring from a military academy or military junior college may also receive a waiver for the Basic Course.

GRADUATE STUDIES

Upon application, Military Science graduates may be granted a delay before entering active duty for a period of two or three years from the date of their commission. Authorized purposes are attending graduate school, medical school, or law school. In some cases the delay may exceed three years. A number of salaried and fully funded graduate programs are also available to top academic performers and all medical school applicants who complete the ROTC curriculum.

LEADERSHIP LABORATORY

Every Military Science student is required to participate in the weekly Leadership Lab in addition to the scheduled class periods. The lab meets every Thursday, 3:30 p.m.-5:20 p.m. during the semester and provides
leadership training, military skills and tactical training, and drill and ceremonies instruction. Leadership experience is gained by students managing, leading, and teaching other students within the framework of the cadet battalion. All leadership positions are filled by upper-class cadets who are responsible for planning and executing each lab period under the guidance of seasoned Army officers and noncommissioned officers.

CURRICULUM

The curriculum consists of the Basic Course and the Advanced Course described previously under the Four-Year Program and further described below.

Pass/No Credit Option. Military Science classes may not be taken on the pass/no credit basis.

Basic Course. The Basic Course should include Military Science 1141, 1181, 2242, and 2292. Leadership Lab is required for all courses listed below.

Advanced Course. The Advanced Course consists of the four courses listed under the course descriptions in this catalog and the five-week summer Leadership Development and Assessment Course (LDAC) held between the junior and senior years. Leadership Lab is required for all courses.
Schools of the University with Programs of Instruction
SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Miriam Tankersley Espinosa, Dean

Mission

The School of Arts and Sciences integrates the liberal arts, the visual and performing arts, the social sciences, and the physical sciences with professional and career preparation at the undergraduate level and in selected graduate areas. The Pre-Professional Program offers encouragement and support for students studying for graduate and professional school. The School of Arts and Sciences includes the departments of Art, Biology, Chemistry, Humanities/Religion/Philosophy, Languages and Literature, Math/Computer Science/Physics/Geology, Music, Psychology, Social Science, and Theatre.

Through a wide variety of general education and major courses the School of Arts and Sciences creates a learning environment where the student is provided an opportunity to pursue individual excellence, to think clearly and creatively, and to communicate effectively. The Arts and Sciences faculty is dedicated to the development of each student to her or his full potential as an individual and a member of the world community.

Programs Offered

MAJORS/DEGREES
Art—Bachelor of Arts
Biochemistry—Bachelor of Science
Biology—Bachelor of Science
Business-Psychology—Bachelor of Science
Chemistry—Bachelor of Science
Computer Science—Bachelor of Science
English—Bachelor of Arts
History—Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science
Liberal Studies—Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science
Mathematics—Bachelor of Science
Music—Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Music
Music, Sacred Music Emphasis—Bachelor of Arts
Paralegal Studies—Bachelor of Science
Political Science—Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science
Political Science, Pre-Law Emphasis—Bachelor of Science
Psychology—Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science
Religion—Bachelor of Science
Religion, Christian Education Emphasis—Bachelor of Science
Religion, Music Ministry Emphasis—Bachelor of Science
Religion, Youth Ministry Emphasis—Bachelor of Science
Religion, Pre-Seminary Emphasis—Bachelor of Arts
Sociology—Bachelor of Science
Sociology, Criminal Justice Emphasis—Bachelor of Science
Spanish—Bachelor of Arts
Theatre Arts—Bachelor of Arts
MAJORS/DEGREES IN 3+4 DUAL DEGREE AND DENTAL EARLY ADMISSION PROGRAM

Biochemistry—Bachelor of Science
Biology—Bachelor of Science
Chemistry—Bachelor of Science

Students who are enrolled in their first 15 hours of undergraduate coursework may apply to this program. If accepted, the student will complete a three-year course of study at Texas Wesleyan University and four years of dental school at University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio (UTHSCSA). Admission to UTHSCSA is guaranteed for those Wesleyan students who have been accepted to this program and who complete the program requirements mandated by UTHSCSA.

Following successful completion of the program, the student will be awarded the B.S. degree from Texas Wesleyan and the D.D.S. degree from UTHSCSA. Contact the Director of the M.D. Anderson Pre-Professional Program for more information.

MAJORS/DEGREES WITH ALL-LEVEL CERTIFICATION

Music—Bachelor of Music with All-Level Certification

MAJORS/DEGREES WITH SECONDARY CERTIFICATION

Biology—Bachelor of Science with Secondary Certification
English—Bachelor of Arts with Secondary Certification
History—Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science with Secondary Certification
Mathematics—Bachelor of Science with Secondary Certification
Spanish—Bachelor of Arts with Secondary Certification

MINORS

Art
Biblical Studies
Biology
Chemistry
Christian Education
Computer Science
Criminal Justice
English
Forensic Science
History
Mathematics
Music

Philosophy
Physical Science
Political Science
Psychology
Religion
Religion-Biblical Studies
Sociology
Spanish
Theatre Arts
Women’s Studies
Youth Ministry

OTHER PROGRAMS
**DEGREE AUDIT PROGRAM CODES**
(for student/faculty use when running Degree Audit – see Degree Audit section in this catalog.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Degree Audit Program Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art, B.A.</td>
<td>ART.BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry, B.S.</td>
<td>BCH.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry Dual Degree, B.S.</td>
<td>BCH.DDG.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology, B.S.</td>
<td>BIO.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology Dual Degree, B.S.</td>
<td>BIO.DDG.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology w/ Secondary Certification, B.S.</td>
<td>BIO.SEC.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, B.S.</td>
<td>CHE.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry Dual Degree, B.S.</td>
<td>CHE.DDG.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, B.S.</td>
<td>CSC.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature Concentration, B.A.</td>
<td>ENG.LIT.BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Writing Concentration, B.A.</td>
<td>ENG.WRT.BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English w/ Secondary Certification, B.A.</td>
<td>ENG.SEC.BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, B.A.</td>
<td>HIS.BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, B.S.</td>
<td>HIS.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History w/ Secondary Certification, B.A.</td>
<td>HIS.SEC.BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History w/ Secondary Certification, B.S.</td>
<td>HIS.SEC.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, B.S.</td>
<td>MAT.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics w/ Secondary Certification, B.S.</td>
<td>MAT.SEC.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music, B.A.</td>
<td>MUS.BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music w/ All-Level Certification, B.M.</td>
<td>MUS.SEC.BM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal Studies, B.S.</td>
<td>PLS.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science, B.A.</td>
<td>POL.BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science, B.S.</td>
<td>POL.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science Pre-Law, B.S.</td>
<td>POL.PLW.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, B.A.</td>
<td>PSY.BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, B.S.</td>
<td>PSY.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion, B.S.</td>
<td>REL.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion Christian Education, B.S.</td>
<td>REL.CED.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion Music Ministry, B.S.</td>
<td>REL.MMN.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion Pre-Seminary, B.A.</td>
<td>REL.PSM.BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion Youth Ministry, B.S.</td>
<td>REL.YMN.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology, B.S.</td>
<td>SOC.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Criminal Justice, B.S.</td>
<td>SOC.CRJ.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish, B.A.</td>
<td>SPN.BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish w/ Secondary Certification, B.A.</td>
<td>SPN.SEC.BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts, B.A.</td>
<td>THA.BA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Programs Offered

MAJORS/DEGREES
Biology—Bachelor of Science
Biology—Bachelor of Science 3+4 Dual Degree and Dental Early Admission Program

MAJORS/DEGREES WITH SECONDARY CERTIFICATION
Biology with Secondary Certification—Bachelor of Science

MINOR
Biology

MAJORS/DEGREES

Biology
Bachelor of Science

Transfer students who have 60 or more hours of academic credit, including college algebra and 8 hours of introductory biology for majors, and a cumulative GPA of 3.25 may be allowed to enroll in upper division (3000 level or above) biology courses concurrently with sophomore (2000 level) courses. Transfer students who have 45 or more hours of academic credit with a cumulative GPA of 3.5, but who have not completed introductory biology for majors, may take the required freshman (1000 level) and sophomore courses simultaneously. This must be approved by the student’s advisor and the instructor of the higher-level course.

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ........................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.
REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ............................................................ 29-38
Chemistry .......................................................... 12-20
  CHE 1315  General Chemistry I*
  CHE 1115  General Chemistry Laboratory I*
  CHE 1316  General Chemistry II*
  CHE 1116  General Chemistry Laboratory II*
  CHE 2316  Organic Chemistry I
  CHE 2116  Organic Chemistry I Laboratory
  CHE 2317  Organic Chemistry II
  CHE 2217  Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
  CHE 4326  Biochemistry I

English .......................................................... 3
  ENG 3300E  Writing in the Sciences

Mathematics .......................................................... 3
one of the following courses (subject to prerequisite):
  MAT 1310  Mathematics for Business and Economic Analysis
  MAT 1324  Calculus I

Physics .......................................................... 0-8
  PHY 1401  University Physics I*
  PHY 1402  University Physics II*
one of the following courses: ........................................... 3-4
  MAT 3311  Introduction to Probability and Statistics
  PSY 2420  Statistics

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS ...................................................... 34-38

Biology Core .......................................................... 12-16
  BIO 1321  Introduction to Cell Biology*
  BIO 1121  Introduction to Cell Biology Laboratory*
  BIO 1322  Introduction to Genetics
  BIO 1122  Introduction to Genetics Laboratory
  BIO 2341  Microbiology
  BIO 2141  Microbiology Laboratory
  BIO 2324  Evolution and Ecology
  BIO 2124  Evolution and Ecology Laboratory

Advanced Biology Courses ............................................ 22
  BIO 3431  Genetics
  BIO 3352  Research Methods in Biology
  BIO 4351  Senior Research in Biology
  BIO 4412  Techniques of Molecular Biology
  BIO 4470  Conservation Biology

and 4 hours of the following advanced electives:
  BIO 3202  Field Biology
  BIO 3401  Developmental Biology
  BIO 3405  Introduction to Human Physiology
  BIO 3420  Assays and Experiments in Medical Botany

ELECTIVES .............................................................. 2-11

The following courses are recommended for students majoring in Biology:
Accounting
  ACC 2303  Principles of Financial Accounting

Biology
  BIO 1340  Anatomy and Physiology I*
  BIO 1140  Anatomy and Physiology I Lab*
  BIO 1314  Anatomy and Physiology II*
  BIO 1141  Anatomy and Physiology II Lab*

Chemistry
  CHE 4327  Biochemistry II
  CHE 4126  Biochemistry II Lab
Biology with Secondary Certification
Bachelor of Science

Students who have 60 or more hours of academic credit, including college algebra and 8 hours of introductory biology for majors, and a cumulative GPA of 3.25 may be allowed to enroll in upper division (3000 level or above) biology courses concurrently with sophomore (2000 level) courses. Students who have 45 or more hours of academic credit with a cumulative GPA of 3.5, but who have not completed introductory biology for majors, may take the required freshman (1000 level) and sophomore courses simultaneously. This course doubling must be approved by the student’s advisor and the instructor of the higher-level course.

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ............................................. 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ........................................... 38-47
Biology ................................................................. 1
CHE 1315 General Chemistry I*
CHE 1115 General Chemistry Laboratory I*
CHE 1316 General Chemistry II*
CHE 1116 General Chemistry Laboratory II*
CHE 2316 Organic Chemistry I
CHE 2116 Organic Chemistry I Laboratory

English ................................................................. 3
ENG 3300E Writing for the Sciences

Chemistry ............................................................. 9-17
CHE 2317 Organic Chemistry II  
CHE 2217 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II  
Geology ................................................................................0-4  
GEÓ 1401 Principles of Physical Geology*  
Mathematics .............................................................................. 3  
MAT 1310 Mathematics for Business and Economic Analysis  
Natural Science ........................................................................3-7  
NSC 1405 Meteorology, Oceanography, and Space Science*  
NSC 4301 Teaching Science in the Secondary Classroom  
Physics ..................................................................................0-8  
PHY 1401 University Physics I*  
PHY 1402 University Physics II*  
Statistics ..........................................................................................3-4  
one of the following courses:  
MAT 3311 Introduction to Probability and Statistics  
PSY 2420 Statistics  
**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** ................................................................34-38  

**Biology Core** ........................................................................12-16  
BIO 1321 Introduction to Cell Biology*  
BIO 1121 Introduction to Cell Biology Laboratory*  
BIO 1322 Introduction to Genetics  
BIO 1122 Introduction to Genetics Laboratory  
BIO 2341 Microbiology  
BIO 2141 Microbiology Laboratory  
BIO 2324 Evolution and Ecology  
BIO 2124 Evolution and Ecology Laboratory  

**Advanced Biology Courses** ................................................... 22  
BIO 3431 Genetics  
BIO 3352 Research Methods in Biology  
BIO 4351 Senior Research in Biology  
BIO 4412 Techniques of Molecular Biology  
BIO 4470 Conservation Biology  

and 4 hours of the following advanced electives:  
BIO 3202 Field Biology  
BIO 3401 Developmental Biology  
BIO 3405 Introduction to Human Physiology  
BIO 3420 Assays and Experiments in Medical Botany  

**EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS** ...................................................... 25  

**Education** ............................................................................. 22  
EDU 2300 Introduction to Education  
EDU 3301 Roles and Responsibilities  
EDU 3304 Secondary Instruction and Assessment  
EDU 3308 The Exceptional Child  
EDU 3310 Multicultural Education  
EDU 4110 Pedagogy and Professional Development  
EDU 4604 Secondary Student Teaching  

**Reading** ...................................................................................... 3  
RDG 4347 Reading in the Content Area  

**TOTAL HOURS** ........................................................................147
DEGREES IN 3+4 DUAL DEGREE AND DENTAL EARLY ADMISSION PROGRAM

Biology
Bachelor of Science
3+4 Dual Degree and Dental Early Admission Program

Students who are enrolled in their first 15 hours of undergraduate coursework can apply to this program. If accepted, the student will complete a three-year course of study at Texas Wesleyan University and four years of dental school at University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio (UTHSCSA). Admission to UTHSCSA is guaranteed for those Wesleyan students who have been accepted to this program and who complete the program requirements mandated by UTHSCSA.

Following successful completion of the program, the student will be awarded the B.S. degree from Texas Wesleyan and the D.D.S. degree from UTHSCSA. Contact the Director of the M.D. Anderson Pre-Professional Program for more information.

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ...............................................45-46

The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ..................................................29-38

Chemistry .................................................................12-20
CHE 1315 General Chemistry I*
CHE 1115 General Chemistry Laboratory I*
CHE 1316 General Chemistry II*
CHE 1116 General Chemistry Laboratory II*
CHE 2316 Organic Chemistry I
CHE 2116 Organic Chemistry I Laboratory
CHE 2317 Organic Chemistry II
CHE 2217 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHE 4326 Biochemistry I

English .................................................................................3
ENG 3300E Writing in the Sciences

Mathematics ........................................................................3
MAT 1310 Mathematics for Business and Economic Analysis
MAT 1324 Calculus I

Physics ..............................................................................0-8
PHY 1401 University Physics I*
PHY 1402 University Physics II*

one of the following courses (subject to prerequisite): 3-4
MAT 3311 Introduction to Probability and Statistics
PSY 2420 Statistics
MAJOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 30-38
Biology Core .............................................................................. 16
  BIO 1321 Introduction to Cell Biology*
  BIO 1121 Introduction to Cell Biology Laboratory*
  BIO 1322 Introduction to Genetics
  BIO 1122 Introduction to Genetics Laboratory
  BIO 2341 Microbiology
  BIO 2141 Microbiology Laboratory
  BIO 2324 Evolution and Ecology
  BIO 2124 Evolution and Ecology Laboratory
  Note: The entire sequence (or its equivalent) must be completed before the student is eligible to enroll in advanced biology courses.
Advanced Biology Courses ...................................................... 22
  BIO 3431 Genetics
  BIO 3352 Research Methods in Biology
  BIO 4351 Senior Research in Biology
  BIO 4412 Techniques of Molecular Biology
  BIO 4470 Conservation Biology
  and 4 hours of advanced elective from the following:
  BIO 3202 Field Biology
  BIO 3401 Developmental Biology
  BIO 3405 Introduction to Human Physiology
  BIO 3420 Assays and Experiments in Medical Botany
  BIO 4426 Infection and Immunity

ELECTIVES .................................................................................. 2-11

TOTAL HOURS ............................................................................. 124

MINOR

Biology

MINOR REQUIREMENTS .............................................................. 32
Biology ........................................................................................ 24
  BIO 1321 Introduction to Cell Biology
  BIO 1121 Introduction to Cell Biology Laboratory
  BIO 1322 Introduction to Genetics
  BIO 1122 Introduction to Genetics Laboratory
  BIO 2341 Microbiology
  BIO 2141 Microbiology Laboratory
  BIO 2324 Evolution and Ecology
  BIO 2124 Evolution and Ecology Laboratory
  Note: The entire sequence above (or its equivalent) must be completed before the student is eligible to enroll in advanced biology courses.
  and any 8 hours of advanced biology courses (3000 or above)
Chemistry .................................................................................. 8
  CHE 1315 General Chemistry I
  CHE 1115 General Chemistry Laboratory I
  CHE 1316 General Chemistry II
  CHE 1116 General Chemistry Laboratory II
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Ricardo Rodriguez, Chair

Faculty

Lori S. Dieckman
Mary Kinsel
Katherine Prater
Ricardo Rodriguez, Chair

Programs Offered

MAJORS/DEGREES
Biochemistry—Bachelor of Science
Biochemistry—Bachelor of Science 3+4 Dual Degree and Dental Early Admission Program
Chemistry—Bachelor of Science
Chemistry—Bachelor of Science 3+4 Dual Degree and Dental Early Admission Program

MINOR
Chemistry
Biochemistry
Physical Science

MAJORS/DEGREES

Biochemistry
Bachelor of Science

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES 15-23
Biology 8-12
BIO 1321 Introduction to Cell Biology*
BIO 1121 Introduction to Cell Biology Laboratory*
BIO 1322 Introduction to Genetics
BIO 1122 Introduction to Genetics Laboratory
BIO 2341 Microbiology
BIO 2141 Microbiology Laboratory

English 3
ENG 3300E Writing in the Sciences
School of Arts and Sciences/Chemistry

Mathematics ................................................................. 6
MAT 1324 Calculus I
MAT 1325 Calculus II

Physics ........................................................................... 0-8
PHY 1401 University Physics I*
PHY 1402 University Physics II*

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** .................................................. 35-43
Chemistry .......................................................................... 35-43
CHE 1315 General Chemistry I*
CHE 1115 General Chemistry Laboratory I*
CHE 1316 General Chemistry II*
CHE 1116 General Chemistry Laboratory II*
CHE 2316 Organic Chemistry I
CHE 2116 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 2317 Organic Chemistry II
CHE 2217 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHE 3218 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory
CHE 3305 Physical Chemistry I
CHE 3105 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 3306 Physical Chemistry II
CHE 3106 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II
CHE 3272 Chemical Literature
CHE 4101 Seminar in Chemistry
CHE 4251 Research in Chemistry
CHE 4312 Advanced Instrumental Analysis
CHE 4326 Biochemistry I
CHE 4126 Biochemistry Laboratory
CHE 4327 Biochemistry II
CHE 4113 Advanced Instrumental Analysis Laboratory

**ELECTIVES** ..................................................................... 6-14
The following electives are recommended for students who intend to pursue careers as chemistry professionals.

Chemistry
CHE 4311 Advanced Analytical Chemistry
CHE 4331 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
CHE 4341 Advanced Organic Chemistry

Mathematics
MAT 2331 Calculus III
MAT 2351 Differential Equations

Biology
BIO 3431 Genetics
BIO 3420 Assays and Experiments in Medical Botany

select either French or German:
French
FRE 1341 Elementary French I
FRE 1342 Elementary French II

German
GER 1341 Elementary German I
GER 1342 Elementary German II

**TOTAL HOURS** ................................................................. 124

**Chemistry Bachelor of Science**

**GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM** ............................... 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this
catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** .......................................................... 9-17

| English | ENG 3300E Writing in the Sciences | 3 |
| Mathematics | MAT 1324 Calculus I | 6 |
| Physics | PHY 1401 University Physics I* | 0-8 |

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** ............................................................. 31-39

| Chemistry | CHE 1315 General Chemistry I* | 31-39 |
| CHE 1115 General Chemistry Laboratory I* |
| CHE 1316 General Chemistry II* |
| CHE 1116 General Chemistry Laboratory II* |
| CHE 2316 Organic Chemistry I |
| CHE 2116 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I |
| CHE 2317 Organic Chemistry II |
| CHE 2217 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II |
| CHE 3305 Physical Chemistry I |
| CHE 3105 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I |
| CHE 3306 Physical Chemistry II |
| CHE 3106 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II |
| CHE 3272 Chemical Literature |
| CHE 4101 Seminar in Chemistry |
| CHE 4113 Advanced Instrumental Analysis Laboratory |
| CHE 4251 Research in Chemistry |
| CHE 4312 Advanced Instrumental Analysis |

any 3 hours from the following courses:

| CHE 4326 Biochemistry |
| CHE 4327 Biochemistry II |
| CHE 4331 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry |

**ELECTIVES** ................................................................. 22-30

The following electives are recommended for students who intend to pursue careers as chemistry professionals:

| Chemistry | CHE 4326 Biochemistry I |
| CHE 4126 Biochemistry Laboratory |
| CHE 4327 Biochemistry II |
| CHE 4311 Advanced Analytical Chemistry |
| CHE 4341 Advanced Organic Chemistry |

| Mathematics | MAT 2331 Calculus III |
| MAT 2351 Differential Equations |

select either French or German:
French
FRE 1341 Elementary French I
FRE 1342 Elementary French II
German
GER 1341 Elementary German I
GER 1342 Elementary German II

TOTAL HOURS ................................................................. 124

DEGREES IN 3+4 DUAL DEGREE AND
DENTAL EARLY ADMISSION PROGRAM

Biochemistry
Bachelor of Science
3+4 Dual Degree and Dental Early Admission Program

Students who are enrolled in their first 15 hours of undergraduate course work can apply to this program. If accepted, the student will complete a three-year course of study at Texas Wesleyan University and four years of dental school at University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio (UTHSCSA). Admission to UTHSCSA is guaranteed for those Wesleyan students who have been accepted to this program and who complete the program requirements mandated by UTHSCSA.

Following successful completion of the program, the student will be awarded the B.S. degree from Texas Wesleyan and the D.D.S. degree from UTHSCSA. Contact the Director of the M.D. Anderson Pre-Professional Program for more information.

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM......................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ......................................19-27

Biology ................................................................. 12-16
BIO 1321 Introduction to Cell Biology*
BIO 1121 Introduction to Cell Biology Laboratory*
BIO 1322 Introduction to Genetics
BIO 1122 Introduction to Genetics Laboratory
BIO 2341 Microbiology
BIO 2141 Microbiology Laboratory
BIO 2324 Evolution and Ecology
BIO 2124 Evolution and Ecology Laboratory

English ................................................................. 3
ENG 3300E Writing in the Sciences

Mathematics ......................................................... 6
MAT 1324 Calculus I
MAT 1325 Calculus II

Physics ................................................................. 0-8

PHY 1401 University Physics I*
PHY 1402 University Physics II*

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS ........................................... 31-36

Chemistry ............................................................ 31-36

CHE 1315 General Chemistry I
CHE 1115 General Chemistry Laboratory I*
CHE 1316 General Chemistry II*
CHE 1116 General Chemistry Laboratory II*
CHE 2316 Organic Chemistry I
CHE 2116 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 2317 Organic Chemistry II
CHE 2217 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHE 3218 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory
CHE 3305 Physical Chemistry I
CHE 3105 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 3306 Physical Chemistry II
CHE 3106 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II
CHE 3272 Chemical Literature
CHE 4226 Biochemistry Laboratory
CHE 4326 Biochemistry
CHE 4251 Research in Chemistry

ELECTIVES ............................................................. 9-17

TOTAL HOURS ......................................................... 124

Chemistry
Bachelor of Science
3+4 Dual Degree and Dental Early Admission Program

Students who are enrolled in their first 15 hours of undergraduate coursework can apply to this program. If accepted, the student will complete a three-year course of study at Texas Wesleyan University and four years of dental school at University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio (UTHSCSA). Admission to UTHSCSA is guaranteed for those Wesleyan students who have been accepted to this program and who complete the program requirements mandated by UTHSCSA.

Following successful completion of the program, the student will be awarded the B.S. degree from Texas Wesleyan and the D.D.S. degree from UTHSCSA. Contact the Director of the M.D. Anderson Pre-Professional Program for more information.

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ....................... 45-46

The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.
School of Arts and Sciences/Chemistry  133

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** ................................................... 15-23

**Biology** ................................................................................ 12-16
- BIO 1321 Introduction to Cell Biology*
- BIO 1121 Introduction to Cell Biology Laboratory*
- BIO 1322 Introduction to Genetics
- BIO 1122 Introduction to Genetics Laboratory
- BIO 2341 Microbiology
- BIO 2141 Microbiology Laboratory
- BIO 2324 Evolution and Ecology
- BIO 2124 Evolution and Ecology Laboratory

**English** ...................................................................................... 3
- ENG 3300E Writing in the Sciences

**Mathematics** ........................................................................... 6
- MAT 1324 Calculus I
- MAT 1325 Calculus II

**Physics** .................................................................................. 0-8
- PHY 1401 University Physics I*
- PHY 1402 University Physics II*

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** .......................................................... 31-36

**Chemistry** ............................................................................. 31-36
- CHE 1315 General Chemistry I
- CHE 1115 General Chemistry Laboratory I*
- CHE 1316 General Chemistry II*
- CHE 1116 General Chemistry Laboratory II*
- CHE 2316 Organic Chemistry I
- CHE 2116 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
- CHE 2317 Organic Chemistry II
- CHE 2217 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
- CHE 3218 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory
- CHE 3305 Physical Chemistry I
- CHE 3105 Physical Chemistry Laboratory I
- CHE 3306 Physical Chemistry II
- CHE 3106 Physical Chemistry Laboratory II
- CHE 3272 Chemical Literature
- CHE 4226 Biochemistry Laboratory
- CHE 4326 Biochemistry
- CHE 4251 Research in Chemistry

**Electives** .................................................................................. 19-27

**Total Hours** ........................................................................... 124

**MINOR**

**Chemistry**

**MINOR REQUIREMENTS** ......................................................... 23

**Chemistry** ............................................................................. 23
- CHE 1315 General Chemistry I
- CHE 1115 General Chemistry Laboratory II
- CHE 1316 General Chemistry II
- CHE 1116 General Chemistry Laboratory II
- CHE 2316 Organic Chemistry I
CHE 2116 Organic Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 2317 Organic Chemistry II
CHE 2217 Organic Chemistry Laboratory II
CHE 3218 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory
and any 4 hours of advanced chemistry courses (3000 or above)

Physical Science

MINOR REQUIREMENTS ..........................................................30
Chemistry ............................................................................. 19
CHE 1315 General Chemistry I
CHE 1115 General Chemistry Laboratory I
CHE 1316 General Chemistry II
CHE 1116 General Chemistry Laboratory II
CHE 2316 Organic Chemistry I
CHE 2116 Organic Chemistry I Laboratory
CHE 2317 Organic Chemistry II
CHE 2217 Organic Chemistry II Laboratory
CHE 3218 Analytical Chemistry Laboratory
Mathematics ...........................................................................3
MAT 1324 Calculus I
Physics ....................................................................................8
PHY 1401 University Physics I
PHY 1402 University Physics II
DEPARTMENT OF
HUMANITIES, RELIGION, AND PHILOSOPHY

Stan Rummel, Chair

Faculty
Ronald Ballard
Ron McManus
Stan Rummel, Chair
Jesse J. Sowell

Programs Offered

MAJORS/DEGREES
Religion—Bachelor of Science
Religion, Pre-Seminary Emphasis—Bachelor of Arts
Religion, Christian Education Emphasis—Bachelor of Science
Religion, Music Ministry Emphasis—Bachelor of Science
Religion, Youth Ministry Emphasis—Bachelor of Science

MINORS
Biblical Studies
Christian Education
Philosophy
Religion
Religion—Biblical Studies
Youth Ministry

MAJOR/DEGREES

Religion
Bachelor of Science
This degree meets the admission requirements of many seminaries and
graduate schools by giving students a broad background of preparation to
sharpen their intellectual abilities and to sample a wide range of study.

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM..............................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this
catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required
Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet
requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in
each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only
be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES .................................................18-27
English................................................................. 3
ENG 3300 Style and Structure
History ................................................................................. 0-3
  any 3 hours of history (other than HIS 2322)*

Humanities ............................................................................ 3
  HUM 2340 The Human Experience I*
  or
  HUM 2341 The Human Prospect I*
  Note: The specific course will be the one not taken to fulfill
  the GEC requirement.

Psychology ........................................................................... 6-9
  PSY 1301 General Psychology*
  any additional 3 hours of psychology courses
  and any 3 hours of advanced psychology courses (3000
  or above)

Sociology ............................................................................. 6-9
  SOC 2301 Introduction to Sociology*
  and any 6 hours of advanced sociology courses (3000 or
  above)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................ 33-42

Biblical Studies ....................................................................... 6
  any 6 hours of biblical studies courses

Biblical Studies or Religion ....................................................... 12
  any 12 hours of biblical studies or religion courses

Philosophy ............................................................................. 6-9
  PHI 2301 Logic*
  and any 6 hours of philosophy

Religion ................................................................................... 6-12
  REL 1311 Introductory Studies in the Old Testament*
  REL 1312 Introductory Studies in the New Testament*
  REL 1321 Introductory Studies in World Religions*
  REL 3311 Worship and Communication Skills

Speech ......................................................................................... 3
  SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech

ELECTIVES .................................................................................. 9-22

TOTAL HOURS ........................................................................ 124

Religion
Pre-Seminary Emphasis
Bachelor of Arts

This degree offers the best preparation for seminary and graduate study by
combining study of a foreign language with exposure to a wide range of
academic disciplines.

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ....................................... 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this
catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required
Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet
requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in
each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only
be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** .......................................................... 30-39

english ........................................................................................................ 3

ENG 3300 Style and Structure

Foreign Language ........................................................... 12

for alternatives see "Foreign Language Requirement" in this catalog

History ................................................................. 0-3

any 3 hours of history (other than HIS 2322)*

Humanities .................................................................................. 3

HUM 2340 The Human Experience I*

or

HUM 2341 The Human Prospect I*

Note: The specific course will be the one not taken to fulfill the GEC requirement.

Psychology .................................................................................. 6-9

PSY 1301 General Psychology*

any 3 hours of psychology courses

and any 3 hours of advanced psychology courses (3000 or above)

Sociology .................................................................................. 6-9

SOC 2301 Introduction to Sociology*

and any 6 hours of advanced sociology courses (3000 level or above)

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** .................................................................. 30-36

Biblical Studies .................................................................................. 6

any 6 hours of biblical studies courses

Biblical Studies or Religion .......................................................... 9

any 9 hours of biblical studies or religion courses

Philosophy .................................................................................. 3-6

any 6 hours of philosophy*

Religion .................................................................................. 6-12

REL 1311 Introductory Studies in the Old Testament*

REL 1312 Introductory Studies in the New Testament*

REL 1321 Introductory Studies in World Religions*

REL 3311 Worship and Communication Skills

Speech .................................................................................. 3

SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech

**ELECTIVES** .................................................................................. 3-16

Electives must be from at least two different departments.

**TOTAL HOURS** ............................................................................ 124

**Religion**

**Christian Education Emphasis**

**Bachelor of Science**

This degree meets the academic requirements for certification in Christian Education by the Board of Higher Education and Ministry of the United Methodist Church when REL 4302 is elected as part of the major requirements.
GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ........................................45-46

The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ........................................15-27

English..........................................................3
   ENG 3300 Style and Structure

Fine Arts .........................................................0-6
   any 6 hours of ART*, FAR*, MUS*, or THA* courses

Humanities.......................................................3
   HUM 2340 The Human Experience I*
   or
   HUM 2341 The Human Prospect I*
   Note: The specific course will be the one not taken to fulfill the GEC requirement

Psychology .....................................................6-9
   PSY 1301 General Psychology*
   and one of the following courses:
   PSY 3303 Infant and Child Development
   PSY 3305 Adolescent Development
   and any 3 hours of psychology courses

Sociology ......................................................3-6
   SOC 2301 Introduction to Sociology*
   SOC 3321 Marriage and the Family

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS .........................................48-54

Biblical Studies .............................................3
   any 3 hours of biblical studies courses

Philosophy .....................................................6
   any 6 hours of advanced philosophy courses (3000 level or above

Religion .........................................................30-36
   REL 1111 Church Internship: Christian Education
   REL 1112 Church Internship: Worship
   REL 1113 Church Internship: Evangelism and Membership Care
   REL 1114 Church Internship: Administration and Missions
   REL 1201 Introduction to Christian Education
   REL 1311 Introductory Studies in the Old Testament*
   REL 1312 Introductory Studies in the New Testament*
   REL 1321 Introductory Studies in World Religions*
   REL 2201 Christian Hymnody
   REL 3113 Advanced Church Internship: Interpersonal Skills
   REL 3114 Advanced Church Internship: Ministerial Care and Counseling
   REL 3311 Worship and Communication Skills
   REL 3351 Church Work with Children
   REL 3352 Church Work with Youth
School of Arts and Sciences/Humanities, Religion, and Philosophy

REL 3353 Church Work with Adults
REL 4113 Advanced Church Internship: Theological Issues and Applied Leadership in the Church
REL 4114 Advanced Church Internship: Leadership Project and Credo
choose one of the following:
REL 3354 Christian Leadership
REL 4302 United Methodist Doctrine and Polity
(This course is required for certification in the United Methodist Church)

Speech ................................................................. 3
    SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech
Elective major courses............................................................ 6
any 6 hours of biblical studies or advanced religion courses (3000 or above)

ELECTIVES ...........................................................................0-13

TOTAL HOURS ....................................................................... 124

Religion
Music Ministry Emphasis
Bachelor of Science

This degree will meet the academic requirements for certification in Music Ministry by the Board of Higher Education and Ministry of the United Methodist Church when REL 4302 is elected as part of the major requirements.

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM.................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.
MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ..........................................6-12
English ................................................................................. 3
    ENG 3300 Style and Structure
Humanities........................................................................... 3
    HUM 2340 The Human Experience I*
or
    HUM 2341 The Human Prospect I*
    Note: The specific course will be the one not taken to fulfill the GEC requirement.
Psychology ...........................................................................0-3
    PSY 1301 General Psychology*
Sociology............................................................................ 0-3
    SOC 2301 Introduction to Sociology*
MAJOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 58-64

Biblical Studies ................................................................. 3
Philosophy ............................................................................. 0-3
any 3 hours of biblical studies courses
Religion .............................................................................. 21-27
  REL 1111 Church Internship: Christian Education
  REL 1112 Church Internship: Worship
  REL 1113 Church Internship: Evangelism and Membership Care
  REL 1114 Church Internship: Administration and Missions
  REL 1201 Introduction to Christian Education
  REL 1311 Introductory Studies in the Old Testament*
  REL 1312 Introductory Studies in the New Testament*
  REL 1321 Introductory Studies in World Religions*
  REL 2201 Christian Hymnody
  REL 3113 Advanced Church Internship: Interpersonal Skills
  REL 3114 Advanced Church Internship: Ministerial Care and Counseling
  REL 3311 Worship and Communication Skills
  REL 4113 Advanced Church Internship: Theological Issues and Applied Leadership in the Church
  REL 4114 Advanced Church Internship: Leadership Project and Credo
any one of the following:
  REL 3354 Christian Leadership
  REL 4302 United Methodist Doctrine and Polity
    (this course is required for certification in the United Methodist Church)
Music ..................................................................................... 22
  MUS 0150 Wesleyan Singers (1 hour for four semesters)
  MUS 1202 Music Theory I
  MUS 1204 Music Theory II
  MUS 3313 Music History
  MUS 3315 Music History II
  MUS 3228 Fundamentals of Conducting
  MUS 4229 Choral conducting
any voice or keyboard course (1 hour for four semesters)
Speech ..................................................................................... 3
  SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech
Elective major courses......................................................... 6
any 6 hours of biblical studies or advanced religion courses (3000 level or above)

ELECTIVES .......................................................................................... 2-15

TOTAL HOURS .................................................................................. 124

Religion
Youth Ministry Emphasis
Bachelor of Science

This degree will meet the academic requirements for certification in Youth Ministry by the Board of Higher Education and Ministry of the United Methodist Church when REL 4302 is elected as part of the major requirement.

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ........................................ 45-46

The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.
MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** ..........................................................15-27

- English................................................................. 3
  - ENG 3300 Style and Structure
- Fine Arts .............................................................0-6
  - any 6 hours of ART*, FAR*, MUS*, and THA*
- Humanities............................................................. 3
  - HUM 2340 The Human Experience I*
  - or
  - HUM 2341 The Human Prospect I*
  - Note: The specific course will be the one not taken to fulfill the GEC requirement.
- Psychology ............................................................ 6-9
  - PSY 1301 General Psychology*
  - PSY 3305 Adolescent Development
  - and any 3 hours of psychology courses (PSY 3303 and PSY 3308 recommended)
- Sociology...............................................................3-6
  - SOC 2301 Introduction to Sociology*
  - SOC 3321 Marriage and the Family

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** ..............................................................51-57

- Biblical Studies .......................................................... 3
  - any 3 hours of biblical studies courses
- Philosophy ............................................................... 6-9
  - any 9 hours of philosophy courses*
- Religion .................................................................30-36
  - REL 1111 Church Internship: Christian Education
  - REL 1112 Church Internship: Worship
  - REL 1113 Church Internship: Evangelism and Membership Care
  - REL 1114 Church Internship: Administration and Missions
  - REL 1201 Introduction to Christian Education
  - REL 1311 Introductory Studies in the Old Testament*
  - REL 1312 Introductory Studies in the New Testament*
  - REL 1321 Introductory Studies in World Religions*
  - REL 2201 Christian Hymnody
  - REL 3113 Advanced Church Internship: Interpersonal Skills
  - REL 3114 Advanced Church Internship: Ministerial Care and Counseling
  - REL 3311 Worship and Communication Skills
  - REL 3351 Church Work with Children
  - REL 3352 Church Work with Youth
  - REL 3353 Church Work with Adults
  - REL 4113 Advanced Church Internship: Theological Issues and Applied Leadership in the Church
  - REL 4114 Advanced Church Internship: Leadership Project and Credo
  - any one of the following:
    - REL 3354 Christian Leadership
    - REL 4302 United Methodist Doctrine and Polity
Texas Wesleyan University

Speech ................................................................. 3
  SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech
Elective major courses ............................................. 6
  any 6 hours of biblical studies or advanced religion
courses (3000 level or above)

Electives ........................................................................... 0-10

Total Hours ........................................................................ 124

MINORS

Biblical Studies

Minor Requirements ...................................................... 18
Religion ........................................................................... 6
  REL 1311 Introductory Studies in the Old Testament
  REL 1312 Introductory Studies in the New Testament
Biblical Studies ............................................................ 12
  6 hours of advanced biblical studies courses (3000 or above)
  and any 6 hours of biblical studies courses

Christian Education

Under special circumstances, this minor may be designed to meet the
academic requirements for certification in Christian Education by the
Board of Higher Education and Ministry of the United Methodist Church.

Minor Requirements ...................................................... 27
Religion ........................................................................... 27
  REL 1201 Introduction to Christian Education
  REL 3311 Worship and Communication Skills
  REL 4114 Senior Internship: Leadership Project and Credo
  any one of the following courses:
    REL 3354 Christian Leadership
    REL 4302 United Methodist Doctrine and Polity
    (This course is required for certification
     in the United Methodist Church)
  any two of the following courses:
    REL 1311 Introductory Studies in the Old Testament
    REL 1312 Introductory Studies in the New Testament
    REL 1321 Introductory Studies in World Religions
  any two of the following courses:
    REL 3351 Church Work with Children
    REL 3352 Church Work with Youth
    REL 3353 Church Work with Adults
  any two of the following courses:
    REL 1111 Church Internship: Christian Education
    REL 1112 Church Internship: Worship
    REL 1113 Church Internship: Evangelism and Membership
    Care
    REL 1114 Church Internship: Administration and Missions
    REL 3113 Advanced Church Internship: Interpersonal Skills
    REL 3114 Advanced Church Internship: Ministerial Care and
    Counseling
REL 4113 Advanced Church Internship: Theological Issues and Applied Leadership in Ministry
And any 4 hours of biblical studies or advanced religion courses (3000 level or above)

Philosophy

MINOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 18
Philosophy .................................................................................. 18
any 18 hours of philosophy courses, 6 hours of which must be upper (3000 or 4000) level

Religion

MINOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 18
Religion ...................................................................................... 18
REL 1311 Introductory Studies in the Old Testament
REL 1312 Introductory Studies in the New Testament
REL 1321 Introductory Studies in World Religions
and any 9 hours of advanced religion courses (3000 or above)

Religion-Biblical Studies

MINOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 18
Religion ...................................................................................... 12
REL 1311 Introductory Studies in the Old Testament
REL 1312 Introductory Studies in the New Testament
REL 1321 Introductory Studies in World Religions
and any 3 hours of advanced religion courses (3000 or above)
Biblical Studies ........................................................................... 6
any 6 hours of advanced biblical studies courses (3000 or above)

Youth Ministry

Under special circumstances, this minor may be designed to meet the academic requirements for certification in Christian Education by the Board of Higher Education and Ministry of the United Methodist Church.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 27
Religion ...................................................................................... 27
REL 1201 Introduction to Christian Education
REL 3311 Worship and Communication Skills
REL 3352 Church Work with Youth
REL 4114 Senior Internship: Leadership Project and Credo
any one of the following courses:
REL 3354 Christian Leadership
REL 4302 United Methodist Doctrine and Polity
(This course is required for certification in the United Methodist Church)
any two of the following courses:
REL 1311 Introductory Studies in the Old Testament
REL 1312 Introductory Studies in the New Testament
REL 1321 Introductory Studies in World Religions
choose one of the following:
REL 3351 Church Work with Children
REL 3353 Church Work with Adults
any two of the following courses:
REL 1111 Church Internship: Christian Education
REL 1112 Church Internship: Worship
REL 1113 Church Internship: Evangelism and Membership Care
REL 1114 Church Internship: Administration and Missions
REL 3113 Advanced Church Internship: Interpersonal Skills
REL 3114 Advanced Church Internship: Ministerial Care and Counseling
REL 4113 Advanced Church Internship: Theological Issues and Applied Leadership in Ministry
any 4 hours of advanced biblical studies or religion courses
DEPARTMENT OF
LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE

Elizabeth Battles, Chair

Faculty

Elizabeth Battles, Chair
Amy Bell
Linda Carroll
Dee Ann Day
Jeffrey Delotto
Miriam Espinosa, Dean

Karen Hodges
Price McMurray
Stacia Neeley
Carl P. Smeller

Programs Offered

MAJORS/DEGREES
English—Bachelor of Arts
Concentrations offered:
  Literature
  Writing—Creative and Rhetoric/Composition
Spanish—Bachelor of Arts

MAJORS/DEGREES WITH SECONDARY CERTIFICATION
English with Secondary Certification—Bachelor of Arts
Spanish with Secondary Certification—Bachelor of Arts

MINORS
English
Spanish

MAJORS/DEGREES

English
Bachelor of Arts

Students majoring in English will concentrate their studies in either literature or writing.

The Bachelor of Arts in English with a concentration in Literature requires 25 hours in literature courses and 9 hours in writing courses.

The Bachelor of Arts in English with a concentration in Writing requires 25 hours in writing courses and 9 hours in literature courses.

Students electing to major in English with a writing concentration will choose from two tracks: Creative Writing Track or Rhetoric/Composition Track. Regardless of track selected, students are required to take 3 hours in the alternate track; these three hours may be one of the six cross-over courses.

Students choosing to minor in English are required to take at least 18 hours of course work, 12 of which must be 3000 level or above.
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** .........................................................15-18

Foreign Language ................................................................................ 12

Students may fulfill this requirement by taking either 12 hours in one language or 6 hours (1341 and 1342 in sequence) in two languages; for alternatives see "Foreign Language Requirement" in this catalog.

History ................................................................................................. 3

any 3000 level or above

Philosophy .....................................................................................0-3

any 2000 level or above*

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** ........................................................................34

Choose one concentration:

**Literature Concentration** ......................................................... 34

ENG 2306 Introduction to English Studies
ENG 3300 Style and Structure
ENG 4343 Advanced Grammar, Style, and Editing
ENG 4102 Senior Seminar/Portfolio

one of the following:

ENG 4326 Studies in British Literature I
ENG 4327 Studies in British Literature II
ENG 4328 Studies in British Literature III

one of the following:

ENG 4331 Studies in American Literature I
ENG 4332 Studies in American Literature II

one of the following:

ENG 4362 Studies in World Literature I
ENG 4363 Studies in World Literature II
ENG 4325 Heroes in Literature

one of the following:

ENG 4335 Shakespeare: Histories and Comedies
ENG 4336 Shakespeare: Tragedies

any 3 hours of 3000 or 4000 level writing courses
any 9 hours of 3000 or 4000 level literature courses

**Writing Concentrations** .................................................................34

Choose one track area:

Creative Writing

ENG 2307 Introduction to Writing
ENG 3300 Style and Structure
ENG 4102 Senior Seminar/Portfolio
ENG 4343 Advanced Grammar, Style, and Editing

any 15 hours of 3000 or 4000 level creative writing courses
any 9 hours of 3000 or 4000 level literature courses

Rhetoric/Composition

ENG 2307 Introduction to Writing
School of Arts and Sciences/ Languages and Literature

ENG 3300  Style and Structure
ENG 3306  History of Rhetoric
ENG 4102  Senior Seminar/Portfolio
ENG 4343  Advanced Grammar, Style, and Editing
ENG 4355  Research Methods
any 9 hours of 3000 or 4000 level writing courses
any 9 hours of 3000 or 4000 level literature courses

ELECTIVES ........................................................................................................... 26-30

TOTAL HOURS ................................................................................................. 124

English with Secondary Certification
Bachelor of Arts

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM.................................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ................................................. 18
Foreign Language ...................................................................................... 12
Students may fulfill this requirement by taking either 12 hours in one language or 6 hours (1341 and 1342 in sequence) in two languages; for alternatives see "Foreign Language Requirement" in this catalog.
History........................................................................................................... 3
any 3000 level or above
Speech .................................................................................................... 3
SPC 1301

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS ............................................................... 36
English....................................................................................................... 36
ENG 2306  Introduction to English Studies
ENG 3300  Style and Structure
ENG 4342  Composition Theory and Practice
ENG 4343  Advanced Grammar, Style, and Editing
ENG 4390  Senior Seminar/Portfolio for Education
ENG 5301  Teaching Literature to Adolescents
one of the following:
   ENG 4326  Studies in British Literature I
   ENG 4327  Studies in British Literature II
   ENG 4328  Studies in British Literature III
one of the following:
   ENG 4331  Studies in American Literature I
   ENG 4332  Studies in American Literature II
one of the following:
   ENG 4362  Studies in World Literature I
   ENG 4363  Studies in World Literature II
Texas Wesleyan University

ENG 4325 Heroes in Literature
one of the following:
ENG 4335 Shakespeare: Histories and Comedies
ENG 4336 Shakespeare: Tragedies
any 6 hours of 3000 or 4000 level English courses

EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS ......................................................... 31

Education ................................................................................. 25
- EDU 2300 Introduction to Education
- EDU 3301 Roles and Responsibilities
- EDU 3304 Secondary Instruction and Assessment
- EDU 3308 The Exceptional Child
- EDU 3310 Multicultural Education
- EDU 4110 Pedagogy and Professional Development
- EDU 4382 English/Language Arts/Reading in Secondary School
- EDU 4604 Secondary Student Teaching

Reading ..................................................................................... 6
- RDG 4321 Diagnosis and Reading
- RDG 4347 Reading in the Content Area

TOTAL HOURS ............................................................................. 130

Spanish Bachelor of Arts

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ........................................ 45-46

The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS .................................................................. 36

only 9 hours of credit by examination can be used toward major requirements (see Credit by Examination section of catalog)

Spanish .......................................................... 36
- SPN 1341 Spanish I
- SPN 1342 Spanish II
- SPN 2313 Intermediate Spanish I
- SPN 2314 Intermediate Spanish II
- and any 24 hours of advanced Spanish courses (3000 or above) for alternatives see "Foreign Language Requirement" in this catalog

ELECTIVES .......................................................... 42-43

TOTAL HOURS ............................................................................. 124
Spanish with Secondary Certification
Bachelor of Arts

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM................................. 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ........................................ 12
Education............................................................................... 6
  EDU 4317 ESL Methodology
  EDU 4364 Language Acquisition Theory
English.................................................................................... 3
  ENG 3300 Style and Structure
Spanish ................................................................................. 3
  SPN 4330 Spanish Certification Exam Review

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS....................................................... 36
only 9 hours of credit by examination can be used toward major requirements (see Credit by Examination section of catalog)

Spanish .................................................................................. 36
  SPN 1341 Spanish I
  SPN 1342 Spanish II
  SPN 2313 Intermediate Spanish I
  SPN 2314 Intermediate Spanish II
  SPN 3301 Survey of Spanish Literature
  SPN 3311 Survey of Spanish-American Literature
  SPN 3322 Advanced Grammar and Spanish Composition
  SPN 3315 Hispanic History and Culture
  and any 12 hours of advanced Spanish courses (3000 or above)

EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS............................................ 25
Education.................................................................................. 22
  EDU 2300 Introduction to Education
  EDU 3301 Roles and Responsibilities
  EDU 3304 Secondary Instruction and Assessment
  EDU 3308 The Exceptional Child
  EDU 3310 Multicultural Education
  EDU 4110 Pedagogy and Professional Development
  EDU 4604 Secondary Student Teaching

Reading..................................................................................... 3
  RDG 4347 Reading in the Content Area

ELECTIVES ................................................................. 5-6
TOTAL HOURS ........................................................................................................ 124

MINORS

English

MINOR REQUIREMENTS ......................................................................................... 18
English .................................................................................................................. 18
   6 hours of freshman or sophomore level English plus
   any 12 hours of advanced English courses (3000 or above,
   excluding English 3300 ABCDEF)

Spanish

MINOR REQUIREMENTS ......................................................................................... 18
Spanish .................................................................................................................. 18
   SPN 1341 Spanish I
   SPN 1342 Spanish II
   SPN 2313 Intermediate Spanish I
   SPN 2314 Intermediate Spanish II
   (for alternatives see "Foreign Language Requirements")
   any 6 hours of advanced Spanish courses (3000 or above)
School of Arts and Sciences/Mathematics, Computer Science, Physics, and Geology

DEPARTMENT OF
MATHEMATICS, COMPUTER SCIENCE, PHYSICS, AND GEOLOGY

Jane Moore, Chair

Faculty
Lucinda Caughey
Bobby Deaton
Jane Moore, Chair
Michael Petty
Stephen Yuan
Yukong Zhang

Programs Offered

MAJORS/DEGREES
Computer Science—Bachelor of Science
Mathematics—Bachelor of Science

MAJORS/DEGREES WITH SECONDARY CERTIFICATION
Mathematics with Secondary Certification—Bachelor of Science

MINORS
Computer Science
Mathematics
Physics

MAJORS/DEGREES

Computer Science
Bachelor of Science

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM.................................. 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ............................................. 15
Mathematics ............................................................... 15
MAT 1324 Calculus I
MAT 1325 Calculus II
MAT 3311 Introduction to Probability and Statistics
MAT 3321 Linear Algebra
MAT 3381 Discrete Mathematics

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS ........................................................................... 42
Computer Science ................................................................................... 42
CSC 1321 Computer Programming with C++
CSC 1322 Advance Programming with C++
CSC 1330 Assembly Language Programming
CSC 2310 Computer Organization
CSC 2320 Data Structures
CSC 2340 Object-Oriented Programming and Design with Internet Applications
CSC 3320 Programming Language Concepts
CSC 3360 Design and Analysis of Algorithms
CSC 3391 Operating Systems
CSC 4383 Software Engineering
CSC 4384 Senior Design

any three of the following courses:

CSC 4320 Artificial Intelligence
CSC 4341 Principles of Database Systems
CSC 4351 Computer Graphics
CSC 4360 Computer Networks
CSC 4371 Numerical Analysis
CSC 4391 Contemporary Topics in Computer Science

ELECTIVES .......................................................................................... 21-22
at least 3 hours must be taken outside of the major. Students considering graduate school or work with scientific applications are strongly encouraged to complete CSC 4371 and any other mathematics/computer science electives available.

TOTAL HOURS ...................................................................................... 124

Mathematics
Bachelor of Science

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ............................................. 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED ............................................................................ 3-11
Computer Science ................................................................................... 3
CSC 1321 Computer Programming with C++
Physics ...................................................................................................... 0-8
PHY 1401 University Physics I*
PHY 1402 University Physics II*
School of Arts and Sciences/Mathematics, Computer Science, Physics and Geology

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Mathematics ........................................................................... 36

- MAT 1324 Calculus I
- MAT 1325 Calculus II
- MAT 2331 Calculus III
- MAT 2351 Differential Equations
- MAT 3321 Linear Algebra
- MAT 3336 Modern Algebra
- any 9 hours of advanced mathematics courses (3000 or above)
- and any 9 hours of advanced mathematics courses (4000 or above)

ELECTIVES ....................................................................... 31-40

TOTAL HOURS ..................................................................... 124

Mathematics with Secondary Certification
Bachelor of Science

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM........................................... 45-46

The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED .............................................................. 7-15

Computer Science........................................................................ 3

- choose one:
  - CSC 1310 Foundation of Computer Science
  - CSC 1321 Computer Programming with C++

Mathematics ............................................................................... 4

- MAT 4380 Teaching Math in Secondary School
- MAT 4190 Capstone in Teaching Mathematics in Secondary School

Physics .................................................................................. 0-8

- PHY 1401 University Physics I*
- PHY 1402 University Physics II*

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS............................................................ 30-36

Mathematics ........................................................................... 30-36

- MAT 1302 College Algebra*
- MAT 1303 Precalculus*
- MAT 1324 Calculus I
- MAT 1325 Calculus II
- MAT 2331 Calculus III
- MAT 3311 Introduction to Probability and Statistics
- MAT 3321 Linear Algebra
- MAT 3336 Modern Algebra
- MAT 3341 Geometry for Classroom Teachers
any 3 hours of mathematics courses (2000 or above)
any 3 hours of advanced mathematics courses (3000 or above)
any 3 hours of advanced mathematics courses (4000 or above)

EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 25
Education .................................................................................................. 22
   EDU 2300 Introduction to Education
   EDU 3301 Roles and Responsibilities
   EDU 3304 Secondary Instruction and Assessment
   EDU 3308 The Exceptional Child
   EDU 3310 Multicultural Education
   EDU 4110 Pedagogy and Professional Development
   EDU 4604 Secondary Student Teaching
Reading .................................................................................................... 3
   RDG 4347 Reading in the Content Area

ELECTIVES ................................................................................................... 2-17

TOTAL HOURS .......................................................................................... 124

MINORS

Computer Science

MINOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 27
Computer Science .................................................................................. 21
   CSC 1321 Computer Programming with C++
   CSC 1322 Advanced Computer Programming with C++
   CSC 1330 Assembly Language Programming
   CSC 2320 Data Structures
   CSC 2340 Object-Oriented Programming and Design with Internet Applications
   any two of the following courses:
   CSC 3320 Programming Language Concepts
   CSC 3360 Designed Analysis of Algorithms
   CSC 3391 Operating Systems
   CSC 4320 Artificial Intelligence
   CSC 4341 Principles of Database Systems
   CSC 4351 Computer Graphics
   CSC 4360 Computer Networks
   CSC 4371 Numerical Analysis
   CSC 4383 Software Engineering
   CSC 4384 Senior Design Project
Mathematics .......................................................................................... 6
   MAT 1324 Calculus I
   MAT 1325 Calculus II

TOTAL HOURS .......................................................................................... 27

Mathematics

MINOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 21
Mathematics .................................................................................. 21
   MAT 1324 Calculus I
   MAT 1325 Calculus II
School of Arts and Sciences/Mathematics, Computer Science, Physics, and Geology

MAT 2331 Calculus III
any 9 hours of advanced mathematics courses (3000 or above)
and any 3 hours of advanced mathematics courses (4000 or above)

Physics

MINOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 22
Physics .................................................................................. 22
   PHY 1401 University Physics I
   PHY 1402 University Physics II
   PHY 3401 Modern Physics I
   PHY 3402 Modern Physics II
   any 3 hours of physics courses (2000 or above)
   and any 3 hours of advanced physics courses (3000 or above)
DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

John Fisher, Chair

Faculty
Bryan English
John Fisher, Chair
Julie McCoy
Stephen Simons
Mark Stamper

Programs Offered

MAJORS/DEGREES
Music—Bachelor of Arts

MAJORS/DEGREES WITH ALL-LEVEL CERTIFICATION
Music with All-Level Certification—Bachelor of Music

MINORS
Music

Students electing to pursue the Bachelor of Arts degree in Music have a choice of two degree tracks:

- performance, composition, theory or conducting
- sacred music

The performance, composition, theory, or conducting curriculum is a traditional skills-based degree designed to serve students wishing to pursue and develop their musical talents to a high level. In addition to general studies, these students take classes in elementary and advanced theory, aural skills, music history, literature, and performance. They must complete a senior project, pass a one-hour comprehensive oral exam, take MUS 4102, Music Enrichment and Travel, and take an additional 7-9 hours of elective credit.

While otherwise similar to the B.A. course requirements, the sacred music curriculum requires an additional 18 hours of religion classes, including four one-hour church internships, and MUS 3320, Music in Worship, focusing on applications of music in the church setting. Sacred music students also complete a senior project, pass a one-hour comprehensive oral exam, and take the MUS 4102, Music Enrichment and Travel class.

Students completing the Bachelor of Music Degree with All-Level Certification will be recommended for certification by Texas Wesleyan University to teach music in the state of Texas. In addition to their general studies, music education students take classes in elementary and advanced theory, aural skills, music history, literature, and performance. Beyond that, they complete 25 hours of coursework in the School of Education, including 6 hours of student teaching, and an additional 13 hours of music education training from the Music Department. Music education students also pass a one-hour comprehensive oral exam, and take MUS 4102, Music Enrichment and Travel.
To receive an All-Level Music Certification, candidates must exhibit, at the discretion of Texas Wesleyan University, proficiency in the following fields:

1. Conducting – fulfilled by completion of MUS 4322
2. Secondary instruments or voice – fulfilled by completion of MAP-S private piano.
3. Piano proficiency – exam taken after no more than four semesters of piano study
4. Theory proficiency – fulfilled by completion of MUS 4321

Two exams must be passed to receive the certification by the State Board of Education:

1. TExES Music: EC-12 (Test #177) = All-Level Music Certification (EC-12)
2. Professional Roles and Responsibilities (PPR): EC-12 (Test # 160)

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS
Students desiring admission to any music degree must first audition for the music faculty. The music department will not acknowledge students as fully qualified music majors or minors until this audition has occurred and their status as music students has been approved by the faculty. Music students must have had sufficient training and experience in a field of applied study to qualify for an appropriate area of performance concentration.

MUSIC DEGREE REQUIREMENTS
1. A one-half hour lesson per week is provided for each one-hour course credit in applied music classes (MAP). Students are expected to practice approximately 50 minutes per day for each hour of MAP enrollment credit.
2. All Bachelor of Arts degree students will complete a senior project (recital, lecture-recital, original composition, research paper, etc.) under the supervision of a faculty advisor. Music with All-Level Certification, Bachelor of Arts students are not required to complete a senior project.
3. Attendance is required of all Recital Lab students each semester at a certain number of department-sponsored concerts, recitals, and events. Contact the Music Office for more information.
4. All music degree students must pass a one-hour oral comprehensive examination during their senior year and must enroll in MUS 4101 Senior Oral Exam.
5. All music degree students must take MUS 4102, Music Enrichment and Travel, at least once during their time of study at the university. No exceptions to this policy are made.
6. Four-year undergraduate students will be evaluated at the end of their fourth semester of study to determine suitability for continuation in the degree by enrolling in MUS 2103, Sophomore Barrier. Transfer students will be evaluated at the time of their application to the department.
Four-year undergraduate students working in any music degree program must enroll in a total of at least eight (8) semesters of music ensembles. Transfer students must enroll in a total of at least four (4) semesters of music ensembles.

All music majors and minors must earn a grade of “C” or better for credit in their required music (MUS) or music applied (MAP) classes. Neither “D” nor “F” are considered passing grades for music students taking music classes and those classes must be repeated.

NOTE: For more detailed information, refer to the Music Department’s web page at http://department.txwes.edu/mus.

MAJOR/DEGREE

Music
Bachelor of Arts

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM .................................................. 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ...................................................... 6-9

Foreign Language ........................................................................ 6
for alternatives see “Foreign Language Requirement” in this catalog;
German and/or French recommended

Integrated Arts Core (IAC) .............................................................. 0-3
MUS 1365 Elements in the Arts*

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 64

Gateway Division ........................................................................ 35
MUS 0256 Music Fundamentals
MUS 1101 Class Piano I
MUS 1102 Class Piano II
MUS 1202 Music Theory
MUS 1201 Aural Skills I
MUS 1203 Aural Skills II
MUS 1204 Music Theory II
MUS 2103 Sophomore Barrier
MUS 2221 Music Literature
MUS 3313 Music History I
MUS 3315 Music History II
8 hours of Applied Music Concentration (MAP 1200C, 2200C)
4 hours of ensembles
2 hours of MAPS piano
4 semesters satisfactory enrollment in Recital Lab

Attainment Division ...................................................................... 29
MUS 3321 Studies in the History of Music
School of Arts and Sciences/Music

MUS 3322 Studies in the Creation of Music
MUS 4321 Studies in the Theory of Music
MUS 4322 Studies in the Performance of Music
MUS 4101 Senior Oral Exam
MUS 4102 Music Enrichment and Travel
MUS 4200 Senior Project
6 hours of Applied Music Concentration (MAP 3200C, 4200C)
4 hours of ensembles
3 semesters satisfactory enrollment in Recital Lab

ELECTIVES ..................................................................................................................5-9
The following courses are recommended:
MUS 3320 Music In Worship
MUS 3214 Instrumental Methods I
MUS 3215 Instrumental Methods II
MUS 3311 Principles of Music Education, Elementary
MUS 3312 Principles of Music Education, Secondary
MUS 2365 Contexts of the Arts
MUS 3365 Innovations in the Arts
MUS 4365 Collaborations through the Arts
MUS 3310 Sociology of Music
MUS 3360 Music of Women Composers
REL 2201 Christian Hymnody

TOTAL HOURS ........................................................................................................ 124

Music

Sacred Music Emphasis
Bachelor of Arts

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM..................................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES .........................................................18-21
Foreign Language .............................................................................. 6
for alternatives see “Foreign Language Requirement” in this catalog;
German and/or French recommended
Integrated Arts Core (IAC) ................................................................. 0-3
MUS 1365 Elements in the Arts*
Religion ............................................................................................... 12
REL 1111 Church Internship: Christian Education
REL 1112 Church Internship: Worship
REL 1114 Church Internship: Administration and Missions
REL 2201 Christian Hymnody
REL 3311 Worship and Communication Skills
REL 4114 Advanced Church Internship: Leadership Project and Credo
choose one:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>4301</td>
<td>Christian Belief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>4302</td>
<td>United Methodist Doctrine and Polity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Requirements**

**Gateway Division**

- MUS 0256 Music Fundamentals
- MUS 1101 Class Piano I
- MUS 1102 Class Piano II
- MUS 1201 Aural Skills I
- MUS 1202 Music Theory
- MUS 1203 Aural Skills II
- MUS 1204 Music Theory II
- MUS 2103 Sophomore Barrier
- MUS 2221 Music Literature
- MUS 3313 Music History I
- MUS 3315 Music History II
- 8 hours of Applied Music Concentration (MAP 1200C, 2200C)
- 4 hours of ensembles
- 2 hours of MAPS piano
- 4 semesters satisfactory enrollment in Recital Lab

**Attainment Division**

- MUS 3320 Music in Worship
- MUS 3321 Studies in the History of Music
- MUS 3322 Studies in the Creation of Music
- MUS 4321 Studies in the Theory of Music
- MUS 4322 Studies in the Performance of Music
- MUS 4101 Senior Oral Exam
- MUS 4102 Music Enrichment and Travel
- MUS 4200 Senior Project
- 6 hours of Applied Music Concentration (MAP 3200C, 4200C)
- 4 hours of ensembles
- 3 semesters satisfactory enrollment in Recital Lab

**Total Hours**

- **127**

**Music with All-Level Certification**

**Bachelor of Music**

**General Education Curriculum**

- **The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.**

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.
School of Arts and Sciences/Music

MUS 1201 Aural Skills I
MUS 1203 Aural Skills II
MUS 1204 Music Theory II
MUS 2103 Sophomore Barrier
MUS 2221 Music Literature
MUS 3313 Music History I
MUS 3315 Music History II
8 hours of Applied Music Concentration (MAP 1200C, 2200C)
4 hours of ensembles
2 hours of MAPS piano
4 semesters satisfactory enrollment in Recital Lab

Attainment Division .............................................................. 37

MUS 3214 Instrumental Methods I
MUS 3215 Instrumental Methods II
MUS 3216 Choral Methods and Pedagogy
MUS 3311 Principles of Music Education, Elementary
MUS 3312 Principles of Music Education, Secondary
MUS 4111 Music Content Certification Exam Review
MUS 3321 Studies in the History of Music
MUS 3322 Studies in the Creation of Music
MUS 4321 Studies in the Theory of Music
MUS 4322 Studies in the Performance of Music
MUS 4101 Senior Oral Exam
MUS 4102 Music Enrichment and Travel
6 hours of Applied Music Concentration (MAP 3200C, 4200C)
4 hours of ensembles
3 semesters satisfactory enrollment in Recital Lab

EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS..................................................... 25

To enter the education certification program a student must attain a 2.5 cumulative GPA. A Texas Wesleyan student with the required average will be allowed to begin education courses in the fall of her/his sophomore year; transfer students who have completed 45 hours with the required average will be allowed to begin education classes during her/his first semester at Texas Wesleyan.

Education................................................................. 22

EDU 2300 Foundations of Education
EDU 3301 Roles and Responsibilities of Teachers
EDU 3304 Secondary Instruction and Assessment
EDU 3308 Teaching the Exceptional Child
EDU 3310 Studies in Multicultural Education
EDU 4110 Pedagogy and Professional Development Laboratory
EDU 4604 Student Teaching in Secondary School

Reading................................................................................. 3
RDG 4347 Reading in the Content Area

TOTAL HOURS .......................................................................142

MINOR

Music

MINOR REQUIREMENTS .................................................. 26

Music................................................................. 26
MUS 0041 Recital Lab (for each semester of applied study)
MUS 1101 Class Piano
MUS 1102 Class Piano
*If Class Piano is waived, 2 additional hours of applied music are required.

MUS 0256 Music Theory Fundamentals
MUS 0257 Aural Skills Fundamentals
MUS 1201 Aural Skills I
MUS 1202 Music Theory I
MUS 1204 Music Theory II
MUS 2202 Music Theory III
MUS 2221 Music Literature
MUS 3313 Music History I
MUS 3315 Music History II
any 2 hours of applied music
and any 2 hours of ensembles
DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Marcel Kerr, Chair

Faculty

John Hall
Allen Henderson
Lisa Hensley
Marcel Kerr, Chair
Marilyn Pugh

Programs Offered

MAJORS/DEGREES
Business Psychology—Bachelor of Science
(Listed in the School of Business Administration and Professional Programs)
Psychology—Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science

MINORS
Psychology

The purpose of the psychology major is to provide students with an understanding of the substantive fields and methodological issues of psychology as a science and as a profession. To that end, the psychology department provides students with a scientific education within the liberal arts tradition. The department faculty endeavor to develop students who pursue individual excellence, communicate effectively, and participate as informed members of the world community. Psychology faculty members encourage and demonstrate independent thought and intellectual curiosity, both in the classroom and in individual scholarly activity.

MAJOR/DEGREES

Psychology
Bachelor of Arts

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM.................................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES..................................................15-21
English.................................................................3
ENG 3300 Style and Structure
Humanities.........................................................3
HUM 2340 The Human Experience I I*
or
School of Arts and Sciences/Psychology  165

HUM 2341 The Human Prospect I*

*Note: The specific course will be the one not taken to fulfill the GEC requirement.

Foreign Language......................................................... 6

for alternatives, see “Foreign Language Requirement” in this catalog

any 6 hours from the following disciplines 0-6

Art*, Fine Arts*, foreign language, Music*, or Theatre Arts*

Speech ................................................................. 3

SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS.................................................37-40

Psychology .................................................................37-40

PSY 1301 General Psychology*
PSY 2303 Foundations of Psychology
PSY 2392 Introduction to Counseling
PSY 2420 Statistics
PSY 3375 International and Cultural Psychology
PSY 4351 Experimental and Research Methods
PSY 4362 History and Systems of Psychology
PSY 4375 Abnormal Psychology

choose one:

PSY 3303 Infant and Child Development
PSY 3305 Adolescent Development
PSY 3308 Adult Development and Aging

any two of the following experimental courses:

PSY 3315 Social Psychology
PSY 3362 Learning and Conditioning
PSY 4364 Psychology of Cognition and Memory
PSY 4366 Psychology of Personality

any two of the following applied courses:

PSY 2341 Dynamics of Mental Health
PSY 2348 Human Sexuality
PSY 3309 Death and Dying
PSY 3353 Tests and Measurements
PSY 3370 Drugs, Alcohol, and Human Behavior
PSY 3372 Crisis Intervention
PSY 4315 Attitudes and Social Influence

ELECTIVES.................................................................17-27

TOTAL HOURS............................................................ 124

Psychology
Bachelor of Science

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM..................................45-46

The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.
For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** .........................................................12-13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3300 Style and Structure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2340 The Human Experience I*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 2341 The Human Prospect I*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> The specific course will be the one not taken to fulfill the GEC requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science or Mathematics</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>one additional laboratory science or mathematics course from the Analytic Literacy category of the General Education Requirement.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** ....................................................................37-40

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1301 General Psychology*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2303 Foundations of Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2392 Introduction to Counseling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2420 Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3375 International and Cultural Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4351 Experimental and Research Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4362 History and Systems of Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4375 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>choose one:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3303 Infant and Child Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3305 Adolescent Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3308 Adult Development and Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any two of the following experimental courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3315 Social Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3362 Learning and Conditioning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4364 Psychology of Cognition and Memory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4366 Psychology of Personality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any two of the following applied courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2341 Dynamics of Mental Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2348 Human Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3309 Death and Dying</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3353 Tests and Measurements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3370 Drugs, Alcohol, and Human Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 3372 Crisis Intervention</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 4315 Attitudes and Social Influence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELECTIVES** .........................................................................................25-30

**TOTAL HOURS** .......................................................................................124

**MINOR**

**Psychology**

**MINOR REQUIREMENTS** .........................................................................18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 1301 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2303 Foundations of Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 2392 Introduction to Counseling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

any one of the following experimental courses:

- PSY 3315 Social Psychology
- PSY 3362 Psychology of Learning
- PSY 4364 Psychology of Cognition and Memory
- PSY 4366 Psychology of Personality

any one of the following applied courses:

- PSY 2341 Dynamics of Mental Health
- PSY 2348 Human Sexuality
- PSY 3309 Death and Dying
- PSY 3353 Tests and Measurements
- PSY 3370 Drugs, Alcohol, and Human Behavior
- PSY 3372 Crisis Intervention
- PSY 4315 Attitudes and Social Influence

and any 3 hours of advanced psychology courses (3000 or above)
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Brenda Taylor Matthews, Chair

Faculty
Elizabeth Alexander
Sara Horsfall
Brenda Taylor Matthews, Chair
Ibrahim Salih

Programs Offered

MAJORS/DEGREES
History—Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science
Political Science—Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science
Political Science, Pre-Law Emphasis—Bachelor of Science
Sociology—Bachelor of Science
Sociology, Criminal Justice Emphasis—Bachelor of Science

MAJORS/DEGREES WITH SECONDARY CERTIFICATION
History with Secondary Certification—Bachelor of Arts,
  Bachelor of Science

MINORS
History
Political Science
Sociology

OTHER PROGRAMS
Certificate in Family Relations
Certificate in Forensic Criminology

MAJOR/DEGREES

Criminal Justice
See Sociology with Criminal Justice Emphasis

History
Bachelor of Arts

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ........................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.
For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** .........................................................24-36

Economics ..........................................................................................0-3
ECO 2305 Principles of Economics*  
English ....................................................................................................3  
ENG 3300 Style and Structure  
Geography ..........................................................................................3  
GEG 3304 World Geography  

Foreign Language ................................................................................12  
for alternatives, see “Foreign Language Requirement” in this catalog  

History ..............................................................................................0-3  
HIS 2321 Fundamentals of Early American History*  

Humanities ..........................................................................................3  
HUM 2340 The Human Experience I*  
or  
HUM 2341 The Human Prospect I*  
*Note: The specific course will be the one not taken to fulfill the GEC requirement.  

Political Science ..............................................................................0-3  
POL 2311 American Government I*  

Religion ..............................................................................................0-3  
REL 1321 Introductory Studies in World Religions*  

Speech ..................................................................................................3  
SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech  

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** ................................................................36-39  
All history courses in the major must be passed with a grade of “C” or above. All history majors must enroll in at least 9 hours of research classes. Research classes are designated in the catalog description with an “R” after the course number.  

History ..............................................................................................36-39  
choose one of the following:  
HIS 2301 World Civilizations to 1648*  
HIS 2303 World Civilizations from 1648*  
HIS 3352 Internship  
HIS 3380 Workshop in Historical Methods  
HIS 4390 Historiography  
choose one of the following:  
HIS 3319 The Sixties  
HIS 3361 Women in the Western World since 1500  
HIS 3362R Women and Reform  
HIS 4363R Race and Gender in American History  
any 15 hours of advanced United States history courses 3000 level or above)  
any 6 hours of European History, 3000 level or above  
any 3 hours of Latin American History, 3000 level or above  

**ELECTIVES** ....................................................................................3-16  
Electives for history majors should be chosen in consultation with the student’s major advisor and selected with the student’s future career plans in mind.  

**TOTAL HOURS** ..............................................................................124
Texas Wesleyan University

History
Bachelor of Science

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ................................................. 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ....................................................... 18-30
Economics ......................................................................................... 0-3
  ECO 2305 Principles of Economics*
English ................................................................................................... 3
  ENG 3300 Style and Structure
Geography .............................................................................................. 3
  GEG 3304 World Geography
History .................................................................................................... 0-3
  HIS 2321 Fundamentals of Early American History*
Humans .................................................................................................. 3
  HUM 2340 The Human Experience I*
  or
  HUM 2341 The Human Prospect I*
  Note: The specific course will be the one not taken to fulfill the GEC requirement.
Political Science ..................................................................................... 0-3
  POL 2311 American Government I*
Religion ..................................................................................................... 0-3
  REL 1321 Introductory Studies in World Religions*
Speech ....................................................................................................... 3
  SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech
6 hours from two of the following areas: ................................................. 3-6
  PHI 2301 Logic*
  SOC 4347 Statistics
  any POL, 3000 level or above
  any SOC, 3000 level or above

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS .................................................................. 36-39
All history courses in the major must be passed with a grade of “C” or above. All history majors must enroll in at least 9 hours of research classes. Research classes are designated in the catalog description with an “R” after the course number.

History ................................................................................................. 36-39
  choose one from the following:
    HIS 2301 World Civilizations to 1648*
    HIS 2303 World Civilizations from 1648*
    HIS 3352 Internship
    HIS 3380 Workshop in Historical Methods
    HIS 4390 Historiography
choose 3 hours from the following:
HIS 3319  The Sixties
HIS 3361  Women in the Western World since 1500
HIS 3362R Women and Reform
HIS 4363R Race and Gender in American History
any 15 hours of advanced United States history courses 3000 level or above
any 6 hours of European History, 3000 level or above
any 3 hours of Latin American History, 3000 level or above

ELECTIVES .........................................................................................9-22
Electives for history majors should be chosen in consultation with the student’s major advisor and selected with the student’s future career plans in mind.

TOTAL HOURS ..................................................................................... 124

History with Secondary Certification
Bachelor of Arts

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM........................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES .................................................25-43
Economics ................................................................. 0-3
ECO 2305 Principles of Economics*

English................................................................. 3
ENG 3300 Style and Structure

Foreign Language.................................................. 12
may be met with 12 hours of one language or 6 hours each of two languages

Geography ................................................................. 3
GEG 3304 World Geography

History................................................................. 4-10
HIS 2321 Fundamentals of Early American History*
HIS 2322 Fundamentals of Modern American History*
(If a student transfers with an AA degree and has not taken HIS 2322, she/he must take it for certification.)
HIS 4152 History Content Review
HIS 4330 Methods and Strategies for Teaching Social Studies

Political Science ................................................................. 0-3
POL 2311 American Government I*

Religion ................................................................. 0-3
REL 1321 Introductory Studies in World Religions*
Sociology..................................................................................0-3
  SOC 2301 Introduction to Sociology*
Speech ..................................................................................... 3
  SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** ................................................................33-36

All history courses in the major must be passed with a grade of “C” or above. All history majors must enroll in at least 9 hours of research classes. Research classes are designated in the catalog description with an “R” after the course number. Upon obtaining 90 hours, certification students are required to enroll in HIS 4152, History Content Review, until passed successfully. Passing this course requires the student to pass the TExES Practice Exam with a score of 80%. This permits the student to request a bar code from the School of Education enabling her/him to sit for the TExES Content Exam.

**History .............................................................................33-36**
  HIS 2301 World Civilizations to 1648*
  HIS 2303 World Civilizations from 1648*
  HIS 3380 Workshop in Historical Methods
  HIS 4390 Historiography
  take the following:
    HIS 3322 History of Texas
    HIS 3345R Colonial and Revolutionary America
  choose one:
    HIS 3346R From Union to Disunion
    HIS 4362R History of the Old South
  choose one:
    HIS 3347R Industrialization and Imperialism
    HIS 4372R History of the New South
  choose one:
    HIS 3348R The United States as a World Power
    HIS 4311 World War II
  any 6 hours of European History
  any 3 hours of Latin American History

**EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS** ..................................................25

To enter the education certification program a student must attain a 2.5 cumulative GPA. A Texas Wesleyan student with the required average will be allowed to begin education courses in the fall of her/his sophomore year; transfer students who have completed 45 hours with the required average will be allowed to begin education classes during her/his first semester at Texas Wesleyan.

**Education...............................................................................22**
  EDU 2300 Foundations of Education
  EDU 3301 Roles and Responsibilities of Teachers
  EDU 3304 Secondary Instruction and Assessment
  EDU 3308 Teaching the Exceptional Child
  EDU 3310 Studies in Multicultural Education
  EDU 4110 Pedagogy and Professional Development Laboratory
  EDU 4604 Student Teaching in Secondary School

**Reading....................................................................................3**
  RDG 4347 Reading in the Content Area

**TOTAL HOURS .............................................................................131**
**History with Secondary Certification**  
**Bachelor of Science**

**GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM**..............................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** .............................................16-31

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2305</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 3300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG 3304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>4-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4330</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL 2311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 1321</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>0-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 1301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**.......................................................36-39

All history courses in the major must be passed with a grade of “C” or above. All history majors must enroll in at least 9 hours of research classes. Research classes are designated in the catalog description with an “R” after the course number. Upon obtaining 90 hours, certification students are required to enroll in HIS 4152, History Content Review, until passed successfully. Passing this course requires the student to pass the TExES Practice Exam with a score of 80%. This permits the student to request a bar code from the School of Education enabling her/him to sit for the TExES Content Exam.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>33-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 2303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HIS 4390 Historiography

take the following:
HIS 3322 History of Texas
HIS 3345 Colonial and Revolutionary America

choose one:
HIS 3346R From Union to Disunion
HIS 4362R History of the Old South

choose one:
HIS 3347R Industrialization and Imperialism
HIS 4372R History of the New South

choose one:
HIS 3348R The United States as a World Power
HIS 4311 World War II

choose one:
HIS 3319 The Sixties
HIS 3361 Women in the Western World since 1500
HIS 3362R Women and Reform
HIS 4363R Race and Gender in American History

any 6 hours of European History
any 3 hours of Latin American History

EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS .................................................. 25
To enter the education certification program a student must attain a 2.5 cumulative GPA. A Texas Wesleyan student with the required average
will be allowed to begin education courses in the fall of her/his sophomore year; transfer students who have completed 45 hours with the
required average will be allowed to begin education classes during her/his first semester at Texas Wesleyan.

Education................................................................. 22
   EDU 2300 Foundations of Education
   EDU 3301 Roles and Responsibilities of Teachers
   EDU 3304 Secondary Instruction and Assessment
   EDU 3308 Teaching the Exceptional Child
   EDU 3310 Studies in Multicultural Education
   EDU 4110 Pedagogy and Professional Development Laboratory
   EDU 4604 Student Teaching in Secondary School

Reading................................................................. 3
   RDG 4347 Reading in the Content Area

TOTAL HOURS ................................................................. 125

Political Science
Bachelor of Arts

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ................................. 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this
catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required
Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet
requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in
each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only
be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.
REQUIRED RELATED COURSES .................................................. 21
English ......................................................................................... 3
ENG 3306 The History of Rhetoric
Foreign Language ........................................................................... 12
for alternatives see "Foreign Language Requirement" in this catalog
Philosophy ................................................................................... 3
PHI 3312 Modern Philosophy
Speech .......................................................................................... 3
SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS ...................................................................... 30-36
Political Science ............................................................................. 30-36
POL 2302 Scope and Methods of Political Science*
POL 2311 American Government*
POL 2314 Judicial Process*
POL 3312 Political Theory
POL 3318 Legislative Process
POL 3322 American Constitutional Law I
POL 3323 American Constitutional Law II
POL 3331 European Governments
POL 3352 Internship
POL 4321 International Law
POL 4322 Foreign Policy of the United States
and any 3 hours of advanced political science courses (3000 or above)

ELECTIVES .................................................................................. 21-28

TOTAL HOURS ............................................................................ 124

Political Science
Bachelor of Science

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ........................................... 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES .................................................. 9-12
English ......................................................................................... 3
ENG 3306 The History of Rhetoric
Philosophy .................................................................................. 3-6
PHI 2301 Logic*
PHI 3312 Modern Philosophy
Speech .......................................................................................... 3
SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech
MAJOR REQUIREMENTS .................................................................30-36
Political Science .................................................................30-36
  POL 2302 Scope and Methods of Political Science*
  POL 2311 American Government*
  POL 2314 Judicial Process*
  POL 3312 Political Theory
  POL 3318 Legislative Process
  POL 3322 American Constitutional Law I
  POL 3323 American Constitutional Law II
  POL 3331 European Governments
  POL 3352 Internship
  POL 4321 International Law
  POL 4322 Foreign Policy of the United States
  and any 3 hours of advanced political science courses (3000 or above)

ELECTIVES ..................................................................................30-40

TOTAL HOURS ..............................................................................124

Political Science
Pre-Law Emphasis**
Bachelor of Science

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ......................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this
catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required
Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet
requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in
each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only
be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ..............................................9-12
English ......................................................................................6
  ENG 3306 The History of Rhetoric
  ENG 3300B Style and Structure
Philosophy ..............................................................................3-6
  PHI 2301 Logic*
  PHI 3331 Ethics

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS .............................................................36-42
Political Science .................................................................36-42
  POL 2302 Scope and Methods of Political Science*
  POL 2311 American Government*
  POL 2314 Judicial Process*
  POL 3312 Political Theory
  POL 3318 Legislative Process
  POL 3319 Criminal Law and Justice
  POL 3322 American Constitutional Law I
  POL 3323 American Constitutional Law II
  POL 3331 European Governments
  POL 3352 Internship
POL 4302 Critical and Logical Reasoning
POL 4320 Moot Court
POL 4321 International Law
POL 4351 International Relations

**ELECTIVES** ........................................................................................................24-34
The student should choose electives that (1) develop skills in analytical thinking, reading, and writing, and (2) ensure a broad-based background in the liberal arts and sciences. The student should work closely with her/his academic advisor in choosing electives that fulfill these goals.

**TOTAL HOURS** ...................................................................................... 124

**See the “Pre-Professional Program” section for additional information about studying for admission to law school.**

**Sociology**  
Bachelor of Science

**GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM** ..................................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** ..................................................0-3
Philosophy ................................................................................................. 0-3

  PHI 2301 Logic*

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** .................................................................45-48
Sociology .................................................................................................45-48

SOC 2101 Introduction to the Field I
SOC 2102 Introduction to the Field II
SOC 2301 Introduction to Sociology*
SOC 2300 Minority Groups
SOC 3497 Quantitative Methods
SOC 4394 Internship
SOC 4396 Social Theory
SOC 4397 Applied Research Methods

27 additional hours from the following:
SOC 2302 Social Problems
SOC 2310 Sociology of Music
SOC 3309 Introduction to Women’s Studies
SOC 3312 Juvenile Delinquency
SOC 3316 Sociological Perspectives on Psychology
SOC 3320 Victimology
SOC 3321 Marriage and the Family
SOC 3322 Family Violence
SOC 3325 Deviant Behavior
SOC 3342 Changing Roles of Men and Women
SOC 4317 Forensic Sociology
SOC 4323 Population and Society
SOC 4332 The Local Community

ELECTIVES .................................................................6-25

TOTAL HOURS .........................................................124

Sociology
Bachelor of Science
Criminal Justice Emphasis

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ........................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED ..........................................................0-14
Laboratory Science ..........................................................0-8
  NSC 2401 Forensics I*
choose four hours from the following courses:
  BIO 1321 Introduction to Cell Biology*
  BIO 1121 Introduction to Cell Biology Laboratory*
  or
  CHE 1315 General Chemistry I*
  CHE 1115 General Chemistry I Laboratory*
  or
  NSC 1406 Contemporary Biology*

Philosophy .................................................................0-3
  PHI 2301 Logic*

Religion .................................................................0-3
  REL 1313 Ethics*

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS .........................................................51-58
Criminal Justice ..........................................................42
  CRJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice
  CRJ 2101 Introduction to the Field I
  CRJ 2102 Introduction to the Field II
  CRJ 3312 Juvenile Delinquency
  CRJ 3320 Victimology
  CRJ 3325 Deviant Behavior
  CRJ 3497 Quantitative Methods
  CRJ 4313 Criminology
  CRJ 4317 Forensic Sociology
  CRJ 4394 Internship
  CRJ 4397 Applied Research Methods
four courses from the following (including courses from Tarrant County College or their equivalent):
choose one:
  CRIJ 1306 Courts and Criminal Procedures***
  CRJ 4316 Criminal and Forensic Procedure
choose one:
  CRIJ 1310 Fundamentals of Criminal Law***
  CRJ 3319 Criminal Law and Justice
choose one:
  CRIJ 2314 Criminal Investigation ***
  CRJ 3321 Forensic Investigation
choose one:
  CRIJ 2323 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement ***
  CRIJ 2328 Police Systems and Practice ***
  CRJ 3314 Corrections and Community Supervision
  (** taught at TCC or other college or university)
Sociology..............................................................................6-9
SOC 2301 Introduction to Sociology*
SOC 2390 Minority Groups
SOC 3322 Family Violence
two courses from the following 3-7
  CRJ 3399 Special topics
  NSC 2402 Forensics II*
  any upper-level (3000 or above) CRJ course
ELECTIVES ..................................................................................6-28

TOTAL HOURS ............................................................................ 124

MINORS

Criminal Justice

MINOR REQUIREMENTS .......................................................... 18
Criminal Justice ...................................................................... 18
  CRJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice
  CRJ 3319 Criminal Law and Justice
  CRJ 3321 Forensic Investigations
  CRJ 3325 Deviant Behavior
  CRJ 4313 Criminology
  CRJ 4316 Criminal and Forensic Procedure

History

MINOR REQUIREMENTS .......................................................... 18
History ................................................................................. 18
  HIS 3380 Workshop in Historical Methods
  any 9 hours of United States history 3000 or above
  any 6 hours of United States history

Forensic Science

MINOR REQUIREMENTS .......................................................... 39
take 16 hours from the following: ........................................ 16
  Biology
  take one group:
    BIO 1140 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory
    BIO 1340 Human Anatomy and Physiology I
    BIO 1141 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory
    BIO 1341 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
or

BIO 1121 Introduction to Cell Biology Laboratory
BIO 1321 Introduction to Cell Biology
BIO 1122 Introduction to Genetics Laboratory
BIO 1322 Introduction to Genetics

Chemistry
CHE 1115 General Chemistry I Laboratory
CHE 1315 General Chemistry I
CHE 1116 General Chemistry II Laboratory
CHE 1316 General Chemistry II

or 16 hours of any science concentration in a single field

Note: PHY 1401 and PHY 1402 may be taken instead of one
or two of the above courses with their accompanying labs.

Criminal Justice ................................................................. 15
CRJ 3319 Criminal Law and Justice
CRJ 3321 Forensic Investigation
CRJ 4316 Criminal and Forensic Procedure
CRJ 4317 Forensic Sociology
CRJ 4394 Internship (in an approved Forensic Science
area)

Natural Science........................................................................ 8
NSC 2401 Forensic Science I
NSC 2402 Forensic Science II

Political Science

MINOR REQUIREMENTS ............................................................ 18

Political Science ................................................................. 18
POL 2311 American Government
POL 3312 Political Theory
POL 3322 American Constitutional Law I
POL 3323 American Constitutional Law II
POL 4322 Foreign Policy of the United States
POL 4351 International Relations

Sociology

MINOR REQUIREMENTS ............................................................ 19

Sociology .............................................................................. 19
SOC 2301 Introduction to Sociology
SOC 3497 Quantitative Methods
SOC 4396 Social Theory
SOC 4397 Applied Research Methods
any two of the following courses:
SOC 2390 Minority Groups
SOC 3312 Juvenile Delinquency
SOC 3321 Marriage and the Family
SOC 3325 Deviant Behavior
OTHER PROGRAMS

Sociology
Certificate Program

Certificates are department-level recognition that the student has taken specified courses related to the topic of the certificate. The purpose of a certificate is: (1) to encourage students to take a series of related courses (tracks within the discipline) and (2) to provide recognition of that effort to an employer. In short, a certificate is not a degree in the same way that a bachelor’s degree is earned but signifies completion of certain academic requirements in a specified area.

There are several things that the certificate is not. It is not a national program nor does it indicate a proficiency standard set by a sociology organization or any other professional body other than the department issuing the certificate. Each sociology department identifies the courses that it feels give the student important knowledge in the particular area.

The certificate does not replace a bachelor’s degree. It is not an advisable goal in itself. It is intended to help the students focus their studies in selecting the courses to take. However, it can have appeal to non-sociology majors. Students majoring in business, education, or psychology, etc. may want to earn a certificate to enhance their other degree.

CERTIFICATE IN FAMILY RELATIONS

Upon completion of the requirements for a baccalaureate degree at Texas Wesleyan University, a student may earn a Certificate in Family Relations if the following courses have been completed with a minimum grade of “C” for each course. The student must also indicate her/his intent to earn this certificate prior to graduation. Students should see the sociology faculty at their earliest convenience to avoid any problems that may arise. Because of the nature of the course offerings, it may take two years to complete the certificate program.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS............................................................... 21
Paralegal Studies
    PLS 3302 Family Law
Psychology
    PSY 2391 Introduction to Counseling
Sociology
    SOC 3309 Introduction to Women's Studies
    SOC 3321 Marriage and the Family***
    SOC 3322 Family Violence
    SOC 3342 Changing Roles of Men and Women
    SOC 4394 Internship (to be completed in a relevant area)
The following are not required for the certificate but are suggested courses that may be useful:
    PSY 3372 Crisis Intervention
    PSY 3318 Group Dynamics
    PSY 2348 Human Sexuality
    PSY 3302 Psychology of Childhood and Adolescence

*** An additional paper on Minority Families must be completed for this certificate.
CERTIFICATE IN FORENSIC CRIMINOLOGY

A Certificate in Forensic Criminology indicates that the student has selected the courses needed to be able to predict criminal behavior and, in reverse, identify criminal offenders based on criminal sociological and psychological factors. It is intended to give the criminal justice graduate an advantage in the professional world. Careers that might be pursued include consultancy, forensic liaison within the criminal justice system, and either private or institutional investigation. Moral character is an important aspect of this area. The student contemplating one of these careers should not have a criminal record, and should have a good credit and work history. Success in the field is dependent upon individual proclivity, ability to maximize informational opportunities, and analytical and deductive skills.

CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS ..........................................................44-45

Criminal Justice ........................................................................ 27

CRJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice
CRJ 3314 Corrections and Community Supervision
CRJ 3319 Criminal Law and Justice
CRJ 3320 Victimology
CRJ 3321 Forensic Investigation
CRJ 3325 Deviant Behavior
CRJ 4313 Criminology
CRJ 4316 Criminal and Forensic Procedure
CRJ 4317 Forensic Sociology

Natural Science .......................................................................... 8
NSC 2401 Forensics I
NSC 2402 Forensics II

Sociology .................................................................................. 3
SOC 3322 Family Violence

any two courses from the following .........................................6-7

Criminal Justice
CRJ 3399 Special Topic

Sociology
SOC 2390 Minority Groups
SOC 3316 Sociological Perspectives on Psychology
the following courses from Weatherford College or their equivalent:
FORS 2450 Forensics II (forensic psychology content)
(this course cannot be substituted for NSC 2402)
PSYC 2302 Criminal Psychology
DEPARTMENT OF THEATRE

Connie Whitt-Lambert, Chair

Faculty
Brynn Bristol
Joe Brown
Jeanne Everton
Connie Whitt-Lambert, Chair

Programs Offered

MAJORS/DEGREES
Theatre Arts—Bachelor of Arts

MINORS
Theatre Arts

MAJORS/DEGREES

Theatre Arts
Bachelor of Arts

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM........................................ 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ........................................ 23-33
Foreign Language......................................................... 6
Humanities................................................................. 3
   HUM 2340 The Human Experience I*
   or
   HUM 2341 The Human Prospect I*
   Note: The specific course will be the one not taken to fulfill the GEC requirement.
Major electives ....................................................... 14-24
   20-24 hours of Theatre Arts*, Art*, or Music* or as approved by student’s advisor.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS..................................................... 37-43
THA 0040 Theatre Arts Practicum (every semester a
Texas Wesleyan University

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THA 1105</td>
<td>Production Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 1106</td>
<td>Production Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 2105</td>
<td>Production Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 2106</td>
<td>Production Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 1300</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 1301</td>
<td>Acting I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 1365</td>
<td>Elements of the Arts*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 2300</td>
<td>Script Analysis*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 2303</td>
<td>Technical Theatre I*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 2365</td>
<td>Contexts for the Arts*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 3341</td>
<td>Theatre History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 3342</td>
<td>Theatre History II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 3365</td>
<td>Innovations in the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 4365</td>
<td>Collaborations through the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>any 9 hours of advanced Theatre courses (3000 or above)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives** ................................................................. 2-16

**Total Hours** ........................................................................... 124

**MINOR**

**Theatre Arts**

All students desiring to minor in Theatre Arts must meet departmental requirements through auditions, interviews, grades, and recommendations before being accepted into the Theatre Arts program. Minors must follow guidelines and criteria established in the departmental handbook.

**Minor Requirements** .......................................................... 25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Theatre Arts</td>
<td>퀸умент 분류관 (every semester a declared minor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 1105</td>
<td>Production Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 1106</td>
<td>Production Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 2105</td>
<td>Production Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 2106</td>
<td>Production Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 1300</td>
<td>Introduction to Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 1301</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 2300</td>
<td>Script Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 2303</td>
<td>Technical Theatre I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 3341</td>
<td>Theatre History I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and any 6 hours of theatre arts electives as approved by the student’s advisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OTHER ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

LIBERAL STUDIES

Karen Hodges, Director

Liberal Studies promotes understanding of several disciplinary perspectives, a greater appreciation of differences and similarities among disciplines, and the integration of diverse perspectives. This major is appropriate for students whose career and personal goals require no specific major. It is not recommended for students continuing toward a specialized advanced degree requiring a specific undergraduate major. Students cannot add a minor to this program. Liberal Studies is particularly suited for those working professionals seeking to broaden their skills and enhance their opportunity for advancement.

Liberal Studies
Bachelor of Arts

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS ..................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ...............................15-18

English..................................................................................... 3
ENG 3300 Style and Structure
Foreign Language........................................................................ 12
(for options see “Foreign Language Requirement” under “Graduation (Degree) Requirements” in this catalog)
Philosophy.............................................................................0-3
PHI 2301 Logic*

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS...................................................... 36
Choose one or two clusters and complete a minimum of 9 hours in each selected cluster. At least 18 hours must be upper division. If only one cluster is chosen, courses from at least two disciplines must be taken.

Cluster I
English
Fine Arts/Art/Music/Theater Arts
History
Languages
3PR – Pre-Professional
Religion/Philosophy/Bible/Ethics

Cluster II
Education
Paralegal Studies
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology
Cluster III
Business (Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Finance, Management, Management Information Systems, Marketing)
Cluster IV
Computer Science
Mathematics
Science

ELECTIVES ................................................................. 24-28

TOTAL HOURS ...................................................................... 124

Liberal Studies
Bachelor of Science

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS ...................................... 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES .............................................. 3-6
English .......................................................... 3
ENG 3300 Style and Structure
Philosophy ........................................................... 0-3
PHI 2301 Logic*

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS ......................................................... 36
Choose one or two clusters and complete a minimum of 9 hours in each selected cluster. At least 18 hours must be upper division. If only one cluster is chosen, courses from at least two disciplines must be taken.
Cluster I
English
Fine Arts/Art/Music/Theater Arts
History
Languages
3PR – Pre-Professional
Religion/Philosophy/Bible/Ethics
Cluster II
Education
Paralegal Studies
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology
Cluster III  
Business (Accounting, Business Administration, Economics, Finance, Management, Management Information Systems, Marketing)
Cluster IV  
Computer Science  
Mathematics  
Science

[Table]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>36-40</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Hours</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PARALEGAL STUDIES**

Michelle Payne, Director

**Paralegal Studies**  
**Bachelor of Science**

**GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM**

The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business Administration</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUA 3301 Business Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 4359 Negotiations and Conflict Resolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Professional</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3PR 4302 Ethical Thinking and the Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal Studies</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 3304 Logic for the Legal Profession</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 3310 Law Office and Project Management and Computers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 4322 Trial Advocacy and Preparation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and any FOUR of the following courses if BUSI 2301 (Business Law I) and BUSI 2302 (Business Law II) are taken at Tarrant County College or elsewhere; otherwise, PLS 3311 (BUA 3311) and PLS 3312 (BUA 3312) plus TWO of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 3319 Criminal Law and Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 3332 Sports and the Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 4301 Real Estate Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS 4303 Creditor’s Rights and Bankruptcy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Women's Studies Minor

**MINOR REQUIREMENTS** ................................................................. 18
Women's Studies ................................................................. 18
any 18 hours of advanced Women's Studies courses
(3000 or above)
WST 3309 Introduction to Women's Studies
WST 3322 Family Violence
WST 3342 Changing Roles of Men and Women
WST 3356 Nineteenth-Century British Women Writers
WST 3357 Women in Literature
WST 3359 Women and the Law
WST 3360 Music of Women Composers
WST 3361  Women in the Western World Since 1500  
WST 3362  Women and Reform  
WST 3363  American Women Writers 1620 to 1900  
WST 3364  American Women Writers 1900 to Present  
WST 4323  Population and Society  
WST 4393  Internship I  
WST 4394  Internship II
The School of Business Administration and Professional Programs of Texas Wesleyan University is committed to the creation of a learning environment conducive to the total development of the student. It is essential that the student obtain the philosophical, intellectual, psychological, social, and economic orientation needed for a career in business. Thus, the development of human leadership capabilities that include the collection, interpretation, and application of knowledge is stressed.

The men and women who will lead effectively will be those who are able to integrate and apply the knowledge and experiences gleaned from their collegiate study. Independent thinking that leads to free and honest inquiry is encouraged by a faculty whose primary task is teaching and advising. Texas Wesleyan's faculty is committed to helping students develop the competencies needed to secure an entry-level position in a business, industrial, or government organization and then move through the organization to positions of leadership and responsibility.

THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

- Affirms the human dignity of all individuals and their contribution to society as producers, entrepreneurs, consumers, and citizens.

*Courses taken for credit in the General Education Curriculum can not be counted for credit in the major.
Develops an appreciation for and an understanding of capitalism and the American enterprise system.

Stresses the relationship between societal issues and economic development and the ethics and values involved.

Encourages an eclectic approach to problem solving.

Emphasizes the development of written and oral communication skills. The hallmark of the Texas Wesleyan University School of Business Administration and Professional Programs is to enable the student to develop as a whole person who desires to think honestly, explore thoroughly, and become a mature, purposeful, and informed individual.

Programs Offered

MAJORS/DEGREES
Accounting—Bachelor of Business Administration/Master of Business Administration (concurrent degrees)
Business Administration—Bachelor of Business Administration
Concentrations offered:
- Accounting
- Computer Information Systems
- Economics
- Finance
- Fire Management
General Business
International Business
Management
Management Information Systems
Marketing

Business Psychology—Bachelor of Science
Mass Communication—Bachelor of Science
Concentrations offered:
- Advertising-Public Relations
- Journalism
- Radio-Television

MINORS
Advertising-Public Relations (non-mass communication majors only)
Business Administration (non-business majors only)
Journalism (non-mass communication majors only)
Radio-Television (non-mass communication majors only)

Degree audit program codes
(for student/faculty use when running Degree Audit- see Degree Audit section in this catalog.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Degree Audit Program Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Concentration, B.B.A.</td>
<td>ACC.BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems Concentration, B.B.A.</td>
<td>CIS.BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics Concentration, B.B.A.</td>
<td>ECO.BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Concentration, B.B.A.</td>
<td>FIN.BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Management Concentration, B.B.A.</td>
<td>FMT.BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Business Concentration, B.B.A.</td>
<td>GBA.BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Concentration, B.B.A.</td>
<td>IBA.BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Concentration, B.B.A.</td>
<td>MGT.BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Concentration, B.B.A.</td>
<td>MKT.BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>MIS.BBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration, B.B.A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Psychology, B.S.</td>
<td>BUP.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Communications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising-Public Relations</td>
<td>APR.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concentration, B.S.</td>
<td>JRN.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism Concentration, B.S.</td>
<td>RTV.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radio-Television Concentration, B.S.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

190 Texas Wesleyan University
Accounting
Bachelor of Business Administration/
Master of Business Administration
(concurrent degrees)

The joint B.B.A./M.B.A. degree with a specialty in accounting is designed for the student who desires both an undergraduate degree in accounting and an advanced degree in organizational management specializing in accounting. Students who complete the joint B.B.A./M.B.A. degree program also meet the 150-credit-hour requirement to be licensed as a CPA upon completion of the CPA examination. By meeting requirements for the two degrees simultaneously, the student may earn the B.B.A. and M.B.A. degrees in a shorter length of time than would be the case if each degree were pursued consecutively.

Applicants are initially in the B.B.A. program and follow program requirements for the Bachelor of Business Administration with an Accounting Concentration. Students may apply for admission into the M.B.A. program during the second semester of their junior year and are admitted to the M.B.A. program in their senior year. When a student has earned 115 credit hours and has been admitted into the M.B.A. program, she/he may choose to remain in her/his original catalog or change to the current catalog.

Applicants to the joint degree program must meet the admission requirements of both the undergraduate and the graduate programs and follow the application procedures for the respective programs. Admission to the undergraduate accounting program does not guarantee admission to the M.B.A. program.

For the M.B.A. degree, the student must complete 33 hours of the M.B.A. core courses. In addition to the core courses, students will select 3-6 hours of graduate-level electives.

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ...........................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

UNDERGRADUATE REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ..................9-12
Economics ..................................................................................0-3
ECO 2305  Principles of Economics*
Management Information Systems ........................................3
MIS 2303  Introduction to Computer Software Systems
Mathematics ................................................................................3
MAT 1310  Mathematics for Business and Economic
Analysis
Speech ................................................................. 3
SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech

UNDERGRADUATE MAJOR REQUIREMENTS .......................... 57
Each student must pass an examination that demonstrates keyboarding competency or have credit for a college-level keyboarding class. This examination should be taken the first semester on campus and is a prerequisite to MIS 2303 and BUA 3301.

BUSINESS CORE CURRICULUM .......................................... 36
Students should review catalog course descriptions for any course prerequisites before registration. Students are not allowed to register for a course unless they satisfy all course prerequisites.

Foundation Courses ...................................................... 24
Accounting ................................................................. 9
   ACC 2303 Principles of Financial Accounting
   ACC 2304 Principles of Managerial Accounting
   ACC 4311 Advanced Accounting
Economics ................................................................. 3
   ECO 2306 Principles of Economics II
Finance ................................................................. 3
   FIN 3313 Corporate Finance
Management .............................................................. 3
   MGT 3319 Management Theory and Practice
Management Information Systems ......................... 3
   MIS 3305 MIS Analysis and Design
Marketing ............................................................... 3
   MKT 3321 Principles of Marketing
Related Courses ........................................................ 9
   Business Administration ........................................... 9
   BUA 2321 Business Statistics
   BUA 3301 Business Communications
   BUA 3311 Business Law
Capstone Course ....................................................... 3
   Management ......................................................... 3
   MGT 4337 Business Policy and Decision Making

ACCOUNTING CONCENTRATION ........................................... 21
Accounting Concentration ........................................... 21
   ACC 3311 Intermediate Accounting I
   ACC 3312 Intermediate Accounting II
   ACC 3325 Accounting and Financial Information Systems
   ACC 3340 Cost Accounting I
   ACC 4301 Federal Income Taxation I
   ACC 4328 Auditing
   ACC 4399 Special Topics (may be fulfilled by graduate-level accounting elective)

MBA CORE COURSES ..................................................... 33
All students seeking the Master of Business Administration degree must complete the following 33 hours of graduate-level core courses. Specific core courses can only be waived for students presenting evidence of prior completion of graduate-level courses that are similar in objective and content as Texas Wesleyan University's core courses. Such waiver is at the discretion of and must be approved by the Graduate Advisory Committee and is governed by the transfer of credit policy. Students without a business degree will be required to enroll in foundation courses in addition to the core courses.
Accounting
ACC 6301 Integrated Accounting Analysis for Decision Making

Business Administration
BUA 6305 Quantitative Methods and Decision Making Strategies
BUA 6306 Applied Research and Project
BUA 6309 Legal and Ethical Environment of Business
BUA 6310 Business and Organizational Communications

Economics
ECO 6308 Managerial Economics

Finance
FIN 6303 Integrated Advanced Financial Analysis

Management
MGT 6307 Business Strategy and Policy
MGT 6320 Organizational Behavior

Management Information Systems
MIS 6302 Integrating Management Information Technology in Business

Marketing
MKT 6304 Marketing Management

Elective Courses..........................................................3-6
In addition to the graduate-level core courses, students must receive credit for 3-6 hours of graduate-level elective courses. These courses are designed to provide students with applied Business education in "real-life" business situations and to give students the capability to tailor their program of study to meet their individual objectives. Elective classes are available in the areas of accounting, organizational management, human resource management, and international business.

Total Hours..............................................................................151

Business Administration
Bachelor of Business Administration

General Education Curriculum..............................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

Required Related Courses..................................................9-12
Economics ..................................................................................0-3
ECO 2305 Principles of Economics*
Management Information Systems ........................................3
MIS 2303 Introduction to Computer Software Systems
Mathematics ..................................................................................3
MAT 1310 Mathematics for Business and Economic Analysis
Speech ..........................................................................................3
MAJOR REQUIREMENTS...................................................................... 60-66
Each student must pass an examination that demonstrates keyboarding competency or have credit for a college-level keyboarding class. This examination should be taken the first semester on campus and is a prerequisite to MIS 2303 and BUA 3301.

BUSINESS CORE CURRICULUM.................................................... 36
Students should review catalog course descriptions for any course prerequisites before registration. Students are not allowed to register for a course unless they satisfy all course prerequisites.

Foundation Courses ................................................................. 24
Accounting .................................................................................. 6
ACC 2303 Principles of Financial Accounting
ACC 2304 Principles of Managerial Accounting
Economics .................................................................................... 3
ECO 2306 Principles of Economics II
(Microeconomics)
Finance ....................................................................................... 3
FIN 3313 Corporate Finance
International Business Administration ................................. 3
IBA 3345 Global Enterprise
(Students obtaining an accounting concentration must take ACC 4311 to satisfy this requirement. This requirement applies to both the BBA and joint BBA/MBA degrees. Students obtaining a marketing concentration may take MKT 4342 to satisfy this requirement.)
Management ............................................................................... 3
MGT 3319 Management Theory and Practice
Management Information Systems ...................................... 3
MIS 3305 MIS Systems Analysis and Design
Marketing ........................................................................................ 3
MKT 3321 Principles of Marketing
Related Courses ............................................................................. 9
Business Administration .......................................................... 9
BUA 2321 Business Statistics
BUA 3301 Business Communications
BUA 3311 Business Law
Capstone Course ........................................................................... 3
MGT 4337 Business Policy and Decision Making

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENT ............................................. 15-21
Students should choose one of the listed concentrations outlined below. (Complete program requirements listed on following pages.)
Accounting General Business
Computer Information International Business
Systems Management
Economics Management Information Systems
Finance Marketing
Fire Management

BUSINESS ELECTIVES ................................................................... 9
9 credit hours of business advanced electives (3000 or above) to be chosen in consultation with advisor.

ELECTIVES .................................................................................... 0-10

TOTAL HOURS ................................................................................. 124
Program requirements related to each concentration within the Business Administration major: Students may choose any one of the following concentrations:

**Business Administration**
**Bachelor of Business Administration**
**Accounting Concentration**

**GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM** .............................................................. 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** ................................................................. 9-12

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** ............................................................................. 66
Business Core ................................................................. 36
   Accounting Concentration ............................................... 21
      ACC 3311 Intermediate Accounting I
      ACC 3312 Intermediate Accounting II
      ACC 3325 Accounting and Financial Information Systems
      ACC 3340 Cost Accounting I
      ACC 4301 Federal Income Taxation I
      ACC 4328 Auditing
      ACC 4399 Special Topics
Business Electives ................................................................. 9
   must be business advanced electives (3000 or above) to be chosen in consultation with the accounting advisor.

**ELECTIVES** .................................................................................................. 0-4

**TOTAL HOURS** .......................................................................................... 124

---

**Business Administration**
**Bachelor of Business Administration**
**Computer Information Systems Concentration**

**GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM** .............................................................. 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** ........................................................... 9-12

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** ............................................................................. 60-63

- Business Core ................................................................. 36
- Computer Information Systems ....................... 15-18
  - CIS 3301 Business Telecommunications Network+ Certification
  - CIS 3305 Fundamentals of Network Security
  - CIS 3310 IT Support Services - Microsoft Certified Desktop Support Technician (MCDST) Help Desk Analyst (HAD)
  - CIS 4301 Advanced Networking - Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA)
  - CIS 4305 Systems Administration - Microsoft Certified System Engineering (MCSE)
  - CIS 4399 Special Topics
    - Note: This course may be offered for other certifications not shown above based upon approval by the business faculty and dean. This course may not be offered each semester.

- Business Electives .............................................................. 9
  - must be business advanced electives (3000 or above) to be chosen in consultation with the computer information systems advisor.

  *Credit may be awarded for other certifications not shown above based on approval by the business faculty and Dean; however, a maximum of 18 credit hours may be given.*

**ELECTIVES** ...................................................................................................... 3-10

**TOTAL HOURS** .......................................................................................... 124

**Business Administration**
**Bachelor of Business Administration**
**Economics Concentration**

**GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM** .................................................... 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** ...........................................................9-12

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** .................................................................63

- Business Core ................................................................. 36
- Economics Concentration ........................................... 18
  - ECO 3310 Managerial Economics
  - ECO 3325 Investments
  - ECO 4305 Money and Banking
  - ECO 4322 Intermediate Statistics for Business and Economics
  - ECO 4335 Global Finance
  - additional 3 hours as specified by advisor

- Business Electives............................................................... 9
  - must be business advanced electives (3000 or above) to be chosen in consultation with the economics advisor.

**ELECTIVES** .......................................................................................3-7

**TOTAL HOURS** ...............................................................................124

**Business Administration**

**Bachelor of Business Administration**

**Finance Concentration**

The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.
Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** ..........................................................9-12

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** .................................................................. 63

- Business Core ..........................................................36
- Finance Concentration ..................................................18
  - FIN 3325 Investments
  - FIN 3330 Financial Statement Analysis
  - FIN 4305 Money and Banking
  - FIN 4326 Investment Practicum
  - FIN 4335 Global Finance
  - FIN 4342 Managerial Finance
- Business Electives .........................................................9
  must be business advanced electives (3000 or above) to be chosen in consultation with the finance advisor.

**ELECTIVES** ..................................................................................3-7

**TOTAL HOURS** .............................................................................124

---

**Business Administration**

**Bachelor of Business Administration**

**Fire Management Concentration**

---

**GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM** ...........................................45-46

The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** ..........................................................9-12

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** .................................................................. 63

- Business Core ..........................................................36
- Fire Management Concentration ..................................18
  - Fire Management .................................................12
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FMT 4321</td>
<td>Personnel Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMT 4322</td>
<td>Political and Legal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foundations of Fire Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMT 4323</td>
<td>Advanced Fire Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMT 4324</td>
<td>Fire Related Human Behavior</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Management 6
   MGT 3332 Organizational Behavior
   MGT 4359 Negotiation and Conflict Resolution
Business Electives ..............................................9
   must be business advanced electives (3000 or above) to be chosen in consultation with
   the student’s advisor.

ELECTIVES ................................................................................. 3-7

TOTAL HOURS ........................................................................... 124

Business Administration
Bachelor of Business Administration
General Business Concentration

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ........................................... 45-46
   The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

   Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

   Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet
   requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only
   be counted in the GEC.

   For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES .................................................. 9-12

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................ 63
   Business Core ................................................................. 36
   General Business Concentration .................................... 18
      Economics/Finance .................................................... 3
         ECO 4305 Money and Banking
         or
         FIN 3325 Investments
   Marketing ........................................................................... 3
      MKT 3331 Sales Management
      or
      MKT 3349 Consumer Behavior
   Management ................................................................. 6
      MGT 3332 Organization Behavior
      MGT 4399 Special Topics
   Management Information Systems ....................... 3
      MIS 4305 Advanced Concepts of MIS
   any three hours of advanced ...................................... 3
   (3000 or above) business electives.
Business Electives ......................................................... 9
must be business advanced electives (3000 or above) to be chosen in consultation with the student’s advisor.

Electives .......................................................................................................................3-7

Total Hours ..............................................................................................................124

Business Administration
Bachelor of Business Administration
International Business Administration

General Education Curriculum ..............................................................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

Required Related Courses .............................................................................12-15
REL 1321 Introductory Studies in World Religion
(this course must be taken in addition to the Required Related Courses listed on page 191 for this concentration only)

Major Requirements .................................................................................. 63
Business Core ................................................................. 36
International Business Administration
Concentration ...................................................................................... 18
International Business ................................................. 15
IBA 3346 Global Management
IBA 4335 Global Finance
IBA 4342 Global Marketing
any 3 hours in one foreign language, preferably with business emphasis
additional 3 hours as specified by advisor
Political Science ....................................................... 3
3 hours from the following courses:
POL 4321 International Law
POL 4351 International Relations
Business Electives ....................................................... 9
must be business advanced electives (3000 or above) to be chosen in consultation with the international business administration advisor.

Electives .......................................................................................................................0-4

Total Hours ..............................................................................................................124
### Business Administration
**Bachelor of Business Administration**
**Management Concentration**

**GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM** .................................................45-46

The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** ..........................................................9-12

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** ..................................................................... 63

- Business Core .................................................................36
- Management Concentration ...........................................18
  - MGT 3320 Human Resource Management
  - MGT 3323 Operations/Production Management
  - MGT 3332 Organizational Behavior
  - MGT 4337 Business Policy and Decision Making
  - MGT 4359 Negotiation & Conflict Management
  - MGT 4399 Special Topics
- Business Electives .........................................................9
  - must be business advanced electives (3000 or above) to be chosen in consultation with the management advisor.

**ELECTIVES** .............................................................................................3-7

**TOTAL HOURS** ...................................................................................... 124
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** ...........................................................9-12

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** ........................................................................63
- Business Core .................................................................................. 36
- Management Information Systems
  - Concentration .............................................................................. 18
  - MIS 3307 Corporate Information Security
  - MIS 3334 Internet Services
  - MIS 4305 Advanced Concepts of MIS
  - MIS 4332 Management of Telecommunications
  - MIS 4345 Database Management
  - MIS 4399 Special Topics
- Business Electives ................................................................................... 9
  - must be business advanced electives (3000 or above) to be chosen in consultation with the management information systems advisor.

**ELECTIVES** .............................................................................................3-7

**TOTAL HOURS** .......................................................................................124

**Business Administration**  
**Bachelor of Business Administration**  
**Marketing Concentration**

**GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM** ...............................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**REQUIRED RELATED COURSES** ...........................................................9-12

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS** ........................................................................63
- Business Core .................................................................................. 36
- Marketing Concentration ............................................................... 18
MKT 4311 Marketing Research  
MKT 4321 Contemporary Marketing Strategy  
and any four of the following:  
  MKT 3328 Retailing  
  MKT 3331 Sales Management  
  MKT 3341 Principles of Advertising  
  MKT 3349 Consumer Behavior  
  MKT 4334 Advertising Campaigns  
  MKT 4342 Global Marketing  

Business Electives ..............................................9  
must be business advanced electives (3000 or above) to be chosen in consultation with the marketing advisor.

**Electives** ........................................................................................................................................3-7

**Total Hours** ..................................................................................................................................124

---

**Business-Psychology**  
**Bachelor of Science**

---

**General Education Curriculum** .................................................45-46

The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

Only MAT 1302 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**Required Related Courses** ...........................................................9-15

Computer Literacy........................................................................3  
any one of the following courses:  
  CSC 1315 Introduction to Computers and Programming  
  MIS 2303 Introduction to Computer Systems Software  

Economics .................................................................................................................3-6  
any 6 hours of economics courses*  

Speech ..............................................................................................................3  
  SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech  

Sociology........................................................................................................0-3  
any 3 hours of sociology courses*

---

**Major Requirements** ........................................................................58-61

Each student must pass an examination which demonstrates keyboarding competency. This examination should be taken the first semester on campus and is a prerequisite to MIS 2303 and BUA 3301.

Business Administration..................................................................................6  
  BUA 3301 Business Communications  
  BUA 3311 Business Law I  

Accounting ..........................................................................................................6
Mass Communication
Bachelor of Science
Advertising-Public Relations
Concentration

A minimum of 18 hours of Mass Communication credit hours must be taken at Texas Wesleyan University.

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM .........................................................45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED ................................................................. 9
Management Information Systems .............................................. 3
MIS 2303 Introduction to Computer Systems Software
Management or Marketing ................................................... 6
any 6 hours in Management or Marketing courses

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS .......................................................... 39
Mass Communication .......................................................... 39
MCO 1301 Introduction to Mass Communication
MCO 1303 Writing for Mass Media
MCO 3341 Principles of Advertising
MCO 3346 Advertising Copywriting
MCO 3351 Survey of Public Relations
MCO 4301 Communication Laws and Ethics
MCO 4306 Audience Analysis
MCO 4331 Advertising Campaigns
any additional 15 hours of Mass Communication courses

ELECTIVES .............................................................................. 30-31

TOTAL HOURS ............................................................................ 124

Mass Communication
Bachelor of Science
Journalism Concentration

A minimum of 18 hours of Mass Communication credit hours must be taken at Texas Wesleyan University.

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ..................................... 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED ................................................................. 9
MAJOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 39
Mass Communication .......................................................... 39
  MCO 1301 Introduction to Mass Communication
  MCO 1303 Writing for Mass Media
  MCO 2316 News Reporting
  MCO 3306 Broadcast Journalism
  MCO 3316 Feature Writing
  MCO 3321 News Editing
  MCO 4301 Communication Laws and Ethics
  any additional 18 hours of Mass Communication courses

ELECTIVES ................................................................................. 30-31

TOTAL HOURS.............................................................................. 124

Mass Communication
Bachelor of Science
Radio-Television Concentration
A minimum of 18 hours of Mass Communication credit hours must be
taken at Texas Wesleyan University.

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM ........................................... 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this
catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required
Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet
requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in
each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only
be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED .................................................................... 9
Management Information Systems.............................................. 3
  MIS 2303 Introduction to Computer Systems Software
Management or Marketing.................................................... 6
  any 6 hours in Management or Marketing courses

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 39
Mass Communication .......................................................... 39
  MCO 1301 Introduction to Mass Communication
  MCO 1303 Writing for Mass Media
  MCO 1306 Introduction to Broadcasting
  MCO 2401 Audio Production
  MCO 2406 Beginning Television Production
  MCO 3301 Radio-Television Writing
  MCO 4301 Communication Laws and Ethics
  MCO 4306 Audience Analysis
any additional 13 hours of Mass Communication courses

ELECTIVES .........................................................................................30-31

TOTAL HOURS ...................................................................................... 124

MINORS

Advertising-Public Relations
The advertising-public relations minor is designed for students who are not pursuing a Mass Communication degree.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 18
Mass Communication................................................................. 18
   MCO 1301  Introduction to Mass Communication
   MCO 1303  Writing for Mass Media
   MCO 3341  Principles of Advertising
   MCO 4301  Communication Laws and Ethics
any one of the following two courses:
   MCO 3346  Advertising Copywriting
   MCO 335  Survey of Public Relations
any one of the following two courses:
   MCO 4306  Audience Analysis
   MCO 4334  Advertising Campaigns

Business Administration
The business minor is designed for students who are not pursuing a Bachelor of Business Administration degree. Courses in the business minor provide students with an understanding of the principles of financial accounting, economics, finance, business communications and marketing.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 18
Accounting ......................................................................................... 3
   ACC 2303 Principles of Financial Accounting
Business Administration ................................................................. 3
   BUA 3301 Business Communication
Economics ......................................................................................... 3
   ECO 2305 Principles of Economics I  or
   ECO 2306 Principles of Economics II
Finance ......................................................................................... 3
   FIN 3313  Corporate Finance
Management ..................................................................................... 3
   MGT 3319 Management Theory and Practice
Marketing ......................................................................................... 3
   MKT 3321 Principles of Marketing

Journalism
The journalism minor is designed for students who are not pursuing a Mass Communication degree.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS ................................................................. 18
Mass Communication................................................................. 18
   MCO 1301  Introduction to Mass Communication
   MCO 1303  Writing for Mass Media
   MCO 2316  News Reporting
MCO 3321 News Editing
MCO 4301 Communication Laws and Ethics
any one of the following two courses:
MCO 3306 Broadcast Journalism
MCO 3316 Feature Writing

**Radio-Television**
The radio-television minor is designed for students who are not pursuing a Mass Communication degree.

**MINOR REQUIREMENTS**

Mass Communication

- MCO 1301 Introduction to Mass Communication
- MCO 1303 Writing for Mass Media
- MCO 1306 Introduction to Broadcasting
- MCO 4301 Communication Laws and Ethics

any one of the following two courses:

- MCO 2401 Audio Production
- MCO 2406 Beginning Television Production

any one of the following two courses:

- MCO 3301 Radio-Television Writing
- MCO 4306 Audience Analysis
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Carlos Martinez, Dean

Mission

The School of Education is dedicated to a mission of education and human services and seeks to prepare students who will become leaders in their professions. The Departments of Education and Kinesiology offer programs in the fields of teaching, recreation, exercise science, and athletic training. Students in both departments are afforded early and continuous practical involvement in environments where they can practice their newly acquired knowledge and skill.

Programs Offered

Majors/Degrees
Athletic Training—Bachelor of Science
EC-Grade 4—Bachelor of Science
EC-Grade 4 Bilingual—Bachelor of Arts
Exercise Science—Bachelor of Science

Minors
Exercise Science
Recreation Diving Management (SCUBA)

Other Programs
Education
  Alternative Certification Program
    EC-Grade 4
    Bilingual
    Generalist
Secondary Certification
  (programs listed under School of Arts and Sciences)
    Biology
    English/Language Arts/Reading
    History
    Mathematics
    Music – All Level
    Spanish

Degree audit program codes
(for student/faculty use when running Degree Audit – see Degree Audit section in catalog)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Program Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Athletic Training, B.S.</td>
<td>ASM.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC-4 Generalist, B.S.</td>
<td>EC4.STC.BS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EC-G4 Bilingual, B.A.</td>
<td>EC4.BA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science, B.S.</td>
<td>EXS.BS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Lisa Dryden, Chair

Faculty

Aileen Curtin        Twyla T. Miranda
Lisa Dryden, Chair   Sue Jay Passmore
Libby Gilmore        Ann M. Reed
Willie L. Hailey (retired) Selena Short
Carlos Martinez, Dean Robert Joseph Wilson

Programs Offered

Majors/Degrees
EC-Grade 4—Bachelor of Science
EC-Grade 4 Bilingual—Bachelor of Arts

Other Programs
Education
All-Level Certification
Music
Alternative Certification Program
EC-Grade 4
    Bilingual
    Generalist
Secondary Certification
Biology
English/Language Arts /Reading
History
Mathematics
Spanish

Teacher Education Program
The primary purpose of teacher education is to prepare highly qualified teachers for Texas and the nation. The goal of Texas Wesleyan University’s Teacher Education Program is to develop teachers who:

- Possess knowledge to deliver age-appropriate content;
- Possess specialized knowledge and abilities in their teaching fields;
- Communicate effectively with students, parents, and other professionals in a range of formats;
- Apply the principles of instruction and assessment in the delivery of curriculum;
- Use effective teaching practices;
- Value and encourage critical thinking and problem solving;
- Are skilled in the use of instructional technology to promote learning;
- Uphold the ethics of the teaching profession;
- Are committed to continued professional growth and development;
- Actively participate in the democratic process in school and community affairs.
The Teacher Education Program at Texas Wesleyan University, through the General Education Curriculum, encourages its graduates to display the following characteristics:

- A firm grounding in the liberal arts tradition;
- Familiarity with the leading ideas and texts of our civilization;
- An understanding of how ideas formulated in previous centuries and in other cultures influence current thought;
- An appreciation of the philosophical, historical, and economic heritage of the United States;
- A value of the processes that have allowed the above ideas to come to fruition;
- An ability to encourage similar values in their own students.

**Admission to the Teacher Education Program**

All students interested in entering the Teacher Education Program are responsible for reading this catalog and complying with the requirements stated herein.

To be admitted to the Teacher Education Program, a student must successfully complete EDU 2300 Foundations of Education. This course should be completed during the sophomore year, or, for a transfer student, during the first semester at Texas Wesleyan University.

Formal application to the Teacher Education Program is made within the semester in which a student enrolls in EDU 2300.

To enroll for EDU 2300, a student must have a 2.5 GPA and should have passed all sections of the Texas Higher Education Assessment (THEA) or pass the THEA during the semester in which the student is enrolled for EDU 2300.

The student may, while enrolled in EDU 2300 and with the approval of the academic advisor, take additional hours in education provided the student has already passed all sections of THEA and has a GPA of at least 2.5.

If a student does not successfully complete EDU 2300, then all education courses taken concurrently will receive “T,” until EDU 2300 requirements are satisfied.

*No education or reading courses may be taken before the semester in which the student enrolls in and passes EDU 2300. Nor may any education or reading courses be taken after EDU 2300 unless the student passes EDU 2300. This rule applies to majors and non-majors.*

The Teacher Education Committee will review the student’s application for admission after the completion of EDU 2300 and after the student satisfies state requirements for admission to teacher education programs. **Admission** to the Teacher Education Program will be granted to a student who has:

- Passed EDU 2300;
- Attained at least a 2.5 GPA;
- Obtained the following scores on THEA exam: Reading=260, Mathematics=230, Writing=220;
- Demonstrated proficiency in oral English. A grade of “B” or better in a fundamental speech course will be used as evidence of
oral English proficiency;
- Completed at least 9 hours of university English or the equivalent with grades “C” or better.

Admission to the Teacher Education Program is granted for five years provided the student maintains a 2.5 grade point average while in the program, both overall and in major course work. A student requiring longer than five years to complete certification requirements will be required to reapply for admission to teacher education through the Teacher Certification Officer.

Students must obtain a grade of “C” or better in all education and reading courses. The Teacher Education Program will not accept for transfer credit any reading or education course in which the student’s grade is below a “C.”

**Deferral status** will be given to a student who:
- Has less than a 2.5 grade point average;
- Has not passed THEA (Reading=260, Mathematics=230, Writing=220);
- Has not passed EDU 2300.

Students with deferral status MAY NOT register for education and/or reading courses. If a deferred student registers for education/reading courses, that student will be dropped from those courses.

A student may reapply through the Certification Officer when all admission requirements have been met. Reaplication to the Teacher Education Program is not automatic; the student is responsible for initiating the reapplication process after the student satisfies THEA, GPA, and other EDU 2300 requirements.

**THEA Requirement.** A student may not be approved for the Teacher Education Program and hence may not enroll in education or reading courses other than EDU 2300 until the student has passed the THEA.

THEA—Current Passing Standards:
Reading: 260  Mathematics: 230  Writing: 220

The THEA may be retaken and will be given several times a year on dates published by the Texas Education Agency. The test is administered at various sites throughout the state, including Tarrant County College. THEA registration booklets are posted in Dan Waggoner Hall.

**THEA Exemptions.** Students may be exempt from the math and writing sections of THEA if they have achieved the following scores on the ACT, SAT, TAAS, or TAKS.
- American College Test (ACT)—Composite score of 23 or higher, with English and mathematics 19 or higher.
- Scholastic Achievement Test (SAT)—For tests taken April 1995 or later, a combined score of 1070 or higher, with verbal and mathematics scores 500 or higher; for tests taken prior to April 1995, a combined score of 970 or higher, with a verbal score of 420 or higher and a mathematics score of 470 or higher.
- Texas Assessment of Knowledge and Skills (TAKS) exit level—Reading TLI of X-89 or higher, mathematics TLI of X-86 or higher, and writing score of 1770 or higher.

Note: Scores on the ACT and SAT must have been achieved no more than five years prior to, and TAAS or TAKS scores no more than three
years prior to, the time the individual applies for admission to the educator preparation program.

Students may also be exempt from the math and writing sections of THEA by earning a grade of “B” or higher in a related course.

- **Writing**—English Composition and Rhetoric, English Composition and Literature
- **Mathematics**—College Mathematics, College Algebra, Plane Trigonometry

**There are no exemptions from the reading portion of the THEA.**

Each student must consult with her/his faculty advisor before planning/enrolling for the semester’s course work. A faculty advisor must sign the student’s registration card, and have her/his advisor hold removed by the dean’s secretary prior to completing registration.

A student currently enrolled in EDU 2300 may not attempt to register for education/reading courses unless the student has at the time a 2.5 GPA and has appropriate scores on THEA.

**STATE REGULATIONS GOVERNING TEACHER CERTIFICATION**

The State of Texas teaching certificate requires completion of an approved four-year degree program, clearance on a criminal records search, and appropriate field experience. When students are engaged in field experiences, they are required to follow the policies and regulations of the school system in which they are working.

A student applying for a Texas teaching certificate must pass one or more competency examinations in her/his fields of certification or endorsement. These examinations are called TExES. The following are the required TExES exams by area of certification:

The following Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities TExES exams apply:

- **EC-4 Generalist**
  - TExES 100 - Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities
  - TExES 101 - Generalist
  - TExES 154 - ESL Supplemental

- **EC-4 Bilingual**
  - TExES 100
  - TExES 101
  - TExES 102 – Bilingual Supplemental
  - TOPT – Spanish Version

- **Secondary**
  - TExES 110 – Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities
    (Regardless of their specialization, all students must take this exam)

- **Specializations**
  - TExES 131 – English/Reading/Language Arts
  - TExES 133 – History
  - TExES 136 – Science
  - TExES 135 – Mathematics

- **All-Level Music**
  - TExES 160 – Pedagogy and Professional Responsibilities
  - TExES 177 – Music EC-12
Students are required to complete EDU 4330, Certification Exam Review, and receive approval from the Teacher Certification Officer before registering for the TExES exam. Upon approval, a bar code will be issued, allowing the student to register for the required TExES exams. Once the student has taken and passed the TExES exams necessary for certification, he or she may apply for certification online at www.SBEC.State.tx.us. For further information, contact the Certification Officer. Certification is not automatic. The student, not Texas Wesleyan University, is responsible for completing certification applications.

Requirements for certification/license are determined by the Texas Education Agency, Division of Educator Certification and Standards and subject to change without previous notification. State rules take precedence over information in this catalog.

MAJOR/DEGREES

EC-Grade 4 Certification
The student preparing to teach in grades Early Childhood (EC) through 4 will pursue a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in EC- 4.

EC-4 Generalist
Bachelor of Science
with Standard Texas Certificate

GENERAL EDUCATION CURRICULUM .................................................. 45-46
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ..................................................... 12
English ................................................................. 6
ENG 3300 Style and Structure
ENG 3301 Grammar
Psychology ................................................................. 3
PSY 3303 Infant and Child Development
Speech ................................................................. 3
SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS .......................................................... 66
Professional Development ........................................ 15
Education
EDU 2300 Foundations of Education
EDU 3301 Roles and Responsibilities for Teachers
EDU 3308 Teaching the Exceptional Child
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3310</td>
<td>Studies in Multicultural Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3338</td>
<td>Computers as a Classroom Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 3303</td>
<td>Instruction and Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4310</td>
<td>Language Arts and Social Studies for EC-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4312</td>
<td>Math and Science for EC-4 (field experience required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4314</td>
<td>Language Arts and Social Studies for Grades 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4315</td>
<td>Math and Science for Grades 1, 2 (field experience required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4316</td>
<td>Language Arts and Social Studies for Grades 3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4321</td>
<td>Math and Science for Grades 3, 4 (field experience required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4322</td>
<td>Math for Elementary Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4323</td>
<td>Science for Elementary Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4330</td>
<td>Capstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 3322</td>
<td>Children’s Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG 4301</td>
<td>Beginning Literacy (lab required)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4324</td>
<td>Elementary Education Internship I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4325</td>
<td>Elementary Education Internship II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4608</td>
<td>Student Teaching - Elementary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4317</td>
<td>ESL Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4364</td>
<td>Language Acquisition and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 4371</td>
<td>ESL Literacy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Hours**

124

---

**EC – 4 Bilingual Bachelor of Arts with Standard Texas Certificate**

**General Education Curriculum**

The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.
### REQUIRED RELATED COURSES ......................................................... 24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>ENG 3300 Style and Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 3301 Grammar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PSY 3303 Infant and Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>12 hours of 1000 and 2000 level Spanish or test equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>from the following: SPN 1341, 1342, 2313, 2314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>SPC 1301 Fundamentals of Speech</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAJOR REQUIREMENTS ......................................................................... 67

#### Professional Development .......................................................... 12

- Education
  - EDU 2300 Foundations of Education
  - EDU 3301 Roles and Responsibilities for Teachers
  - EDU 3308 Teaching the Exceptional Child
  - EDU 3338 Computers as a Classroom Tool

#### Education ....................................................................................... 24

- EDU 3303 Instruction and Assessment
- EDU 4310 Language Arts and Social Studies for EC-4
- EDU 4312 Math and Science for EC-4 (field experience required)
  *(EDU 4310/4312 are taken concurrently)*
- EDU 4316 Language Arts and Social Studies for Grades 3, 4
- EDU 4321 Math and Science for Grades 3, 4 (field experience required)
  *(EDU 4316/4321 are courses taken concurrently)*
- EDU 4322 Math for Elementary Teachers
- EDU 4323 Science for Elementary Teachers
- EDU 4330 Capstone

#### Internship ...................................................................................... 4

- EDU 4201 Bilingual Internship I
- EDU 4202 Bilingual Internship II

#### Bilingual Education ......................................................................... 15

- EDU 4317 English as a Second Language in the Classroom
- EDU 4329 Content Methodology in the Bilingual Classroom
- EDU 4362 Reading and Language Arts in the Bilingual Classroom
- EDU 4363 Foundations of Bilingual Education
- EDU 4364 Language Acquisition and Development

#### Reading ............................................................................................ 3

- RDG 4301 Beginning Literacy

#### Spanish ............................................................................................ 9

- SPN 3305 Children's Literature in Spanish
  - choose one:
    - SPN 3322 Advanced Grammar and Spanish Composition I
    - SPN 3324 Advanced Grammar and Composition for Native Speakers
  - any 3 hours from Spanish literature, 3000 level or above

### TOTAL HOURS ...................................................................................... 136
Requirements for EC-4 and Secondary Internship or Student Teaching

All students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree with a certification plan in EC-4 or Secondary are required to complete internships or student teaching in order to be recommended for certification. Student teaching is usually completed in the final semester of the senior year with a 14-week assignment in one school or two 7-week assignments in two grade levels. Undergraduate internships are completed in two consecutive semesters, usually during the last year of coursework. Internship assignments in schools occur on Monday/Wednesday/Friday, freeing the student to enroll for Tuesday/Thursday courses. In addition, internships allow students to accumulate the 45-hour observation requirement as they intern. Students interested in an internship should see their advisor for internship guidelines.

A candidate for student teaching or internship must complete the following requirements prior to student teaching/internship:

- Have completed at least 90 hours of coursework.
- Have an overall grade point average of at least 2.5.
- Have a GPA of at least 2.5 in education course work.
- Have no grade below “C” in education/reading courses.
- Be admitted to the Teacher Education Program via EDU 2300 within the last five years before student teaching/internship.
- Complete an application for student teaching with the School of Education by October 1 for the spring semester and by February 1 for the fall semester. (There are no internships or student teaching assignments during the summer.)
- Be approved by the Teacher Education Committee for internship/student teaching.
- Have a final degree plan on file in the Office of Student Records and the Department of Education prior to beginning student teaching (applies only to those doing student teaching).
- Have completed and verified a minimum of 45 hours of public school field experience prior to approval to student teach (applies only to those doing student teaching).

Each student will receive a grade of “P” (pass) or “F” (fail) in student teaching courses.

Through the cooperation of various local school districts, arrangements have been made to use their facilities for laboratory purposes. When students are engaged in field experiences, internships, and student teaching, they are required to follow the policies and regulations of the school system in which they are participating. Student teachers and interns will observe the public school holidays and not the University holidays while participating in field experiences. See Student Teaching Handbook for more details regarding student teaching/internship policies.

A student may be considered for graduation without the Student Teaching/Internship requirement. The Teacher Education Committee (TEC) will consider the student’s request. If the request is approved by the TEC, the student will be permitted to graduate without certification. The student must submit a letter stating intent to graduate without certification and the reason for the request. The letter should be submitted along with a completed application for student teaching/internship and all
required documentation. A student cannot be recommended for graduation until the student teaching/internship requirement is met.

**Post-Baccalaureate Certification for Texas Wesleyan Students seeking degrees in fields other than Education**

A Texas Wesleyan University student, who chooses to pursue a career in teaching, may elect to become certified by the state of Texas, upon completion of a bachelor’s degree. This certification is called post-baccalaureate certification. Students majoring in fields other than education may choose to enroll in education courses as pre-graduation elective hours, as part of the necessary coursework needed for eventual certification. Post-Baccalaureate certifications are available in EC-4 Generalist and EC-4 Bilingual, Music (all-level), and secondary certifications in Biology, English/Reading/Language Arts, History, Mathematics, and Spanish. Coursework for these certifications is listed on the following pages. The following regulations apply:

**EDU 2300 is prerequisite for all other education courses.** To enroll for EDU 2300, a student must have a 2.5 GPA and should have passed all sections of the THEA or pass the THEA during the semester in which the student is enrolled for EDU 2300.

The student may, while enrolled in EDU 2300 and with the approval of the academic advisor, take additional hours in education provided the student has already passed all sections of THEA and has a GPA of at least 2.5. See requirements above regarding acceptable THEA scores and exemptions allowed. If a student does not successfully complete EDU 2300, then all education courses taken concurrently will receive a grade “T” until 2300 requirements are satisfied.

No education or reading courses may be taken before the semester in which the student enrolls in and passes EDU 2300; nor may any education or reading courses be taken after EDU 2300 unless the student passes EDU 2300.

For students who will eventually seek EC-4 certification, EDU 3303 Instruction and Assessment in the Elementary School is a prerequisite to all 4000 level education courses.

For students who will eventually seek Secondary certification, EDU 3304 Instruction and Assessment in the Secondary School is a prerequisite to all 4000 level education courses.

**Alternative Accelerated Teacher Certification Program (AATCP)**

Initial state certification and endorsements through alternative accelerated programs (added certifications) are available in Texas to individuals who:

- Possess a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree from an accredited university
- Meet all requirements for admission to the AATCP Program at Texas Wesleyan University
- Have secured employment with a state accredited independent school district or state approved private school.

Teaching certificates are issued only upon the completion of the requirements of an approved certification program, passing state mandated
examinations, the TEExES, and upon the recommendation of the Teacher Education Committee. Programs leading to specific endorsements are completed in conjunction with satisfaction of the requirements for a standard or professional teaching certificate.

Students enrolled in an accelerated alternative certification program certification will be required to complete a certification plan recommended by the Certification Officer.

**Admission Requirements**

- Bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution of higher education.
- 2.5 GPA.
- Passing scores on a Content Area TEExES exam (based on desired certification).
- Employment in a local independent school district.

Candidates must apply for the probationary certificate online at www.SBEC.State.tx.us. The Certification Officer at Texas Wesleyan University will in turn recommend the student to the state for a probationary teaching certificate, provided all AATCP admission requirements are met. The student has approximately 1 1/2 years to complete the coursework, state exams, and internship requirements for full certification. Upon satisfying all requirements, the candidate will become fully certified.

**Requirements for Certification**

A candidate recommended for certification by Texas Wesleyan University must meet all State Regulations Governing Teacher Certification explained in this catalog and Agency Division of Educator Certification and Standards. At the time of recommendation for certification, the following requirements pertain:

- Admission to the AATCP program within the last five years before the date of recommendation for certification.
- 2.5 GPA.
- No grade less than "C".
- Completion of all required coursework with a grade of “C” or better.
- Passing scores on the TEExES in areas pertaining to student's certification plan.

**EC- 4 Generalist AATCP Certification**

**PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT CORE** .............................................................6

- EDU 3310 Studies in Multicultural Education
- PSY 3303 Infant and Child Development

**EC-4 PEDAGOGY** ..........................................................................................30

- Education........................................................................ 21
  - EDU 3303 Instruction and Assessment
  - EDU 4310 PreK-K Language Arts and Social Studies, cert only
  - EDU 4316 Grades 3 & 4 Language Arts and Social Studies
  - EDU 4321 Grades 3 & 4 Math and Science
  - **EDU 4322 Math for Elementary Teachers**
  - EDU 4323 Science of Elementary Teachers
  - EDU 4330 Certification Exam Review

- Reading.............................................................................. 3
  - RDG 4301 Beginning Literacy

- Internship.................................................................... 6
  - EDU 4324 Elementary Education Internship I
Texas Wesleyan University

EDU 4325 Elementary Education Internship II
or
EDU 4655 Elementary Internship

**TOTAL HOURS** ................................................................. 36

**EC-4 Bilingual AATCP Certification**

**EC-4 PEDAGOGY** ................................................................. 21
Education ................................................................................ 12
- EDU 3303 Instruction and Assessment
- EDU 4322 Mathematics for the Elementary Teacher
- EDU 4323 Elementary Science Methods
- EDU 4330 Certification Exam Review
Reading .................................................................................. 3
- RDG 4301 Beginning Literacy
Internship ................................................................................ 6
- EDU 4324 Elementary Education Internship I
- EDU 4325 Elementary Education Internship II
or
- EDU 4655 Elementary Internship

**BILINGUAL EDUCATION CORE** ........................................ 15
Education ................................................................................ 15
- EDU 4363 Foundations of Bilingual Education
- EDU 4329 Content Methodology in Bilingual Education
- EDU 4362 Reading/Language Arts in Bilingual Education
- EDU 4317 ESL Methodology
- EDU 4364 Language Acquisition and Development

**TOTAL HOURS** ................................................................. 36

**Secondary AATCP Certification**

Texas Wesleyan University’s Alternative Accelerated Teacher Certification Program offers the following secondary education specializations:

- Biology
- English/Language Arts/Reading
- History
- Mathematics
- Music
- Spanish

Teacher candidates for secondary certification in the state of Texas, can be certified either for grades 4th through 8th or grades 8th through 12th. At Texas Wesleyan, students have the option of applying for either level of certification in any of the above-mentioned specializations based on the content area TExES taken upon admission. In addition, the required Professional Development TExES will also be determined by the content area TExES taken upon admission. (For example, a student who takes and passes the 4th-8th History TExES will be required to take the 4th-8th Professional Development TExES for certification purposes). All students in the Secondary AATCP program are required to take the following courses:

**AATCP REQUIRED COURSEWORK** .................................. 25
Education ................................................................................ 22
- EDU 2300 Introduction to Education
- EDU 3301 Roles and Responsibilities
EDU 3304 Instruction and Assessment in the Secondary School
EDU 3308 The Exceptional Child
EDU 3310 Multicultural Education
EDU 4110 Pedagogy and Professional Development
EDU 4604 Secondary Student Teaching

Reading ........................................................................................................3
RDG 4347 Reading in the Content Area
DEPARTMENT OF KINESIOLOGY

Pamela D. Rast, Chair

Faculty
Kerri A. Horsley
Albert Lincoln Peters
Pamela D. Rast, Chair
Karen L. Denny Wallace

Clinical Instructors
Erika Debro
Debra J. Workman
Kyle C. Morgan

Programs Offered

Majors/Degrees
Athletic Training—Bachelor of Science
Exercise Science—Bachelor of Science

Minors
Exercise Science
Recreation Diving Management (SCUBA)

Mission
The mission of the Texas Wesleyan University Department of Kinesiology (KIN) is to provide a balanced education for all students. The Exercise Science, Athletic Training, and Recreation Diving Management curricula are designed to ensure that the student emerges with solid vocational skills and is well grounded in the liberal arts tradition. The faculty is dedicated to the development of students skilled in practical and scholarly applications in the subject matter areas and individuals who are positive contributors to society. The department’s unique role in the General Education Curriculum is to build the attitudes and behavioral patterns within all Texas Wesleyan University students that are needed to live full and healthy lives.

MAJORS/DEGREES

Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP)

ATEP Mission
The mission of the Texas Wesleyan University Athletic Training Education Program is to develop quality athletic training students who are capable of providing the highest standard of care for the physically active community. The education program is dedicated to challenging both the mind and the spirit in the development of a life long desire for
knowledge. The combination of curricular and clinical activities is designed to produce graduates who are highly qualified for employment in many areas of the sports medicine community and leaders in the athletic training profession.

ATEP Program Description
The Department of Kinesiology offers the opportunity for students to specialize in the Allied Health Profession of Athletic Training. Students are admitted to the program according to University policies as well as regulations set forth by the National Athletic Trainers’ Association Board of Certification (NATA-BOC) and the Texas Department of Health Advisory Board of Athletic Trainers. The Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP) requires a minimum of three years of clinical internship experience constituting at least 20 clock hours per week. Upon completion of the baccalaureate degree the graduate will be qualified to take the State of Texas Athletic Trainers Advisory Board Licensure Examination. The program anticipates accreditation by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE) after which the student may also be qualified for the NATA-BOC Certification Examinations. Please note that until the program is accredited graduates will not qualify for NATA-BOC certification. Although this program does not provide all of the necessary prerequisites for medical, physical therapy, or occupational therapy school, students interested in these other avenues of sports medicine will be provided with early hands-on experience in preparation for upcoming post baccalaureate programs.

ATEP Technical Standards (Physical Requirements)
Athletic Training is a physically, mentally and emotionally demanding allied health care profession. Students must be able to carry equipment, stand for extended periods, and endure harsh weather conditions. Many of the mandatory clinical competencies require the ability to kneel, lift, carry and visually observe activities. The successful student must have functional use of lower and upper extremities and be able to see with or without corrective lenses. Each Athletic Training Student is expected to maintain an appropriate fitness level to reduce the chance of injury and enhance the opportunity for successful completion of clinical proficiencies.

Many of the mandatory clinical rotation sites are off-campus. Students are required to provide their own transportation to these sites. Students are referred to the Texas Wesleyan University Athletic Training Program Student Handbook for additional information.

Although not required for graduation, upper level students may act as first responders with university athletic teams on a voluntary basis. Those students may be expected to travel with those teams at university expense. Some travel will require weekend or overnight stays.

ATEP Admission Requirements
Freshman or transfer students indicating a major in Athletic Training must enroll in KIN 2309 (Field Problems in Athletic Training I) during the first semester of the declared major. In addition to KIN 2309, students must complete KIN 2203 (First Aid), BIO 1340, 1140, 1341, and 1141 (Anatomy and Physiology I and II), KIN 2307 (Care and Prevention of Athletic Injury), and KIN 2107 (Taping and Wrapping Practicum) during the first year of the declared major. KIN 2309 is offered every Fall and Spring. KIN 2203 is offered every Fall. KIN 2307 and 2107 are offered every Spring. Transfer students may complete the freshman and sophomore course requirements at another institution providing those courses meet university policy on transfer credit. Clinical experience will be considered on an individual basis. However, all students in their first year at Texas Wesleyan
Texas Wesleyan University

University will be admitted to the clinical portion of the program with provisional status.

Provisional admission into the ATEP clinical internship program is granted to all students declaring Athletic Training as a major. Freshman or transfer students must complete their first two semesters with provisional status. First year or provisional students will not be required or allowed to work directly with athletes. Students will function as observers working with a junior or senior level student mentor, however, clinical competencies associated with KIN 2309 and KIN 2203 will be formally taught and evaluated by approved Clinical Instructors.

Unconditional or Professional Preparation admission to the clinical internship program may be quite competitive. Each student will be assigned to work under the supervision of one or more clinical instructors. The enrollment in the clinical program is limited to eight (8) students for every clinical instructor. Therefore, the maximum number of full-time unconditional athletic training students maintained in the clinical program at any one time will be limited to 24.

Students with the highest GPA, clinical competency score, and faculty recommendations will be given preference when space is limited. The university will make every effort to increase the number of clinical instructors as the need arises.

A student must meet the following conditions to be considered for unconditional admittance into the Professional Preparation phase of the clinical program:

- Submission of a letter to the Athletic Training Education Program Coordinator indicating a desire to seek a career in Athletic Training and a request for admission to the clinical portion of the program.
- Completion of 2107, KIN 2203, 2307, 2309 with a grade of “B” or better.
- Completion of BIO 1340, BIO 1140, BIO 1341, and BIO 1141 with a grade of “C” or better.
- Submission of a written recommendation from a classroom professor.
- Successful completion of clinical competencies formally taught and evaluated in KIN 2309 and KIN 2203.
- Submission of proof of student liability insurance.
- Submission of proof of Hepatitis B vaccine (series must have been started).
- Submission of a completed medical history and physical examination. (All medical information will remain confidential and kept with the student file in a locked cabinet.)

NOTE: The program is currently completing a self-study process toward accreditation by the Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education (CAATE). This does not ensure that the Texas Wesleyan University ATEP will be approved. However, the University is committed to achieving accreditation. Students who graduate before JRC-AT accreditation is achieved will not be eligible for the NATA-BOC examination but will be able to take the Texas licensure examination and, upon passing it, practice as an Athletic Trainer in Texas.

Athletic Training
Bachelor of Science
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses” (noted with an asterisk [*]) may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

**Required Related Courses** ............................................................... 4-12

Biology ................................................................................. 0-8
- BIO 1140 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory*
- BIO 1340 Human Anatomy and Physiology I*
- BIO 1141 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory*
- BIO 1341 Human Anatomy and Physiology II*

Psychology .............................................................................. 4
- PSY 2420 Statistics

**Major Requirements** ..................................................................... 71

- KIN 2107 Supportive Taping and Wrapping Practicum
- KIN 2203 First Aid
- KIN 2300 Foundations of Professional Physical Education
- KIN 2301 Anatomical Basis for Physical Activity
- KIN 2307 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries
- KIN 2309 Field Problems in Athletic Training I
- KIN 3108 Injury Evaluation Practicum
- KIN 3118 Injury and Illness Evaluation Practicum II
- KIN 3300 Biomechanics
- KIN 3305 Test and Measurements
- KIN 3306 School and Personal Health Education
- KIN 3308 Athletic Injury Evaluation
- KIN 3309 Field Problems in Athletic Training II
- KIN 3316 Nutrition for Sports and Exercise Performance
- KIN 3318 Athletic Injury and Illness Evaluation II
- KIN 3322 Strength and Conditioning
- KIN 4104 Therapeutic Modalities Laboratory
- KIN 4105 Therapeutic Exercise Techniques Laboratory
- KIN 4301 Issues in Sport Seminar
- KIN 4303 Advanced Athletic Training
- KIN 4304 Therapeutic Modalities
- KIN 4305 Therapeutic Exercise Techniques
- KIN 4309 Field Problems in Athletic Training III
- KIN 4310 Adapted Physical Education
- KIN 4311 Physiology of Exercise
- KIN 4313 Field Problems in Athletic Training IV
- KIN 4325 Sports Psychology

and any two activity courses

**Total Hours** ............................................................................. 128
The General Education Curriculum (GEC) is listed on page 82 of this catalog.

MAT 1302 or MAT 1304 is acceptable for the GEC math requirement.

Some courses listed in program “Major Requirements” or “Required Related Courses,” (noted with an asterisk [*]), may be used to meet requirements in the GEC. Although these courses fulfill requirements in each area, credit hours for these courses, if taken for the GEC, may only be counted in the GEC.

For complete Graduation Requirements, see page 84.

REQUIRED RELATED ................................................................. 0-8

Biology ..................................................................................... 0-8
  BIO 1140 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory*
  BIO 1340 Human Anatomy and Physiology I*
  BIO 1141 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory*
  BIO 1341 Human Anatomy and Physiology II*

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS ............................................................. 55

Kinestiology ............................................................................. 55
  KIN 2203 First Aid
  KIN 2300 Foundations of Professional Physical Education
  KIN 2301 Anatomical Basis for Physical Activity
  KIN 2307 Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries
  KIN 3300 Biomechanics
  KIN 3304 Recreation Administration
  KIN 3305 Test and Measurement
  KIN 3306 School and Personal Health
  KIN 3310 Fundamentals of Motor Development
  KIN 3316 Nutrition for Sports and Exercise
  KIN 3320 Pedagogy
  KIN 3322 Strength and Conditioning
  KIN 3336 Sport Facilities Management and Design
  KIN 4301 Issues in Sport Seminar
  KIN 4310 Adapted Physical Education
  KIN 4311 Physiology of Exercise
  KIN 4325 Sports Psychology
  any one of the following courses:
    KIN 3311 Coaching Methods I: Football and Baseball
    KIN 3312 Coaching Methods II: Volleyball and Basketball
    KIN 3313 Coaching Methods III: Track and Field and Softball
  and any two activity courses

ELECTIVES .................................................................................. 18

TOTAL HOURS ............................................................................ 124
MINOR

Exercise Science

MINOR REQUIREMENTS .................................................................25
Kinesiology ................................................................. 18
   KIN 2203 First Aid
   KIN 2300 Foundations of Professional Physical Education
   KIN 2301 Anatomical Basis for Physical Activity
   KIN 3305 Test and Measurement
any one of the following courses:
   KIN 3300 Biomechanics
   KIN 3310 Fundamentals of Motor Development
any one of the following courses:
   KIN 3316 Nutrition for Sports and Exercise Performance
   KIN 4311 Physiology of Exercise
any one hour activity course
Additional related requirements ........................................... 8
(may fulfill the General Education Curriculum requirement)
   BIO 1340 Human Anatomy and Physiology I
   BIO 1341 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
   BIO 1140 Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory
   BIO 1141 Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory

Recreation Diving Management

This program minor, unique to the North Texas area, includes 20 hours of classroom, pool, open water, and internship instruction over a three- to four-year period. Students who complete the program will receive instructor certification from the Professional Association of Diving Instructors (PADI) and SCUBA Diver International/Technical Diver International (SDI/TDI). These certifications provide immediate employment opportunities throughout the diving industry. Additional course fees may apply.

MINOR REQUIREMENTS .................................................................20
Kinesiology ................................................................. 20
   KIN 1178 Aquatic Sport: Scuba Diving
   KIN 1179 Aquatic Sport: Advanced Scuba/Rescue
   KIN 2378 Aquatic Sport: Divemaster I
   KIN 2379 Aquatic Sport: Divemaster II
   KIN 3378 Aquatic Sport: Assistant Dive Instructor
   KIN 3379 Aquatic Sport: Instructor Development Course
   KIN 4378 Technical Diver Instructor Training I
   KIN 4379 Technical Diver Instructor Training II
Optional Summer Internship Special Topics:
   Cayman Islands or British Virgin Islands
   U.S. Virgin Islands or Cozumel, Mexico
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

All courses offered by the University on the main campus are listed in this section. For a listing and descriptions of graduate courses, please refer to the Texas Wesleyan University Graduate Catalog or the School of Law bulletin.

Numbering System. Each course is identified by means of a course prefix and a four-digit number. The first digit indicates course level, the second digit indicates credit hours, and the third and fourth digits indicate sequence.

0001-0099 Pre-college preparatory (no college credit given)
1000-1999 Freshman-level courses
2000-2999 Sophomore-level courses
3000-3999 Junior-level courses
4000-4999 Senior-level courses
5000 and above Graduate-level courses
XXXXH Honor courses
XXXXR Research-based courses

Students with senior standing may register for certain 5000 or 6000 level graduate courses with the consent of the dean of their school.

Course Prefixes. The prefixes used to designate courses are abbreviations of the names of departments or of fields of study within the departments.

Cross-Listed Courses. Certain courses may be cross-listed, which means that students receiving credit in different disciplines may be enrolled in the same course. The course prefix and number appearing in parentheses, ( ), after the courses title designate the cross-listing(s) of a course, if any.

Former Course Numbers. If the content of a course and/or its title changes, a new course number may be assigned and students may enroll in the new course to complete a degree requirement requiring the former. The former course number will appear in parentheses, ( ), after the new title in the course listing.

Prerequisites. A prerequisite is any special requirement, usually one or more background courses or requirements, which must be met before enrolling in a course specifying the prerequisite.

Research-based courses. Course numbers ending in an “R” indicate research-based courses.

Special Topics. Special topics may be offered at a level of 2000 or higher in any department; credit hours may range from one to four hours credit. The third and fourth digits in the number listing for these courses will be 99. Approval of the proposed special topics course by the dean of the school is required prior to scheduling the course. This course may be repeated with change of topic.

Undergraduate/Graduate Cross-Listed Courses. Certain courses are cross-listed in the same discipline on the undergraduate and graduate levels. If a student completes a cross-listed course as an undergraduate, the student cannot later take the same course for graduate credit.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>School</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Business Administration and Professional Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER</td>
<td>Aerospace Studies</td>
<td>University - General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIB</td>
<td>Biblical Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUA</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>Business Administration and Professional Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>Computer Information</td>
<td>Business Administration and Professional Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSC</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>Business Administration and Professional Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIN</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAR</td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMT</td>
<td>Fire Management</td>
<td>Business Administration and Professional Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GST</td>
<td>General Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEG</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBA</td>
<td>International Business Administration</td>
<td>Business Administration and Professional Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IST</td>
<td>International Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Business Administration and Professional Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS</td>
<td>Management Information</td>
<td>Business Administration and Professional Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Business Administration and Professional Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCO</td>
<td>Mass Communication</td>
<td>Business Administration and Professional Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>Applied Music</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSC</td>
<td>Military Science</td>
<td>University - General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>Natural Science</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLS</td>
<td>Paralegal Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL</td>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3PR</td>
<td>Pre-Professional Programs</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDG</td>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL</td>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAP</td>
<td>Applied Theatre</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA</td>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSP</td>
<td>Wesleyan Scholars</td>
<td>University - General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WST</td>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accounting (ACC)

2303. Principles of Financial Accounting 3 hours
Prerequisite: MIS 2303 or concurrent enrollment in MIS 2303
An introduction to the elementary concepts of financial accounting, emphasizing the use of generally accepted accounting principles in measuring, recording, and reporting accounting data in business.

2304. Principles of Managerial Accounting 3 hours
Prerequisite: ACC 2303 or its equivalent, MIS 2303 or its equivalent
An introduction to the use of accounting data by managerial decision makers in both profit and not-for-profit organizations. Accounting and economic concepts of cost behavior are studied along with cost-volume-profit analysis, budgetary controls, responsibility accounting, standard costing, capital budgeting and both long- and short-term decision-making.

3311. Intermediate Accounting I 3 hours
Prerequisite: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342
An in-depth study of the process underlying the preparation and presentation of an entity’s financial information for external users. Coverage typically includes the accounting cycle, with emphasis on preparation and analysis of financial statements and a detailed study of balance sheet accounts including inventory and long-lived assets.

3312. Intermediate Accounting II 3 hours
Prerequisite: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342
An in-depth study of the process underlying the preparation and presentation of an entity’s financial information for external users. Topics typically include recognition, measurement and disclosure issues related to equity investments, liabilities, pensions, leases, income taxes, revenue, stockholders’ equity, and cash flows.

3325. Accounting and Financial Information Systems (MIS 3325) 3 hours
Prerequisite: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342
Study of the processes, internal controls, and procedures by which an organization's financial information is developed. Emphasis is on capturing, analyzing, storing, processing, and reporting of accounting information as it relates to the information needs of the organization.

3340. Cost Accounting I 3 hours
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342
Primary focus is on accounting in manufacturing operations; cost concepts, classifications, and accounting for materials, labor, and overhead are covered; process costing, budgeting, standards costs, direct costing, and differential cost analysis are also included as topics.

4301. Federal Income Taxation I 3 hours
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342
A study of federal income tax laws with particular emphasis on tax compliance, research, and planning for individuals.

4302. Federal Income Taxation II 3 hours
Prerequisite: ACC 4301 or consent of instructor
A study of federal income tax laws with particular emphasis on the interpretation and application of the laws relating to partnerships and corporations.
4306. Cost Accounting II 3 hours  
*Prerequisite: ACC 3340*
A continuation of ACC 3340 with emphasis on budgeting, controlling of costs and profits, and profit analysis.

4307. Accounting Theory 3 hours  
*Prerequisite: ACC 3311 and 3312*
A study of the elements of accounting theory as they have developed in the United States, including the influence of accounting on society. This course focuses on concepts, income measurement, asset valuation, and valuation and measurement of equities. Contemporary accounting issues are also analyzed.

4310. Ethics and Professionalism in Accounting 3 hours
This course examines various theories of ethical reasoning that accountants could use to resolve ethical dilemmas. Both ethical principles and rules are considered. In addition, the concepts of integrity, objectivity, independence, and other core values as experienced in the accounting profession will be studied. The course incorporates the essentials of professional responsibilities, including a history of the regulatory environment and its impact on accountants and the public interest. This course is intended to satisfy conditions of the Texas State Board of Public Accountancy that require candidates for the CPA Exam to have completed an approved ethics course.

4311. Advanced Accounting 3 hours  
*Prerequisite: ACC 3312*
A course designed to introduce consolidated financial statements and international accounting including foreign currency translations. Coverage also typically includes an introduction to governmental and not-for-profit accounting.

4328. Auditing 3 hours  
*Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342*
A study of the principles and procedures of the verification of accounts, the preparation of working papers, and the completed audit report.

4330. Directed Study in Accounting Problems and Theory 3 hours  
*Prerequisite: Invitation of instructor*
Directed study preparing for the CPA examination.

4393. Internship I 3 hours  
*Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA*
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

4394. Internship II 3 hours  
*Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA*
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.
1100. Leadership Laboratory 1 hour
Fall/Spring. The AS100 and AS 200 Labs include a study of Air Force customs and courtesies, drill and ceremonies, and military commands. The Lab also includes studying the environment of an Air Force officer and learning about areas of opportunity available to commissioned officers. The AS 300 and AS 400 consist of activities classified as advanced leadership and management experiences. They involve the planning and controlling of military activities of the cadet corps; and the preparation and presentation of briefings and other oral and written communications. Labs also include: interviews, guidance, and information that will increase the understanding, motivation, and performance of other cadets.

1101. Foundation of the U.S. Air Force I 1 hour
Fall. AS 100 is a survey course designed to introduce students to the U.S. Air Force and Air Force ROTC. Featured topics include mission and organization of the Air Force, officer and professionalism, military customs and courtesies, Air Force officer opportunities, group leadership problems, and an introduction to communication skills. Leadership Laboratory (AEST 1001) is mandatory for Air Force ROTC cadets (not special students), and it complements this course by providing cadets with followership experiences.

1102. Foundation of the U.S. Air Force II 1 hour
Spring. See AER 1101 above for course description.

2101. The Evolution of U.S. Air and Space Power I 1 hour
Fall. AS 200 is a survey course designed to examine general aspects of air and space power through a historical perspective. Utilizing this perspective, the course covers a time period from the first balloons and dirigibles to the space-age global positioning systems of the Persian Gulf War. Historical examples are provided to extrapolate the development of Air Force capabilities (competencies) and missions (functions) to demonstrate the evolution of what has become today’s USAF air and space power. Furthermore, the course examines several fundamental truths associated with war in the third dimension: e.g. Principles of War and Tenets of Air and Space Power. As a whole, this course provides the student with a knowledge level understanding for the general element and employment of air and space power, from an institutional, doctrinal, and historical perspective. In addition, the students will continue to discuss the importance of the Air Force Core Values with the use of operational examples and historical Air Force leaders and will continue to develop their communication skills. In addition, Leadership Laboratory (AEST 1001) is mandatory for Air Force ROTC cadets (not special students), and it complements this course by providing cadets with followership experiences.

2102. The Evolution of U.S. Air and Space Power II 1 hour
Spring. See AER 2101 above for course description.

3313. Leadership Studies I 3 hours
Fall. AS 300 is a study of leadership, management fundamentals, professional knowledge, Air Force personnel and evaluation systems, leadership ethics, and communication skills required for an Air Force junior officer. Case studies are used to examine Air Force leadership and management situations as a means of demonstrating and exercising practical application of the concepts being studied. A mandatory Leadership Laboratory complements this course by providing advanced leadership
experiences in officer-type activities, giving students the opportunity to apply leadership and management principles of this course.

3323. Leadership Studies II  3 hours  
Spring. See AER 3313 above for course description.

4313. National Security Affairs/Preparation for Active Duty I  3 hours  
Fall. AS 400 examines the national security process, regional studies, advanced leadership ethics, and Air Force doctrine. Special topics of interest focus on the military as a profession, officership, military justice, civilian control of the military, preparation for active duty, and current issues affecting military professionalism. Within this structure, continued emphasis is given to refining communication skills. An additional Leadership Laboratory complements this course by providing advanced leadership experiences, giving students the opportunity to apply the leadership and management principles of this course.

4323. National Security Affairs/Preparation for Active Duty II  3 hours  
Spring. See AER 4313 above for course description.

Art (ART)

1305. Design I: Logical Illusions  3 hours  
Emphasis is placed on principles and elements of two-dimensional design. Content includes organization of visual space, color theory, creative problem solving, and contemporary design issues. Both functional and fine art applications will be discussed. Class meets 6 hours per week. Art studio fee applies.

1306. Design II: Shaping the Physical World  3 hours  
Emphasis is placed on principles and concepts of three-dimensional design. Content includes discussion and problem solving applied to compositional concerns in functional and fine arts applications. Class meets 6 hours per week. Art studio fee applies.

1311. Basic Art  3 hours  
Designed to introduce non-majors to studio practices. Students will have hands-on experience creating art. Content will vary. Can fulfill fine arts credit. Art studio fee applies.

1312. Foundations of Art I  3 hours  
This team-taught course is designed to provide an understanding of the principles and practices required of basic studio skills and techniques in the studio concentrations of drawing, painting and printmaking. Emphasis will be placed on the following: 1) communication skills particularly as applied to the visual arts (includes the ability to analyze and use critical thinking through written and oral exercises); 2) applied understanding of the formal elements of art: color, line, form, space and composition; 3) applied understanding of content in the visual arts; 4) an evaluation regarding the total content of the course. Students should demonstrate an ability to integrate and apply the broad scope of skills in a meaningful manner leading to original artistic creations. Art studio fee applies.

1313. Foundations of Art II  3 hours  
This team-taught course is designed to provide an understanding of the principles and practices required of basic studio skills and techniques in the
studio concentrations of ceramics and sculpture. Emphasis will be placed on the following: 1) communication skills particularly as applied to the visual arts (includes the ability to analyze and use critical thinking through written and oral exercises); 2) applied understanding of the formal elements of art: color, line, form, space and composition; 3) applied understanding of content in the visual arts; 4) an evaluation regarding the total content of the course. Students should demonstrate an ability to integrate and apply the broad scope of skills in a meaningful manner leading to original artistic creations. Art studio fee applies.

1365. Elements of the Arts (MUS 1365, THA 1365) 3 hours
This course is part of the Integrated Arts Core (IAC).
This team-taught, cross-disciplinary course is designed to develop, explore, and integrate vocabularies of the arts including architecture, dance, design, drama, literature, moving images, music, theatre, and the visual arts. Elements of the arts will be studied in terms of their unique application in specific disciplines as well as the ways in which they are shared among the disciplines. Students can expect to work outside their chosen majors and areas of specialization, and to demonstrate understanding in a number of ways in various projects. The culmination of the semester will be the presentation of final individual and group projects. Students can expect to document their experiences throughout the semester. IAC fee applies.

2300. Introduction to Drawing 3 hours
Prerequisite: ART 1305 or consent of instructor
Development of advanced methods and techniques in the study of form and structure. Emphasis placed on problem solving. Class meets 6 hours per week. Art studio fee applies.

2305. Introduction to Critical Studies 3 hours
Required for all art majors.
Prerequisites: ART 2307, ART 2308
This survey course examines the relationship between art and culture; a relationship that assumes many forms and includes aesthetic, political, social and economic components. Class discussions and critiques will analyze how these components influence art production and the work of the artist.

2306. Life Drawing I 3 hours
Prerequisite: ART 2300, ART 1305
Development of methods and techniques in the study of form and structure as it relates to human proportion, anatomical analysis, and composition presented by the live (nude) model. Class meets 6 hours per week. Art studio fee applies.

2307. Art History I 3 hours
A survey of the history of western art from prehistoric to the time of the Proto-Renaissance. Required for all art majors.

2308. Art History II 3 hours
A survey of the history of western art from the Renaissance to the present. Required for all art majors.

2314. Introduction to Photography (MCO 2314) 3 hours
Introduction to still photography techniques and darkroom practices. Emphasis on artistic and journalistic uses of the camera. Class meets 6 hours per week. Art studio fee applies.
2365. Contexts for the Arts (MUS 2365, THA 2365) 3 hours
This Integrated Arts Core (IAC) component will introduce philosophical, international, and aesthetic perspectives across the arts – architecture, dance, design, drama, literature, moving images, music, theatre, and the visual arts. The arts will be explored for the contexts in which they were/are made, for environments in which they are experienced today, and for changes in our perception of them over time and place. These explorations will consider socio-economic factors, belief systems, culture, race, gender, economics, and political influences. The course will utilize topic specific approaches, projects, team work, and direct investigations of cultural practices in the community and will help students understand the differences in communication styles and priorities as well as how the arts may be viewed and experienced outside our culture. IAC fee applies.

2398. Computers in Art and Design (MCO 2398) 3 hours
Introduces students to the tools, techniques, and creative imaging possibilities using Adobe Photoshop. Explores how the computer is used to create new and traditional forms or artwork, utilizing digital photography, traditional photography, digital imaging, installation, video art, advertising, and design. Students are exposed to contemporary and historical computer and design issues. Class meets 6 hours per week. Art studio fee applies.

3303. Scene Painting and Design (THA 3303) 3 hours
Prerequisite: THA 2303 or ART 1305
The study and practice of stage painting and design techniques. Class meets 6 hours per week. Theater arts fee applies.

3306. Relief Printmaking 3 hours
Prerequisite: ART 2300
This course is an investigation of the relief printing process. Relief printing techniques covered will include woodcuts and linoleum. Laboratory required. May be repeated once for credit. Class meets 6 hours per week. Art studio fee applies.

3307. Monoprints/Intaglio 3 hours
Prerequisite: ART 2300
This course is an investigation of the creation of one-of-a-kind prints which include monoprint and intaglio printmaking processes. May be repeated once for credit. Class meets 6 hours per week. Art studio fee applies.

3313. Painting I 3 hours
Prerequisites: ART 2300
Development of advanced methods and techniques in painting media resulting in a progressive growth of individual artistic expression. May be repeated once for credit. Class meets 6 hours per week. Art studio fee applies.

3315. Sculpture I 3 hours
Prerequisite: ART 1305 or ART 1306
Creative investigation of three-dimensional form through problems in modeling, casting, carving, and/or assembly. Emphasis on formal elements expression, aesthetics, and history. Laboratory required. Class meets 6 hours per week. Art studio fee applies.

3316. Junior/Senior Seminar: Practice of the Arts 3 hours
Prerequisite: Junior Standing
This course addresses broad practical concerns that surround a major in art which include post-graduate education and art-related careers. The focus
will be the development of basic skills required in the wide-range of choices available to the art major. A minimum of 4 hours outside of class will be required to fulfill assignments. Required for all art majors.

3317. Advanced Photography (MCO 3317) 3 hours
Prerequisite: ART 2314
Employ advanced still photography and darkroom techniques. Emphasis on artistic and journalistic uses of the camera. This course does not fulfill the general education fine arts requirement. Class meets 6 hours per week. May be repeated once for credit. Art studio fee applies.

3348. Selected Topics: Art History 3 hours
Prerequisite: ART 2307, 2308 or consent of instructor
This course will vary in content. Courses will be developed to study specific periods of art history or to study specific issues in art. May be repeated for credit.

3349. Selected Topics: Studio 3 hours
Prerequisite: Junior standing or consent of instructor
The content of this course will vary. It will be studio-based and offer the student a variety of studio experiences that are not part of the regular curriculum, but are enhancements for the areas of concentrations available to the art major. May be repeated for credit.

3353. Ceramics I 3 hours
Prerequisite: ART 1305 or ART 1306
Studio course in hand, wheel, molded, and extruded ceramic forms. Design of single and multiple forms, glaze and surface treatments, and kiln firing procedures will be emphasized. Class meets 6 hours per week. Art studio fee applies.

3365. Innovations in the Arts (MUS 3365, THA 3365) 3 hours
The Integrated Arts Core (IAC) component is a series of case studies concerning innovations in the arts from their inspiration and conception through their influences on current practice in areas such as architecture, dance, design, drama, literature, moving images, music, theatre, and the visual arts. Specific topics will vary each semester. Students will conduct and present research on a variety of topics associated with the case studies and engage in a series of dialogues and exercises with guest artists from a cross-section of arts fields. For each innovation topic, students will develop an individual or group project to demonstrate understanding of the theories and principles in the case studies. Students can expect to work both inside and outside of their chosen majors and areas of specialization. IAC fee applies.

4307. Life Drawing II 3 hours
Prerequisite: ART 2306 or consent of instructor
Advanced methods and techniques in the study of human form as it relates to proportion, anatomy analysis and composition presented by the live model. May be repeated once for credit. Class meets six hours per week. Art studio fee applies.

4308. Intaglio 3 hours
Prerequisite: ART 2300
A study of printmaking with emphasis on the intaglio process of etching. This course will cover such processes as line etching, aquatint, soft ground, crayon engraving, photo-etching, and color viscosity printing. May be repeated once for credit. Class meets 6 hours per week. Art studio fee applies.
4309. Experimental Printmaking  
**Prerequisite:** ART 2300  
This is an open course in printmaking in which the student can experiment with intaglio, relief, and monoprint/monotype processes. May be repeated once for credit. Class meets six hours per week. Art studio fee applies.

4315. Sculpture II  
**Prerequisite:** ART 3315  
Advanced studio course in expressive use of forms through modeling, casting, carving and/or assembly. May be repeated once for credit. Class meets 6 hours per week. Art studio fee applies.

4335. Figure Painting  
**Prerequisite:** ART 2306, ART 3313  
Study of the figure as it relates to color and value. Continued emphasis with the figure, its artistic placement in space and pictorial composition. The live model is used. May be repeated once for credit. Class meets 6 hours per week. Art studio fee applies.

4340. Open Studio  
**Prerequisite:** All required art courses. Junior or senior standing with a 3.0 GPA in major or consent of instructor  
The student will work independently, meeting with the instructor for critique and evaluation of progress. The requirements of this course will be decided between the instructor and the student and must be submitted in written form to the chair of the department for approval. May be repeated for credit.

4348. Senior Project  
**Prerequisite:** All required art courses, senior standing, 2.5 overall GPA and a 3.0 GPA in your major. To be taken during the last 30 hours of residency  
Written and visual documentation of work. Written work should include philosophical, design, inspirational, thematic, historical, and technical information that supports a body of work that will be exhibited as a final requirement for receiving a B.A. in Studio Art (track two).

4354. Special Problems: Research  
**Prerequisite:** ART 2307, 2308, junior or senior standing with a 3.0 GPA in major or consent of instructor  
This is a research-based course in which there is individual investigation, research, study, or survey of selected problems. The student will work independently, meeting with the instructor for critique and evaluation of progress. The requirements of this course will be decided between the instructor and the student and must be submitted in written form to the chair of the department for approval. May be repeated for credit.

4355. Ceramics II  
**Prerequisite:** ART 3353  
Continuation of Ceramics I. Students can expect to develop projects more independently, learn glaze calculation, and kiln firing. May be repeated once for credit. Class meets 6 hours per week.

4365. Collaborations through the Arts (MUS 4365, THA 4365)  
This culminating, Integrated Arts Core (IAC) course is designed to inform, explore, and integrate processes of collaborating in the production and/or performance of the arts, including architecture, dance, design, dramas, literature, moving images, music, theatre, and the visual arts. The course is designed in three segments. First, collaboration will be studied as a process
of work in our culture, including the business area, in order for students to collect strategies and processes helpful to such work in the arts. Next, specific instances and case studies of collaborative experiences in the arts will be studied for application guidelines and idea generation. Finally, students will complete the semester with the faculty facilitator in teams and groups, with a collaborative performance or academic presentation as the final project. Students can expect to work both inside and outside of their chosen majors and areas of specialization, and to demonstrate analysis and synthesis skills in a number of ways in class activities and the final project. IAC fee applies.

4371. Advertising Design Using Computers (MCO 4371) 3 hours
An introduction to the basic uses of computers in advertising design and the development of an understanding of how different software, including word processing, illustration, and page layout programs work together to complete projects. The different ways of setting typography and general typographic rules will be explored. Art studio fee applies.

4372. Advanced Advertising Design Using Computers (MCO 4372) 3 hours
A study of techniques of how to optimize the use of page layout programs to complete various projects ranging from advertisement layouts and multi-fold brochures to billboard and signage design. Students will also learn how service bureaus and vendors help get designs out of the computer and into finished form for reproduction. Art studio fee applies.

4393. Internship I 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

4394. Internship II 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

Biblical Studies (BIB)

3301. Epic Traditions in the Christian Bible 3 hours
Prerequisite: REL 1311
An introduction to the nature of epic literature and its significance for biblical interpretation; to be followed by a survey of the biblical traditions about the rise of the Israelite people, the rise of the Israelite empire, the Maccabean revolution, the gospel of Christ, and the origins of the Christian Church.

3302. Prophetic Traditions in the Christian Bible 3 hours
Prerequisite: REL 1311
An introduction to the nature of prophetic literature and its significance for biblical interpretation; to be followed by a survey of selected prophets from each major period in Hebrew prophecy, the elaboration of prophetic traditions during the Second Temple period, and the prophetic values inherent in the Pauline and post-Pauline epistles.
3303. Wisdom Traditions in the Christian Bible 3 hours

**Prerequisite: REL 1311**

An introduction to the nature of wisdom literature and its significance for biblical interpretation; to be followed by a survey of selected poetic and narrative wisdom texts in the Hebrew Bible, the origins of philosophical wisdom in the Second Temple period as exemplified in the Apocrypha, the use of wisdom in the Epistle of James, and the contribution of wisdom themes to the development of early Christology.

3304. Priestly Traditions in the Christian Bible 3 hours

**Prerequisite: REL 1311**

An introduction to the nature of priestly literature and its significance for biblical interpretation; to be followed by a survey of the biblical traditions directly related to priestly institutions, the role of the priest in Second Temple society, and the priestly concerns represented in the Epistle to the Hebrews and other selected New Testament epistles.

3331. The Teachings of Jesus 3 hours

**Prerequisite: REL 1312**

An interpretative study of the teachings of Jesus as found in the synoptic tradition.

3332. Pauline Epistles 3 hours

**Prerequisite: REL 1312**

A study of leading ideas found in the writings of Paul and how these ideas contributed to the development of the early church.

3333. Johannine Literature 3 hours

**Prerequisite: REL 1312**

A historical, theological, and exegetical study of the Gospel of John, the Johannine letters, and the Revelation of John.

4369. Apocalyptic Traditions in the Christian Bible 3 hours

**Prerequisite: REL 1311**

An introduction to the nature of apocalyptic and its development in the literature of the Christian Bible.

---

**Biology (BIO)**

The Biology Core consists of BIO 1321, 1322, 2324, and 2341 and their associated laboratories (BIO 1121, 1122, 2124, 2141).

1121. Introduction to Cell Biology Laboratory 1 hour

**Prerequisite: CHE 1315, MAT 1302, and concurrent enrollment in BIO 1321**

A laboratory course survey that focuses on the acquisition of basic research techniques and their application to selected laboratory projects. These projects will cover a variety of topics in basic cell biology. Biology 1121 is the companion lab course for Biology 1321. One three-hour meeting per week.

1321. Introduction to Cell Biology 3 hours

**Prerequisite: CHE 1315, MAT 1302 (or take concurrently), concurrent enrollment in BIO 1121**

This is the first course of the Biology Core. This course provides an introduction to the scientific study of biology and focuses on basic biochemistry and the organization of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells. This course must be taken concurrently with the associated laboratory course, BIO 1121.
1122. Introduction to Genetics Laboratory 1 hour  
*Prerequisite: CHE 1315 and concurrent enrollment in BIO 1322*  
A laboratory course survey that focuses on the acquisition of basic research techniques and their application to selected laboratory projects. These projects will cover a variety of topics in basic cell biology. BIO 1122 is to be taken as a companion course for BIO 1322. One 3-hour laboratory per week.

1322. Introduction to Genetics 3 hours  
*Prerequisite: Biology 1321 and concurrent enrollment in BIO 1122*  
An introduction to the structure and operation of genes as they are expressed in cells, organisms and populations.

1340. Human Anatomy and Physiology I 3 hours  
This course will be dedicated to “constructing the human organism”, beginning with the basic building block of the body, the cell. Subsequently, other systems vital to the construction process will be examined including, but not limited to, the skeletal, muscular, nervous, gastrointestinal and integumentary systems.

1140. Human Anatomy and Physiology I Laboratory 1 hour  
The course will consist of laboratory observations, data collection and analysis about human cell structure and function body, the structure of bone and the organization of the skeleton, the skin, muscles of the upper and the lower body, the spinal cord and nerves and the brain and cranial nerves, as well as the digestive system. Students will keep records of observations in a laboratory notebook.

1341. Human Anatomy and Physiology II 3 hours  
*Prerequisite: BIO 1340, 1140*  
The course is dedicated to the “integrative systems” of the human body that facilitate nutrient delivery, waste removal, and the proliferation of life. Topics that will be examined include, but are not limited to, the respiratory, cardiovascular, lymphatic, endocrine, renal, and reproductive systems.

1141. Human Anatomy and Physiology II Laboratory 1 hour  
*Prerequisite: BIO 1340, 1140*  
This course will cover scientific method and measurement and involve laboratory observation and data collection about respiratory volumes and capacities, structure of the heart, the cardiac cycle, pulse rate and blood pressure, the functional anatomy of the lymphatic system, humoral factors governing homeostasis, the structure and function of the kidney and male and female reproductive biology. Students will keep records of observations in a laboratory notebook.

2124. Evolution and Ecology Laboratory 1 hour  
*Prerequisite: BIO 1321, 1322, and concurrent enrollment in BIO 2324*  
A laboratory course in the interactions of populations with their environment, including natural selection, population genetics, speciation, ecosystems, and behavior. One 3-hour meeting per week.

2324. Evolution and Ecology 3 hours  
*Prerequisite: BIO 1321, 1322 and concurrent enrollment in BIO 2124*  
The interactions of populations with their environment, including natural selection, population genetics, speciation, ecosystems, and behavior.
2341. Microbiology 3 hours

Prerequisite: BIO 1121, BIO 1321, BIO 1122, BIO 1322 and concurrent enrollment in BIO 2141

An in-depth study of the microbial world with emphasis on bacteria, fungi, and viruses. Addresses classification, structure and function, metabolism, genetics, and the role of these organisms in the environment and medicine.

2141. Microbiology Lab 1 hour

Corequisite: BIO 2341

Course covers bacterial taxonomy including: morphological, physiological, and biochemical distinguishing characteristics, methods employed for their study, immunology, infection and antibiotics.

3202. Field Biology 2 hours

Prerequisite: Biology Core

A practical experience in the techniques of sampling and identifying life in natural habitats. The class will travel to a specific habitat or region and spend an extended time intensively studying the local flora or fauna. This course may be repeated once.

3352. Research Methods in Biology 3 hours

Prerequisites: Biology Core and any 3000- or 4000-level biology course

Under supervision of biology faculty mentors, students will select a research project, write a literature review and research proposal, conduct preliminary experiments, and write a research report. Research methods and experimental design will be emphasized, including the location and study of articles from the professional literature. One 2-hour lecture period per week. Students must also schedule time for consultation with the supervising faculty member and for 6 hours of library/laboratory work per week.

3401. Developmental Biology 4 hours

Prerequisite: Biology Core

A study of model systems that illustrate the control mechanisms governing plant and animal development. Three hours of laboratory per week.

3405. Introduction to Human Physiology 4 hours

Prerequisite: Biology Core

A study of normal human physiological processes with emphasis on their regulation. Three hours of laboratory per week. Credit may not be received for both this course and BIO 1440 Human Anatomy and Physiology.

3420. Assays and Experiments in Medical Botany 4 hours

Prerequisites: Biology core, Chemistry 2317, 2217.

This course focuses on the experimental testing of pharmacologically active principles from a diversity of vascular plants. The course surveys extant plant diversity examining phylogenetic relationships based on the bioactive constituents of natural taxonomic groups. Students design experiments to test hypotheses about bioactivity of plant extracts. Three hours of laboratory per week.

3422. Introduction to Tropical Biology 4 hours

Prerequisite: Biology Core

A practical experience designed to introduce students to the ecology and evolution of tropical ecosystems. Classroom work will be supplemented by travel to the tropics to observe plant and animal life.
3431. Genetics 4 hours
Prerequisite: Biology Core
A study of the nature, transmission, activity, and evolution of genetic information. Three hours of laboratory per week.

4120. Biology Certification Exam Review 1 hour
Prerequisite: Senior standing
Provides review for Biology content competencies needed for TEEXES mastery. Student must achieve mastery of material to satisfactorily complete the course.

4351. Senior Research in Biology 3 hours
Prerequisites: Biology Core; BIO 3352; PSY 2420 or MAT 3391 strongly recommended
Under supervision of biology faculty mentors, students will extend the research project begun in BIO 3352, and write and present a formal professional research paper. Data analysis and professional writing will be emphasized. Students will also attend research presentations by area professionals. One 2-hour lecture period per week. Students must also schedule time for consultation with the supervising faculty member and for 6 hours of library/laboratory work per week.

4410. Advanced Topics in Cell Biology 4 hours
Prerequisite: Biology Core; any Biology 3000-level course, completion or concurrent enrollment in Organic Chemistry I
A study of the biochemical and ultrastructural organization of the eukaryotic cell, focusing on advanced topics in the field of cell biology. Potential topics will include cancer biology, immunology, neurobiology, mechanisms of cell differentiation, and prokaryotic cell biology. Emphasis will be placed on contemporary research in cell biology as presented in primary journal articles. Three hours of laboratory per week.

4412. Techniques of Molecular Biology 4 hours
Prerequisite: Biology Core and two years of chemistry; BIO 3431 is strongly recommended
A laboratory-based course designed to familiarize students with the techniques of molecular biology including restriction enzyme analysis, Southern blots, DNA sequencing, the polymerase chain reaction, and cloning. Data interpretation is a strong component of this course.

4426. Infection and Immunity 4 hours
Prerequisite: Biology Core
This course provides the students with a basic understanding of infectious disease and host responses. Students will study the microorganisms involved in infection and immune related disease, current treatments, and research directions. The course has three hours of laboratory per week.

4470. Conservation Biology 4 hours
Prerequisites: Biology Core; PSY 2420 or MAT 1324 and any BIO 3000-level course in a related area strongly recommended
Examines the biological diversity crisis and the social implications of human’s domination of the earth’s ecosystems. Three hours of laboratory each week and field data collection and analysis required.

4393. Internship I 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.
### Business Administration (BUA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1201</td>
<td>Keyboarding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Designed for beginning students in typewriting. (Credit hours will not be allowed to students who have completed a year of typewriting in high school except with the permission of the dean of the school)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1301</td>
<td>American Enterprise System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An overview of the historical and philosophical development of business as one of the most complex institutions in a pluralistic society. Included will be a study of the nature of business, the significant contributions of the field of business; and its relationship to the social, political, and economic environment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2321</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: MIS 2303 and MAT 1302</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An introduction to statistical techniques, including averages, deviation, simple correlation, time-series analysis, and index numbers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3301</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: ENG 1302 and keyboarding competency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Designed to help students develop competence in written and oral communications by applying the basic principles of word usage, grammar, and style as well as psychological principles of communication.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3311</td>
<td>Business Law I (BUA) (PLS 3311)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Designed to introduce the student to the legal environment in which business decisions are made.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3312</td>
<td>Business Law II (PLS 3312)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: BUA 3311 or PLS 3311 or consent of instructor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A continuation of Business Law I. Topics will include the Uniform Commercial Code, bailments, real estate, probate, and bankruptcy.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4301</td>
<td>Business Problems and Trends</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Senior standing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A course that attempts to correlate and coordinate the study of several business functions in relationship to current problems and trends.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4322</td>
<td>Intermediate Statistics for Business and Economics (ECO 4322)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: BUA 2321, ECO 2305, and 2306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A further study of research design, sampling, statistical inference, and multiple regression analysis. The usage of the computer in econometric model building and simulation analysis will be stressed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4393</td>
<td>Internship I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4394. Internship II

Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

Chemistry (CHE)

1315. General Chemistry I

Prerequisite: High school chemistry; concurrent enrollment in CHE 1115 and MAT 1302
A one-semester lecture course emphasizing the laws and theories of composition, structure, properties, and transformation of matter. Emphasis is placed on the stoichiometric relationships of inorganic substances. Three lecture hours per week.

1115. General Chemistry Laboratory I

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in CHE 1315 and MAT 1302
A one-semester laboratory course covering the empirical approaches to problem solving, emphasizing the collection, evaluation, and interpretation of experimental measurements in determinations of chemical relationships, with emphasis on inorganic chemistry. One 3-hour laboratory per week.

1316. General Chemistry II

Prerequisite: CHE 1315, concurrent enrollment in CHE 1116
A three-credit freshman level General Chemistry course that is a continuation of Chemistry 1315. Students will study advanced atomic structure and bonding concepts, acid-base theory, kinetics and equilibria, thermodynamics, electrochemistry, and the chemistry of some elements.

1116. General Chemistry Laboratory II

Prerequisite: CHE 1315, concurrent enrollment in CHE 1316
A laboratory course designed to illustrate the fundamental principles covered in CHE 1315 and 1316, including experiments related to thermodynamics, kinetics, acid-base, synthesis, quantitative and qualitative analysis and to introduce basic techniques used in analytical chemistry.

1318. Introduction to Chemistry

An introduction to general chemistry principles, organic functional groups, and their relevance to anesthesia. The student will be introduced to atomic theory and structure, bonding, gas laws, acids and bases, pH, and organic structure a they pertain to topics in anesthesia.

2316. Organic Chemistry I

Prerequisite: CHE 1316, 1116, with a “C” or better, and concurrent enrollment in CHE 2116, or consent of instructor
The study of carbon compounds, their structure, nomenclature, stereochemistry, with emphasis on the introduction and interconversion of functional groups. Three lecture hours per week.

2116. Organic Chemistry I Laboratory

Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in CHE 2316
Introduction to organic structural analysis, with emphasis on instrumental methods including infrared, ultraviolet-visible spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance, mass spectroscopy, and chromatography (gas and thin layer), along with preliminary determination of physical and chemical properties. One 3-hour laboratory per week.
2317. Organic Chemistry II  
Prerequisite: CHE 2316, 2116, with a “C” or better, and concurrent enrollment in CHE 2217  
Continuation of the study of organic compounds stressing synthetic methods for interconversion of functional groups, reaction mechanisms and structure-reactivity relationships. Three lectures per week.

2217. Organic Chemistry II Laboratory  
Prerequisite: CHE 2316 and 2116, and concurrent enrollment in CHE 2317  
Introduction to organic laboratory techniques, with emphasis on single and multi-step syntheses, isolation of natural products, determination of structure-reactivity relationships, and chemistry of stereoisomers. One lecture and three laboratory hours per week.

3272. Chemical Literature  
Prerequisite: CHE 2317 or consent of instructor  
Introduction to various sources of resource material available in the chemical field. Practical exercises in searching the chemical literature for information, using both hard-copy and computer systems. One class and one 2-hour library based laboratory per week.

3305. Physical Chemistry I  
Prerequisite: CHE 2317, with a “C” or better, MAT 1325, and concurrent enrollment in CHE 3105  
Introduction to the thermodynamic and kinetic approaches to chemical systems, emphasizing a critical understanding of the principles and limitations of these approaches. Three lecture hours per week.

3105. Physical Chemistry Laboratory I  
Prerequisite: CHE 2317, MAT 1325, and concurrent enrollment in CHE 3305  
Assigned laboratory exercises illustrating applications of thermodynamic, kinetic, molecular, optical, and electrochemical principles. Four hours of recitation/laboratory per week.

3306. Physical Chemistry II  
Prerequisite: CHE 2317 with a “C” or better, MAT 1325, and concurrent enrollment in CHE 3106  
Introduction to quantum mechanics of chemical systems, emphasizing a critical understanding of the principles and limitations of this theory. Additional topics include symmetry, group theory, and molecular spectroscopy. Three lecture hours per week.

3106. Physical Chemistry Laboratory II  
Prerequisite: CHE 2317, MAT 1325, and concurrent enrollment in CHE 3306  
Individually selected laboratory exercises illustrating applications of thermodynamic, kinetic, optical, molecular, and electrochemical principles. Four hours of recitation/laboratory per week.

3318. Analytical Chemistry  
Prerequisite: CHE 2317, 2217, and concurrent enrollment in CHE 3218 or consent of instructor  
Introduction to theories and application of classical and modern quantitative and qualitative methods, with emphasis on the functional basis of spectroscopy, electrochemistry, chromatography, and mass spectrometry and factors affecting choice of techniques and sampling protocols. Three lectures per week.
3218. Analytical Chemistry Laboratory  2 hours
A one-semester laboratory course emphasizing applications of instrumental methodology, including absorption and emission spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance, electrodeposition and polarography, mass spectrometry, and gas chromatography. Emphasis will be given to environmental problem solving. One lecture/demonstration/recitation and 3 laboratory hours per week.

3251. Introduction to Chemical Research  2 hours
Prerequisite: CHE 3272 (may be taken concurrently)
A laboratory-based course involving students in directed study of ongoing research projects, with emphasis on use of library and laboratory resources, under the direction of a research mentor. Eight hours of laboratory, library, and other activities per week. May be repeated for a total of 4 credit hours.

3360. Supervised Industrial Chemistry Internship  3 hours
Prerequisite: CHE 2317, 2217, and consent of department chair
A one-semester internship during which a student devotes a minimum of 12-hours per week of employment in the industrial chemical laboratory environment. Activities will be monitored by a mentor at the industrial site and by a faculty member. May be repeated once for credit.

4101. Seminar in Chemistry  1 hour
Prerequisite: CHE 3218
Discussions of contemporary issues in chemistry led by students and by distinguished visitors. One hour per week.

4111. Teaching of Laboratory Chemistry I  1 hour
Prerequisite: consent of instructor
Overview of ideal and practical aspects involved in the selection, preparation, supervision, and evaluation of laboratory experiments. One discussion-conference per week.

4112. Teaching of Laboratory Chemistry II  1 hour
Prerequisite: consent of instructor
Overview of ideal and practical aspects involved in the selection, preparation, supervision, and evaluation of laboratory experiments. One discussion-conference per week.

4251. Senior Research in Chemistry  2 hours
Prerequisite: CHE 3306, 3272, with a “C” or better, and consent of instructor
Identification and definition of research problem, design of technical approach, laboratory experimentation, and composition of research report in thesis format. Eight hours of research activities per week. May be repeated for total of 4 credit hours.

4311. Advanced Analytical Chemistry  3 hours
Prerequisite: CHE 3306 and consent of instructor
In-depth consideration of selected topics in analytical chemistry. Three lecture hours per week.

4312. Advanced Instrumental Analysis  3 hours
Prerequisite: CHE 3306 or consent of instructor; concurrent enrollment in 4113
Theory and applications of modern instrumental analyses, with emphasis on principles of analytic technique, operating parameters of instruments, and sophisticated data manipulative practices. Three lecture hours per week.
4231. Advanced Inorganic Laboratory 2 hours
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in 4331
Introduction to synthesis techniques of inorganic compounds with emphasis on the analysis and physical measurements of the products. One hour of lecture and three laboratory hours per week.

4113. Advanced Instrumental Laboratory 1 hour
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in CHE 4312
Demonstration and application of the basic principles underlining instruments commonly used for advanced analytical work. Students will learn the general applicability of various instrumental and computer-aided methods that can be used to solve many chemical problems. Four hours of recitation/laboratory per week.

4326. Biochemistry I 3 hours
Prerequisite: CHE 3218 and 3318
Introduction to amino acids, protein structure and function, enzymes, oxygen transport systems, carbohydrate chemistry and function, membranes, survey of energy generating and storage systems, and bioinorganic chemistry. Three lecture hours per week.

4226. Biochemistry Laboratory (4126) 2 hour
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in CHE 4326
An introduction to the use of chromatographic, electrophoretic, spectroscopic, and centrifugation techniques used in a modern biochemical research laboratory. The emphasis will be on the isolation and identification of amino acids, proteins, carbohydrates, lipids and activity of enzymes, cell fractionation, and photosynthesis. Four to five hours of recitation/laboratory per week.

4327. Biochemistry II 3 hours
Prerequisite: CHE 4326
A continuation of CHE 4326, dealing with metabolic pathways, biosynthesis of precursors of macromolecules, biophysical aspects of enzyme kinetics and mechanisms, structure and function of polynucleotides, and physical applications to biochemistry. Three lecture hours per week.

4331. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 3 hours
Prerequisite: CHE 3306 or consent of instructor
Theory of bonding, acid-base concepts, theory and descriptive chemistry of coordination and organo-metallic compounds. Three lecture hours per week.

4341. Advanced Organic Chemistry 3 hours
Prerequisite: CHE 3306 or consent of instructor
In-depth consideration of selected topics in organic chemistry. Three lecture hours per week.

4393. Internship I 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

4394. Internship II 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.
4451. Senior Research in Chemistry 4 hours
Prerequisite: CHE 3306, 3272, with a “C” or better, and consent of instructor
Identification and definition of research problem, design of technical approach, laboratory experimentation, and composition of research report in thesis format. Sixteen hours of work research activities per week.

**Computer Information Systems (CIS)**

3301. Business Telecommunication Network + Certification 3 hours
Prerequisite: CompTIA A+ certification and MIS 3305 strongly recommended or instructor approval
Examines fundamental knowledge about the use, construction, and management of data communication networks. Topics include networking fundamentals, team collaboration, organizational communication, the basics of local area networks and wide area networks including networking, the Internet and Intranet, clients, servers, and languages to support electronic commerce. Hands-on projects are utilized throughout the course to illustrate how various network operating systems are implemented.

3305. Fundamentals of Network Security 3 hours
Prerequisite: CompTIA A+ certification, CompTIA Network+ certification and MIS 3305 strongly recommended or instructor approval
This course will take an in-depth look at network security concepts, techniques and the theoretical concepts applied in a security environment. Also, this course uses a practical, hands-on approach when examining networking security techniques. Along with examining different network strategies, this course will explore the advancement of network implementation as well as timeless problem solving strategies.

3310. Support Services - Microsoft Certified Desktop Support Technician Help Desk Analyst (HAD) 3 hours
Prerequisite: CompTIA A+ certification, CompTIA Network+ certification and MIS 3305 strongly recommended or instructor approval
This course provides a comprehensive understanding of the help desk environment and the knowledge, skills, and abilities necessary to work in the user support industry. Students will learn problem-solving and communication skills when providing user support. Through hands-on exercises and case projects students will learn how to apply their knowledge and develop their ideas and skills. They will also learn how to work individually and in teams which will prepare them for a team-oriented work environment.

4301. Advance Networking - Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) 3 hours
Prerequisite: CompTIA A+ certification, CompTIA Network+ certification and MIS 3305 strongly recommended or instructor approval
This course provides a comprehensive exploration of the Cisco Networking Academies Program material. This course covers network devices, routed and routing protocols, TCP/IP and IP addressing and subnetting, electricity and electronics, network maintenance/troubleshooting, WAN concepts, and basic Cisco router commands. Hands-on projects are utilized throughout the course to illustrate how various network operating systems are implemented. This course provides students with a basic understanding of networking technology, with a focus on network hardware.
4305. Systems Administration – Microsoft Certified System Engineering (MCSE) 3 hours

Prerequisite: Comp TIA A+ certification, CompTIA Network+ certification and MIS 3305 strongly recommended or instructor approval

This course covers Server Administration; with hands-on approach labs the student gain exposure to the challenges of a networking professional. Projects and exercises are used to reinforce skills learned. Specific topic coverage includes: installing, managing, troubleshooting, configuring and upgrading servers.

Computer Science (CSC)

1310. Foundation of Computer Science 3 hours

Prerequisite: Completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, MAT 1301 or higher

Introduction to computer science. Topics include problem solving and software development principles including problem decomposition, abstraction, data structures, algorithm design and analysis, debugging, and testing; computer architecture including low-level data representation and instruction processing; computer systems including programming languages, compilers, operating systems; real-world application including networks, security and cryptography, artificial intelligence, and social issues.

1315. Introduction to Computers and Programming 3 hours

Prerequisite: MAT 1302 (or higher level mathematics with MAT 1302 prerequisite)

Introduction to computers, computer terminology, computer organization, use of computer terminals, and computer programming in the BASIC language. Not for computer science majors.

1321. Computer Programming with C++ 3 hours

Prerequisite: MAT 1302 (or higher level mathematics with MAT 1302 prerequisite)

A study of problem-solving techniques, algorithms, object-oriented principles, and programming using C++. Includes an introduction to computer history, hardware and systems software, software engineering and modular programming methods, control structures, data types, arrays, and files.

1322. Advanced Computer Programming with C++ 3 hours

Prerequisite: CSC 1321 or consent of instructor

Advanced features of C++ programming language will be studied. Topics include operator overloading and templates; pointer and dynamic memory; container; inheritance and virtual functions. Object-oriented analysis and design is also covered.

1330. Assembly Language Programming 3 hours

Prerequisite: CSC 1321 or consent of instructor

Representation of data, base conversions, CPU organization, addressing, relocatability, interpretation of program listings and dumps, indexing, looping, branching, subroutines, and linkages.

2310. Computer Organization 3 hours

Prerequisite: CSC 1322, CSC 1330 or consent of instructor

An introduction to computer structure and organization. Topics include fundamentals of digital logic; logic modules and design (CPU, memory, and I/O units); instruction sets; data path and control; pipelining; registers and addressing modes; Von Neumann, parallel, and other non-traditional
machine organizations. An introduction to machine microcode programming is also covered.

2320. Data Structures (3351) 3 hours
Prerequisite: CSC 1322
An introduction to abstract data types, algorithms and computational complexity, and implementation of data types and algorithms in programs. Data types include arrays, stacks, queues, linked lists, trees, and graphs. Sorting and searching algorithms.

2340. Object-Oriented Programming and Design with Internet Applications 3 hours
Prerequisite: CSC 1330, 2320 or consent of instructor
A study of object-oriented design and programming using one or more OO programming languages, such as C++ and Java. An introduction to the Unified Modeling Language (UML) for object-oriented modeling and implementation of significant programming projects. Emphasis is placed on object-oriented techniques and language syntax. Extensive coverage of class libraries including strings, graphical interfaces, threads, networking, and Internet applications.

3320. Programming Language Concepts 3 hours
Prerequisite: CSC 2320, CSC 2340
Syntactic and semantic of programming languages, programming language structures, data types, control structures, operators, language extendibility, comparison of the structure features, compile and run-time characteristics of imperative, object-oriented, functional, and declarative programming languages.

3360 Analysis of Algorithms 3 hours
Prerequisite: CSC 2320 and MAT 3381
Introduce formal techniques to support the design and analysis of algorithms, focusing on both the underlying mathematical theory and practical considerations of efficiency. Topics include computational complexity analysis, NP-completeness theory, sorting and searching, graphs, polynomial arithmetic, pattern matching, divide-conquer techniques, greedy methods, and dynamic programming.

3391. Operating Systems 3 hours
Prerequisite: CSC 2320 and MAT 3381 or concurrent enrollment
Study of the structure and design of operating systems, including memory management, concurrency, file systems, resource scheduling and synchronization.

4320. Artificial Intelligence 3 hours
Prerequisite: CSC 3320
A survey of the field of Artificial Intelligence. Topics include the competing definitions of AI, links to other disciplines (mathematics, psychology, philosophy, biology), approaches for solving problems that typically are thought to require human intelligence. Areas covered include knowledge-based systems, intelligent search and planning, machine learning, and uncertain reasoning. Students will gain experience by using available AI software and by doing a team project on a current topic.

4341. Principles of Database Systems 3 hours
Prerequisite: CSC 2320 and MAT 3381
A study of database design and management focusing on the relational model. Topics include data modeling, data definition, data manipulation, normalization, query optimization, and data integrity.
4351. Computer Graphics 3 hours
Prerequisite: CSC 2320
The hardware and software components of graphics systems. Algorithms for creating and manipulating graphics displays, implementation techniques, and applications.

4360. Computer Networks 3 hours
Prerequisite: CSC 2310 and CSC 3391
Introduces the networking of computer systems. Topics include local area (LAN) and wide area (WAN) networks, data transmission, communications software, the architecture of networks, network communication protocols, and network security.

4371. Numerical Analysis (MAT 4371) 3 hours
Prerequisites: CSC 1315 or CSC 1321, MAT 2351 or MAT 3321 recommended
Scientific applications programming specifically for mathematics or science majors. Topics include techniques for finding roots, interpolation, functional approximation, numerical differentiation, numerical integration, linear programming, and numerical solution of differential equations.

4383. Software Engineering 3 hours
Prerequisites: CSC 2320 and CSC 3391
A study of the software development life cycle, with emphasis on the analysis and design of software systems. Included are problem identification and definition, modeling systems, requirements analysis, specification, design, implementation, testing, verification, maintenance, and project management. Ethics of the profession are discussed.

4384. Senior Design Project 3 hours
Prerequisites: CSC 4383
Detailed design, implementation, and testing of software systems using formal software engineering methodologies. To demonstrate their ability to communicate the results of their effort to others, students are required to submit a final written report and make an oral presentation of their work.

4391. Contemporary Topics in Computer Science 3 hours
Prerequisite: CSC 2320 and MAT 3381
In-depth investigation of selected topics in computer science, such as data communications, Bayesian networks, data mining, machine learning, neural networks, fuzzy logic, and parallel processing. Topics will vary.

4393. Internship I 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

4394. Internship II 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

Criminal Justice (CRJ)

1301. Introduction to Criminal Justice 3 hours
A basic introduction to the Criminal Justice field.
2101. Introduction to the Field I (SOC 2101) 1 hour
This course introduces the student to the fields of Sociology and Criminal Justice. It helps students understand what careers are possible and which areas within the field they would like to pursue. Discussion, presentations, guest speakers are an important part of the course. Students also learn what things are essential to successful completion of the program. This is a pass/fail course.

2102. Introduction to the Field II (3101) (SOC 2102) 1 hour
This course introduces the student to the fields of Sociology and Criminal Justice. It helps students understand what careers are possible and which areas within the field they would like to pursue. Discussion, presentations, guest speakers are an important part of the course. Students also learn what things are essential to successful completion of the program. This is a pass/fail course.

3312. Juvenile Delinquency (SOC 3312) 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor
A study of possible causes and consequences of juvenile delinquency, societal reactions to it, and an overview of the juvenile justice system.

3314. Corrections and Community Supervision 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor
A course designed to provide students with the philosophy, nature, and scope of correctional procedures. Probation and community supervision is also covered.

3319. Criminal Law and Justice (PLS 3319, POL 3319) 3 hours
An overview of the Penal Code and a look at Texas criminal law in other areas. It also includes substantive criminal law, including crimes against the person, crimes against property, crimes against the public, and defenses to criminal accusations. The pre-trial, trial, and appellate processes in Texas criminal cases are examined.

3320. Victimology (SOC 3320) 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor
This course, which is open to teachers at every level and setting, is designed to explore the inner landscape of a teacher's life through individual reflection and group dialogue, rather than through technique. Although teachers are often segregated and ranked by what or where they teach, the underlying dynamic of the inner teacher cuts across differences and gives commonality to struggles and joys. Participants will raise questions, examine ideas, and explore images and metaphors that suggest teaching practices and may lead to a rich array of insights about "formation," which is understood as reclaiming the reality and power of the one’s life as teacher. May be offered in seminar or retreat settings.

3321. Forensic Investigation 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor
Forensic Investigation is designed to provide students with the basic aspects of evidence collection, such as observation, documentation, preservation, and collection of human remains at the scene of death. It includes how to look for evidence, what the investigator should do and not do, what they should collect, legal rights involved in collecting evidence, and locating next of kin (notification of death).

3325. Deviant Behavior (4321) (SOC 3325) 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301
An examination of what deviant behavior is (including specific examples of behavior which is so labeled) and social explanations for its existence.
3497. Quantitative Methods (SOC 3497)  
*Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor*
This course provides an introduction to basic statistical techniques used by social scientists to effectively organize and present data about the social world. Interpretation of statistical information is stressed. Topics include measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, measures of association, normal curve, ANOVA, and multivariate analysis. Students will design and do original research as well as make use of existing data sets.

4313. Criminology (3313)  
*Prerequisite: SOC 2301 and 6 additional hours of criminal justice or sociology*
An examination of the causes and consequences of crime and juvenile delinquency and an evaluation of penal methods and agencies for rehabilitation.

4316. Criminal and Forensic Procedure  
*Prerequisite: SOC 2301 and 6 additional hours of criminal justice or sociology*
This course covers Texas specific Rules of Evidence and courtroom procedures such as cross-examination, how to get evidence in court and why. Using an understanding of correct forensic investigative procedures, students determine which evidence is admissible and which is not. The usual criminal procedure content, including constitutional criminal procedures such as searches, seizures, arrests, and analysis of problems encountered during police interrogation and interviewing are also covered.

4317. Forensic Sociology (SOC 4317)  
*Prerequisite: SOC 2301 and 6 additional hours of criminal justice or sociology*
This course examines the sociological causes of criminal activity and ways to use social characteristics to identify criminal tendencies. Similarities between sociology and the crime scene investigation will be explored through examination of the way in which seemingly isolated events and random pieces of information are embedded in larger frames of social and informational significance that can have predictive relevance and meaning. This course explored the interpretive approach of semiology, the science of reading signs in the social world.

4394. Internship (SOC 4394)  
*Prerequisite: SOC 2301 and 6 additional hours of criminal justice or sociology*
This course provides hands-on experience within the student's chosen field. A total of 125 hours of volunteer work is required at a selected site suitable to the student's goals, abilities, chosen discipline, and interests. Texas Wesleyan University faculty and on-site supervision ensures professional development of the student and integrity of the program. The student acts as a representative of Texas Wesleyan University and therefore is expected to exhibit professional behavior.

4397. Applied Research Methods (SOC 4397)  
*Prerequisite: CRJ 3497 and 6 additional hours of criminal justice or sociology*
An introduction to the fundamentals of designing, conducting, and evaluating psychological, sociological, and organizational research in applied settings.
### Economics (ECO)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2305</td>
<td>Principles of Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to macroeconomic analysis. The study of the economy as it functions as a whole, including all aggregate data affecting the income, employment, and price level of our economy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2306</td>
<td>Principles of Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to microeconomic analysis. The study of the behavior of the individual economic agents in our society, including price theory, analysis of the firm and of resource markets, involving market structures from competitive to monopolistic.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3310</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An application of the fundamentals of microeconomic theory to decisions made by the managers of a firm. These decisions include pricing and production under different competitive market structures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3333</td>
<td>Managerial Decision Models (MGT 3333)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A study of tools and techniques of economic and statistical analysis for solving management problems. It will involve the study of microeconomic theory and the application of optimization procedures and statistical relationships to demand, production, and cost management decisions of firms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3346</td>
<td>Global Management (IBA 3346) (MGT 3346)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A one-semester foundation course which examines in considerable detail important managerial functions within global enterprises today, such as those in production, finance, planning, marketing, information systems, accounting, and human resources. Provides an integrated managerial perspective of the inner dynamics of the global enterprise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4305</td>
<td>Money and Banking (FIN 4305)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A survey of money, commercial banking, financial institutions, the Federal Reserve System, and the formulation and execution of monetary theory and policy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4322</td>
<td>Intermediate Statistics for Business and Economics (BUA 4322)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>A further study of research design, sampling, statistical inference, and multiple regression analysis. The usage of the computer in econometric model building and simulation analysis will be stressed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4335</td>
<td>Global Finance (FIN 4335)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>An introduction to the financial implications of international business and trade. A study of the balance of payments, foreign exchange markets, international financial assets, capital flows, and international monetary systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4393</td>
<td>Internship I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4394. Internship II 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

Education (EDU)

2300. Foundations of Education 3 hours
Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA
An introduction to teaching, to the Texas Wesleyan University teacher education program and Texas certification standards. Designed to enhance the student’s educational understanding and critical thinking. Students will explore links among historical foundations and best practice, learning theorist, and contemporary concerns in education. Ten fieldwork hours are required. This course is a prerequisite for the professional development core and methodology courses.

3301. Roles and Responsibilities of Teachers 3 hours
Prerequisite: EDU 2300 and admission to Teacher Education
Includes classroom and behavioral management approaches, parental involvement, school politics, partnerships in education, professional ethics, and educational law. Ten hours of field experience within context of a public school are required.

3303. Instruction and Assessment in Elementary School 3 hours
Prerequisite: EDU 2300 and admission to Teacher Education
An overview of instructional methods and strategies for elementary school teaching. Emphasis is placed on designing and teaching lessons. Includes classroom management techniques and assessment methods.

3304. Instruction and Assessment in Secondary School 3 hours
Prerequisite: EDU 2300 and admission to Teacher Education
Principles of instruction and assessment are explored in the context of conceptual development. Includes how to organize and manage a successful learning environment. Twenty hours of field experience within context of a public school are required.

3308. Teaching the Exceptional Child 3 hours
Prerequisite: EDU 2300 and admission to Teacher Education
An introductory study of the various exceptionalities. Field experience required.

3310. Studies in Multicultural Education 3 hours
Prerequisite: EDU 2300 and admission to Teacher Education
Survey of the multicultural nature of American society as it relates to the role of classroom teacher in providing appropriate experiences and anti-bias curriculum.

3338. Computers as a Classroom Tool 3 hours
Prerequisite: EDU 2300, CSC 1315, and admission to Teacher Education
Focuses on the use of technology as an educational tool. Topics include desktop publishing, graphic manipulation, presentation programs, software evaluation, electronic mail, and advanced Internet technologies.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4110</td>
<td>Pedagogy and Professional Development</td>
<td>1 hour</td>
<td>EDU 2300, 3303, admission to Teacher Education, and senior standing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides review of professional development TExES exam. Student must achieve mastery of the material to satisfactorily complete the course. This course is a prerequisite for student teaching.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4201</td>
<td>Bilingual Internship I</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
<td>EDU 2300, 3303, and admission to Teacher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Under the supervision of Wesleyan faculty and a classroom teacher, students create classroom materials and prepare and present lessons in Spanish and English in all subjects. Internship I is a 1st through 3rd grade placement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4202</td>
<td>Bilingual Internship II</td>
<td>2 hours</td>
<td>EDU 2300, 3303, and admission to Teacher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Under the supervision of Wesleyan faculty and a classroom teacher, students create classroom materials and prepare and present lessons in Spanish and English in all subjects. Internship II is a 4th through 5th grade placement.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4310</td>
<td>Language Arts and Social Studies for EC-4</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>EDU 2300, 3303, and admission to Teacher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applies principles of child growth and development to the teaching of language arts and social studies. Course requires students to plan integrated curriculum for this age child in accordance with TEKS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4312</td>
<td>Math and Science for EC-4</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>EDU 2300, 3303, and admission to Teacher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applies principles of child growth and development to the teaching of math and science. Course requires students to plan integrated curriculum for this age child in accordance with TEKS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4314</td>
<td>Language Arts and Social Studies for Grades 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>EDU 2300, 3303, and admission to Teacher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applies principles of child growth and development to the teaching of language arts and social studies. Course requires students to plan integrated curriculum for this age child in accordance with TEKS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4315</td>
<td>Science and Math for Grades 1 &amp; 2</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>EDU 2300, 3303, and admission to Teacher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applies principles of child growth and development to the teaching of science and math. Course requires students to plan integrated curriculum for this age child in accordance with TEKS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4316</td>
<td>Language Arts and Social Studies for Grades 3 &amp; 4</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>EDU 2300, 3303, and admission to Teacher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applies principles of child growth and development to the teaching of language arts and social studies. Course requires students to plan integrated curriculum for this age child in accordance with TEKS.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4317</td>
<td>English as a Second Language Methodology (EDU 5317)</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
<td>EDU 2300, 3303, and admission to Teacher Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Examines contemporary second language teaching approaches as they relate to the development of curriculum, lesson plan preparation, and language assessment of LEP students. The role and application of computer assistance in the language development of LEP students are emphasized.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4321. Science and Math for Grades 3 & 4  3 hours
Prerequisite: EDU 2300, 3303, and admission to Teacher Education
Applies principles of child growth and development to the teaching of science and math. Course requires student to plan integrated curriculum for this age child in accordance with TEKS.

4322. Mathematics for Elementary Teachers  3 hours
Prerequisite: EDU 2300, 3303, and MAT 1302 or MAT 1304
Designed to help future teachers understand the role of mathematics education in the elementary school curriculum and to develop the knowledge and skills needed for mathematics instruction.

4323. Science for Elementary Teachers  3 hours
Prerequisite: EDU 2300, 3303, and admission to Teacher Education
Designed to provide preservice elementary school teachers with a general science background. Biological, chemical, physical, and geological concepts are covered in an infused approach. Research design and laboratory safety are included.

4324. Elementary Education Internship I  3 hours
Prerequisites: EDU 2300, 3303, and senior status
Under the supervision of Texas Wesleyan University faculty and a classroom mentor teacher, students will create classroom materials and prepare and present lessons in all subject areas or the student’s specialization as appropriate. Students are required to attend the internship for 20 hours a week for 14 weeks. Students will also be required to attend regularly scheduled seminars at the University throughout the semester. Course precedes Internship II.

4325. Elementary Education Internship II  3 hours
Prerequisite: EDU 2300, 3303, 4324, and admission to Teacher Education
Under the supervision of Wesleyan faculty and a classroom mentor teacher, students will create classroom materials and prepare and present lessons in all subject areas or the student’s specialization as appropriate. Students are required to attend the internship for 20 hours a week for 14 weeks. Students will also be required to attend regularly scheduled seminars at the University throughout the semester. Course follows Internship I.

4329. Content Methodology in the Bilingual Classroom  3 hours
Prerequisite: Spanish language proficiency, EDU 2300, 3303, and admission to Teacher Education
Examines the variety of learning styles and teaching methods that promote an active learning process in teaching modern elementary level mathematics, science, and social studies. The incorporation of computer-assisted instruction in the bilingual setting will be emphasized.

4330. Certification Exam Review  3 hours
Prerequisite: EDU 2300 and 3303, and admission to Teacher Education, and senior status
A review of content related to the ExCET and areas of certification in Texas. Student must achieve mastery of material to satisfactorily complete the course.
4334. Linguistics in Education 3 hours  
Prerequisite: EDU 2300, 3303, and admission to Teacher Education  
Examines the phonological, morphological, syntactical, and semantical aspects of language with a contrastive analysis perspective. Applies linguistic theory to the language developments of linguistically and culturally diverse children in the United States.

4362. Reading and Language Arts in the Bilingual Classroom 3 hours  
Prerequisite: Spanish language proficiency, EDU 2300, 3303, and admission to Teacher Education  
Examines the principles, theories, and techniques involved in the teaching of reading and writing in bilingual classrooms. Course also explores the language arts curriculum, development of language and literacy skills in exceptional bilingual students, assessment of literacy skills in Spanish, and the use of computer-assisted instruction in the teaching of reading to LEP students.

4363. Foundations of Bilingual Education 3 hours  
Prerequisite: EDU 2300, 3303, and admission to Teacher Education  
Examines the history and role of bilingual education; the various models of bilingual, ESL, and multicultural education programs; and cognitive and metalinguistic theories of bilingualism.

4364. Language Acquisition and Development 3 hours  
Prerequisite: EDU 2300, 3303, and admission to Teacher Education  
Examines various theories regarding the process of first language acquisition and development and those teaching strategies that enhance language acquisition.

4371. English as a Second Language Literacy 3 hours  
Prerequisite: EDU 2300 and 3303  
Examines the principles, theories, and techniques involved in the teaching of reading and writing to second language learners at the elementary, secondary, and adult education level. Finally, it examines computer-assisted instruction in the teaching of reading to LEP students.

4383. English/Language Arts in the Secondary School 3 hours  
Prerequisite: EDU 2300, 3304, ENG 3300, and admission to Teacher Education  
Focuses on teaching middle school students effective communication. Preservice teachers will learn and apply strategies for improving reading and correct use of oral and written processes in the middle school setting. Field experience required.

4393. AATCP Internship I 3 hours  
Prerequisite: Consent of Teacher Education Committee  
Provides the alternative certification candidate opportunities for supervision and mentoring during the “teacher of records” experience. The internship will be for the duration of the school semester. Fall

4394. AATCP Internship/Capstone II 3 hours  
Prerequisite: Consent of Teacher Education Committee  
Provides the alternative certification candidate opportunities for supervision and mentoring during the “teacher of record” experience. The internship will be for the duration of the school semester. Spring

4604. Student Teaching in the Secondary School 6 hours  
Prerequisite: Consent of Teacher Education Committee

4608. Student Teaching in Elementary School 6 hours  
Prerequisite: Consent of Teacher Education Committee
4613. Student Teaching, Bilingual 6 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of Teacher Education Committee

---

**English (ENG)**

1300. Composition and Grammar 3 hours
Prerequisite: Score below 70 on either portion of the English Placement Exam or consent of Director of University Writing
Designed to prepare students for ENG 1301, this course addresses grammar, punctuation rules, and essay writing. Students enrolled in ENG 1300 must demonstrate learned proficiency by passing an exit exam. Only students who have earned a 70 or better in course work will be eligible to take the exit exam; those students not eligible will earn a grade of Z in ENG 1300 and must retake the course. Students who take the exit exam must demonstrate proficiency by earning a score of 70 or better on both portions of the exit exam. Students who do not earn a 70 or better on the exit exam will earn a grade of Z in ENG 1300 and must retake the course. Students who pass the exit exam with a grade of 70 or better will receive the earned grade and credit, and must enroll in ENG 1301. **This course does not fulfill the English requirements within the General Education Curriculum.**

1301. Composition and Rhetoric 3 hours
Prerequisite: Satisfactory performance on the English Placement Exam or satisfactory completion of ENG 1300
Designed to encourage critical reading and thinking, this course establishes the components of the writing process, familiarizes students with basic rhetorical vocabulary, introduces elements of the various discourse communities and their conventions, and introduces students to the role of technology in research and writing. In order to succeed, students must demonstrate proficiency in word processing and computer searches. Must be taken within a student’s first 30 hours.

1302. Composition and Literature 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301
Building on rhetorical principles learned in ENG 1301, this course further explores the role of the writer as a critical reader by focusing on the dominant genres of literature: fiction, poetry, drama, and essays. Students gain a better understanding of composition by writing explications and analyses as they learn to establish researched critical positions. Must be taken within a student’s first 30 hours.

2301. Survey of World Literature 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301 and 1302
Representative writings in the literature of the Eastern and Western worlds from the ancient periods through the Renaissance.

2302. Survey of World Literature 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301 and 1302
Representative writings in the literature of the Eastern and Western worlds since the Renaissance.

2306. Introduction to English Studies 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301 and 1302
Introductory course for the literature concentration. Course will provide students with an understanding of the major literacy movements; a grounding in literary elements, forms and genres; an appreciation of classical mythology; and an introduction to major schools of theory.
2307. Introduction to Writing  
*Prerequisite: ENG 1301 and 1302*  
Introductory course for the writing concentration and the creative writing concentration. Students will be introduced to rhetorical theory, composition studies, the genres of creative writing, and a variety of applications for writing.

2311. Survey of English Literature  
*Prerequisite: ENG 1301 and 1302*  
Representative major figures from the Old English period through the Age of Classicism.

2312. Survey of English Literature  
*Prerequisite: ENG 1301 and 1302*  
Representative major figures from the Nineteenth and Twentieth centuries.

2321. Survey of American Literature  
*Prerequisite: ENG 1301 and 1302*  
Representative writers from the Colonials to the Transcendentalists.

2322. Survey of American Literature  
*Prerequisite: ENG 1301 and 1302*  
Representative writers since the Transcendentalists.

2323. Introduction to Writing within the Rhetoric/Composition Concentration  
*Prerequisite: ENG 1301 and 1302*  
An introductory course for the writing concentration within the Rhetoric/Composition track. Students will be introduced to rhetorical theory, composition studies, and a variety of applications for writing. Must be taken prior to or in conjunction with the first selected course in the writing concentration.

2324. Introduction to Creative Writing Concentration  
*Prerequisite: ENG 1301 and 1302*  
Introductory course for the writing concentration within the Creative Writing Track. Students will be introduced to the genres of creative writing through analysis and guided practice in composing poetry, fiction, drama, and creative non-fiction. Must be taken prior to or in conjunction with the first selected course in the writing concentration.

3300. Style and Structure  
*Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, 3 hours of sophomore literature survey, and junior standing*  
ENG 3300 focuses specifically on textual analysis and production. Building upon the research methods and skills of academic writing learned in ENG 1301, 1302, and sophomore literature, students practice with a variety of genres characteristic of university and professional writing. A formal oral presentation is a significant component of each student's evaluation. Students must select one of the following approaches for ENG 3300:

**English 3300A—Advanced Writing**

Emphasis is placed on the style and structure of various writing genres that apply the rhetorical principles in both academic and professional writing situations: résumés, letters, reports, commentaries, rhetorical analyses, media studies (print, visual, electronic), critical interpretations, reviews, proposals, and field-specific research papers.

**English 3300B—Writing in the Workplace**
Emphasis is placed on the style and structure of résumés, letters, memos, reviews, interviews, profiles, proposals, grant applications, reports, scholarly articles, brochures, project descriptions, PowerPoint creation and presentation, and web content development.

**English 3300C—Writing in the Humanities**
Emphasis is placed on the style and structure of résumés, cultural analysis, literary analysis, published research on disciplinary theories, publicity, creative text production, annotated bibliography, reviews, documentation, scholarly articles, and grant applications.

**English 3300D—Writing in the Social Sciences**
Emphasis is placed on the style and structure of résumés, ethnographies, case studies, reports, interviews, action briefs and proposals, causal analysis, documentation, published research on disciplinary theories, brochures, grant applications, profiles, scholarly articles, and cover letters.

**English 3300E—Writing in the Sciences**
Emphasis is placed on the style and structure of résumés, lab reports, abstracts, published research on disciplinary theories, literature surveys, field investigations, summaries, grant applications, documentation, annotated bibliography, causal analysis, and scholarly articles.

**English 3300F—Writing in the Fine Arts**
Emphasis is placed on the style and structure of résumés, publicity documents and press releases, grant applications, proposals, image analysis (sculpture, architecture, photography, scene design, video art), media studies, performance reviews, textual analysis, comparative studies, critical historiography, captions and descriptors, exhibit presentation, dramaturgical analysis, and creative text production.

**3301. Grammar**
**3 hours**
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
This course will examine the logic of modern English, emphasizing the traditional system of grammatical description, phrase-structure diagramming, structural patterns in English syntax, and various approaches to teaching grammar at the elementary/middle school level. Research and writing assignments will allow students to explore issues of language relevant to their future professions. This course is for majors in elementary education and will not fulfill a requirement for English majors.

**3305. Writing for the Public**
**3 hours**
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A creative track course designed for writers who want to learn about types of public writing other than those taught in academic courses. Examines rhetorical strategies and selected layout conventions used in writing for public audiences when political, social and ethical issues are at stake. Can be applied to either writing concentration.

**3306. The History of Rhetoric**
**3 hours**
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A rhetoric track course that introduces students to the evolution of rhetoric, the study of communication and its effect on an audience. Will examine major rhetorical theories from Ancient Greek culture to the present, relating those theories to language use in the home, workplace, academia and public forums. Can be applied to either writing concentration.
3307. Playwriting I (THA 3307)  3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
The study of the techniques of dramaturgy with practical application in the writing of drama.

3309. Introduction to Women's Studies (SOC 3309, WST 3309)  3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
Addresses the unique experience of women as recorded in history, literature, and psychology. Beginning with biological differences in men and women, examines the physical, religious, political, and economic factors that have established different gender roles in the United States and around the world. Consideration is given to how the same forces have contributed to changing gender roles, and how technology may have become the most powerful force in determining the character of our lives. This interdisciplinary course will integrate the historical context in which gender roles have developed and changed, the reflection of women's lives and roles in literature, and the scientific study of gender.

3335. Writing for the Web  3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
This rhetoric track course examines issues related to cyberliteracy and is concerned with the production, reception and navigation of texts within web-based environments. Students will analyze the style and structure of hypertext and practice writing for online readers as they create their own web pages.

3336. Technical Writing and Editing  3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
Introduction to the fundamentals of technical writing, the collaborative processes used by professionals, and contemporary communications technology. This rhetoric track course is particularly concerned with the ways in which writing is a product of specific, diverse, rhetorical situations and with the ethical dimensions of communication in the worlds of commerce, science, and/or government.

3337. Writing for Children and Adolescents  3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A creative track course that provides information and practice in the area of writing for children and adolescents. Includes literature, documentaries, skits, pamphlets, workshop material, journals, etc.

3344. Studies in the Novel  3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A study of the novel as represented in American, English, or World literature.

3356. Nineteenth Century British Women Writers (WST 3356)  3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A close study of poetry, fiction prose, nonfiction prose, and drama by British women writers of the nineteenth century. These works will be considered in the context of nineteenth-century British history and culture.

3357. Women in Literature (WST 3357)  3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A study of the images of women in important literary works by men. Readings in drama, poetry, and fiction from the Classical World to the end of the twentieth century will reveal the attitudes toward and about women that shaped much of our literary and cultural history. Consideration of
modern literary critical theories will enhance understanding of the endurance of these literary images.

3362. African-American Literature 3 hours
_prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey_
This course is a survey of the oral and written literatures composed by Americans of African descent, from pre-Revolutionary War times down to the present day. Students will examine different genres of verbal expression by African-American in an effort to descry the values of various African-American communities throughout U.S. history as well as the outlines of African-American literary tradition(s).

3366. Women's Studies Seminar (WST 3366) 3 hours
_prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey_
An in-depth study of selected historical, literary, legal, sociological, or psychological topics relating to women's issues. Emphasis is on student involvement and independent work.

3367. Women's Studies Seminar (WST 3367) 3 hours
_prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey_
This course will study the works of multicultural American women writers both major and minor, and the systems of values they represent.

3368. American Women Writers 3 hours
_prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey_
This course examines selected key poets, dramatists, novelists, eras, genres, and movements popular in the south from the southern renaissance to contemporary times.

4102. Senior Seminar/Portfolio 1 hour
_prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey_
This one-hour course should be taken during the student’s final semester. It is designed to help students prepare portfolios that will enhance successful admission into professional employment or graduate school.

4193. Internship I 1 hour
_prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours and ENG 3300 with a grade of “B” or better; or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA_
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. English internships provide supervised experiential learning in editing, publishing, public relations, and other settings related to the major field of study. ENG 4193, 4293, and 4393 may be repeated separately or in combination with ENG 4394 for a total of no more than 6 credit hours. No student may receive more than 3 hours of English internship credit during a semester.

4293. Internship I 2 hours
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. English internships provide supervised experiential learning in editing, publishing, public relations, and other settings related to the major field of study. ENG 4193, 4293, and 4393 may be repeated separately or in combination with ENG 4394 for a total of no more than 6 credit hours. No student may receive more than 3 hours of English internship credit during a semester.
4307. Playwriting II (THA 4307) 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
Conducted as a seminar, this course is an intense application of the material from THA 3307 Playwriting I with each student producing a completed play (one act or full length) by the end of the course.

4317. The Heritage of British Writers 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A literary tour of England using historical sites of major British writers and the British Museum for study. Course is designed to be taught in Texas Wesleyan University Summer Program in England.

4318. The Heritage of Scottish Writers 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A study of prominent Scottish writers and their writings. Course is designed to be taught in Texas Wesleyan University Summer Program in Scotland and uses historical sites in Scotland as a laboratory for study.

4320. Drama (THA 4320) 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A study of drama from the classics to the modern world.

4323. The Short Story 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A consideration of the elements and techniques used in short story genre with a wide reading of short stories.

4325. Heroes in Literature 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A study of heroes in world literature from mythology, epics, romances, classical tragedies, classical comedies, and works of modern literature.

4326. Studies in British Literature I 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A critical study of key writers, eras, genres, and/or movements in British literature from 600 to 1800.

4327 Studies in British Literature II 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A critical study of key writers, eras, genres, and/or movements in British literature of the nineteenth century.

4328. Studies in British Literature III 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A critical study of key writers, eras, genres, and/or movements in post-nineteenth century British literature.

4331. Studies in American Literature I 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A comparative study of key writers, eras, genres, and/or movements from Antiquity to the eighteenth century.

4332. Studies in American Literature II 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A comparative study of key writers, eras, genres, and/or movements from the eighteenth century to the present.
4335. Shakespeare: Histories and Comedies (THA 4335) 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
Critical reading and discussion of selected histories and comedies.

4336. Shakespeare: Tragedies (THA 4336) 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
Critical reading and discussion of selected tragedies.

4341. Reading and English in the Secondary School 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
Methods of teaching literature, composition, and grammar for the middle, junior, and senior high schools.

4342. Composition, Theory, and Practice 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A rhetoric track course focusing on the principles, theories and pedagogies involved in the teaching of rhetoric/composition. Particular emphasis is placed on the development of the writing curriculum and assessment of composition. Can be applied to either writing concentration. This course includes fundamental pedagogical methods for future teachers.

4343. Advanced Grammar, Style, and Editing 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
This rhetoric track course offers in-depth study of Standard American English and the culture in which it is practiced, taught, upheld, adapted and subverted within different rhetorical situations. Emphasizes the logic of modern English with studies in the history of the language, prescriptive and descriptive grammar, and methods of teaching grammar. Students will also examine the effects of stylistic choices on delivery and reception. Can be applied to either writing concentration. This course includes fundamental pedagogical methods for future teachers.

4344. Fiction Writing 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A creative track course which develops greater facility and range in creative writing through composing and revising in various modes of prose. Focuses on the growth of the students’ own work. Submissions to publications required.

4347. Contemporary American Fiction 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A study of the literary techniques, the philosophical and thematic ideas, and the significance of contemporary American literature.

4355. Research Methods 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A rhetoric track course designed to hone research methods in the humanities and social sciences with special emphasis on the relationship between good research and good writing. Students should have basic secondary research knowledge using library resources but are not expected to have primary research experience. This course includes fundamental pedagogical methods for future teachers.

4357. Writing and Marketing 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
This rhetoric track course introduces students to communication tools used within a marketing environment by examining advertising personal selling, sales promotion, sponsorship, direct marketing, point-of-purchase, public relations, and Internet communications. Particular attention will be given to audience analysis, advertising analysis, market research, campaign
management, project review, mailers, brochures, web development organizational charts and, interviews.

4358. Creative Non-Fiction 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
Designed to develop greater facility and range in creative writing through composing and revising in various modes of creative non-fiction. Particular attention will be given to the memoirist as participant, observer, and commentator. Can be applied to either writing concentration.

4360. Writing for Performance 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A creative track course that studies the history and composition of writing meant for public performance. This includes ceremonial, occasional, political, public service, and homiletics speech and storytelling. Oral presentations are components of each student’s evaluation. Can be applied to either writing concentration.

4361. Poetry Writing 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
A creative track course designed to develop greater facility and range in creative writing through composing and revising in various poetic modes. Focuses on the growth of the students’ own work.

4368. Local Color and Regional Writers 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
An examination of the origin and the influence of the Local Color Movement and of the key writers.

4390. Senior Seminar/Portfolio for Education 3 hours
Prerequisite: all GEC English courses, plus a minimum of 12 hours of advanced (3000 level or higher) English courses
A senior level seminar course that serves to review the major literary movements as well as all literary elements, forms and genres. It develops an appreciation of classical mythology and challenges students to apply major schools for theory to a variety of works.

4393. Internship I 3 hours
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. English internships provide supervised experiential learning in editing, publishing, public relations, and other settings related to the major field of study. ENG 4193, 4293, and 4393 may be repeated separately or in combination with ENG 4394 for a total of no more than 6 credit hours. No student may receive more than 3 hours of English internship credit during a semester.

4394. Internship II 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours and ENG 3300 with a grade of “B” or better; or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. English internships provide supervised experiential learning in editing, publishing, public relations, and other settings related to the major field of study. ENG 4394 may be repeated separately or in combination with ENG 4393 for a total of no more than 6 credit hours. No student may receive more than 3 hours of English internship credit during a semester.

Finance (FIN)

1325. Personal Finance 3 hours
This course offers an introduction to the planning and management of the financial status of an individual. Topics will include personal budgeting, car and home financing analysis, retirement planning, and a survey of investment opportunities.

3313. Corporate Finance 3 hours  
Prerequisite: ACC 2304 and BUA 2321  
An introduction to the financial management of the business enterprise with emphasis on valuation concepts and the acquisition and allocation of funds. Topics include: capital structure policy, capital budgeting, the dividend decision, and financial forecasting.

3321. Risk Management and Insurance 3 hours  
Prerequisite: FIN 3313 or consent of instructor  
The central focus of the course is on how the concepts of economic risk, uncertainty, and profit undergird insurance practice. The course will deal with the social benefits of insurance and the concepts underlying each important type of insurance.

3325. Investments 3 hours  
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342  
A survey of the field of investments. Special emphasis is placed on the analysis of fixed-income securities and common equities. Also included are option-pricing models and the uses of options and futures to modify risk.

3330. Financial Statement Analysis 3 hours  
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342  
An intensive course in corporate financial statement analysis. Emphasis is placed on the analysis of corporate liquidity, funds flow, capital structure, solvency, ROI, asset utilization, and operating performance.

3340. Real Estate Finance 3 hours  
An introduction to residential and commercial mortgage lending from the lender’s perspective, including the process of application and underwriting; the determination of terms and conditions for both fixed and variable rate loans; and foreclosure of real estate loans, with an emphasis on residential transactions.

4305. Money and Banking (ECO 4305) 3 hours  
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342  
A survey of money, commercial banking, financial institutions, the Federal Reserve System, and the formulation and execution of monetary theory and policy.

4326. Practicum in Investments 3 hours  
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342  
This course will offer the students the opportunity to actively participate in the analysis and selection of securities for inclusion in various portfolios that are part of the University’s endowment.

4335. Global Finance (IBA 4335) 3 hours  
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342  
An introduction to the financial implications of international business and trade. A study of the balance of payments, foreign exchange markets, international financial assets, capital flows, and international monetary systems.

4342. Managerial Finance 3 hours  
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342  
Emphasis on financial decision-making within the firm using case studies as the primary activity. Topics include financial goals and strategy, financial
analysis and forecasting, capital budgeting, capital structure decisions, dividend policy, and firm valuation.

4393. Internship I 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

4394. Internship II 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

**Fine Arts (FAR)**

1309. Film Aesthetics (MCO 1309) 3 hours
An analysis of the communicative features of major films produced in the United States. A variety of genre, time periods, and styles are presented to examine film organization, structure, and content in relation to effective communication. Suggested to fulfill the general education fine arts requirement.

2301. Enjoyment of Theatre Arts 3 hours
An introduction to the theatre for non-theatre arts/speech majors. Suggested to fulfill the general education fine arts requirement.

2304. Basic Acting (Non-majors) 3 hours
A general survey of acting techniques and methods with an emphasis on scene work and performance. Laboratory work involves field trips to area theatre performances.

2308. Dance: History and Philosophy (KIN 2308) 3 hours
Understanding and appreciating dance and society in diverse cultures and historical times from pre-recorded history through the present with emphasis on rationale, dance forms, communication, health and science, movement styles, artists, choreographers, choreography, aesthetics, ethnic influences and costuming, and relation to other art forms. Suggested to fulfill the general education fine arts requirement.

2312. Introduction to the Visual Arts 3 hours
Explores diverse ways in which cultures construct and represent their reality. Using a thematic examination of historical and contemporary art, the student will acquire a vocabulary and knowledge to describe the formal procedures of art, techniques of art making, and its social, psychological, spiritual, and physical uses. Suggested to fulfill the general education fine arts requirement.

2313. Enjoyment of Music 3 hours
A course in music appreciation for non-music majors. Suggested to fulfill the general education fine arts requirement.

2314. The Arts in Education 3 hours
A course for education majors designed to demonstrate how to use fine arts methods in art, music, and theatre in traditional teaching curriculums. Suggested to fulfill the general education fine arts requirement.

2321. Art and Music in Society 3 hours
A study of selected works of art and music from the seventeenth century to the present. Suggested to fulfill the general education fine arts requirement.

**4320. Music Study Tour (MUS 4320) 3 hours**  
Instructor-escorted tour to worldwide centers of musical interest. Students attend recitals and concerts in each location and visit sites of outstanding historical and cultural significance. No prerequisites or formal music background necessary.

**Fire Management (FMT)**

**4321. Personnel Management for the Fire Service 3 hours**  
Examination of relationships and issues in personnel administration and human resource development within the context of fire-related organizations, including personnel management, organizational development, productivity, recruitment and selection, performance management systems, discipline, and collective bargaining.

**4322. Political and Legal Foundations of Fire Protection 3 hours**  
Examination of legal, political, and social aspects of government’s roles in public safety, including the American legal system, fire department operations, employment and personnel issues, fire officials roles and legislative and political influence.

**4323. Advanced Fire Administration 3 hours**  
Examination of organizational and leadership tools for fire service administrators, including community approaches to administration, core skills, planning and implementation, leading change, and community risk assessment.

**4324. Fire Related Human Behavior 3 hours**  
Examination of human aspects of the fire problem, including research and analysis of problem and related issues in residential properties, wildland fires, assisted living/group home situations, commercial/industrial settings, and multi-use high-rise buildings.

**French (FRE)**

**1341. Elementary French I 3 hours**  
General acquisition of French as a foreign language.

**1342. Elementary French II 3 hours**  
*Prerequisite: FRE 1341 or the equivalent*  
General acquisition of French as a foreign language.

**2313. Intermediate French I 3 hours**  
*Prerequisite: FRE 1342 or the equivalent*  
General acquisition of French as a foreign language.

**2314. Intermediate French II 3 hours**  
*Prerequisite: FRE 2313*  
General acquisition of French as a foreign language.

**General Studies (GST)**

**1111. Freshman Seminar 1 hour**
Required for all first semester freshmen or freshmen transfer students with 11 or fewer completed credit hours or conditionally admitted students. This course is designed to address issues related to the successful transition from high school to the university. Campus orientation, college level study skills, and other transitional issues are covered.

1112. Freshman Seminar Laboratory 1 hour
A mandatory course for all freshman students placed on academic probation following their first semester. This class explores the various causes of academic probation and addresses strategies to regain adequate academic standing. Failure to enroll in GST 1112 as required may result in administrative withdrawal from the University.

2101. Community Service 1 hour
This course is designed to encourage students with faculty sponsorship to participate in community service volunteer activities from 35-50 hours on behalf of Texas Wesleyan University. This course will provide the opportunity for students to receive service-learning credit. This is a pass/fail course.

3101. The Teaching of Skills Development 1 hour
Prerequisite: GST 1111
Student will assist course instructors in presentation of course material, assignment evaluation, and review. A grade of "P" or "F" will be given.

Geography (GEG)

3304. World Geography 3 hours
This course consists of a survey of world regions and the geographic factors that shape them, including economic, political, linguistic, and religious variables as well as topography, climate, and natural resources. Global themes may include the impact of world population trends, environmental problems, trade and economic development, interactions between ethnic groups, and geopolitical change. Throughout the course, place-name location geography is emphasized.

3305. Human Geography 3 hours
This topical survey course covers issues in cultural, urban, economic, and political geography. The course surveys these different branches of geography from the perspective of two interwoven themes: Fort Worth in a global context, and the impact of geography and geographic change in our lives.

Geology (GEO)

1401. Principles of Physical Geology 4 hours
Principles and processes of physical geology with special emphasis on field aspects, such as identification of minerals, rocks, rock formations, and geological processes. Introduction to plate tectonics. Includes laboratory.

1402. Historical Geology 4 hours
Age-by-age reconstruction of geologic history with emphasis on the paleontological evidence in the earth's crust. Laboratory and field trips will examine fossils and depositional environments.

3301. Geophysics 3 hours
Prerequisites: GEO 1401, PHY 1401, 1402, and MAT 1303
Introduction to techniques in geophysical exploration, including seismic, gravity, and magnetic methods. Plate tectonics with emphasis on geophysical implications. Relationship of the environment and energy sources and supplies.

4393. Internship I 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

4394. Internship II 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

German (GER)

1341. Elementary German I 3 hours
First elements of German language, with emphasis on speaking, writing, and doing interactive activities.

1342. Elementary German II 3 hours
Prerequisite: GER 1341 or the equivalent
Practical application of more advanced grammar, composition, conversation, and pronunciation skills. Further development of vocabulary usage and reading comprehension using cultural and literary texts.

2313. Intermediate German I 3 hours
Prerequisite: GER 1342 or the equivalent
Review and expansion of grammar with greater emphasis on composition skills. Extended development of reading skills using texts of a literary, social, and scientific nature. Continuous production of spoken German.

2314. Intermediate German II 3 hours
Prerequisite: GER 2313 or the equivalent
More advanced conversation and grammar review. Also includes a mini-course in elements of German society, such as education, government, and social concerns. Readings and interactive activities are also included.

History (HIS)

2301. World History to 1648 (3301) 3 hours
A survey of human experience to the seventeenth century with emphasis upon the growth of Western institutions and concepts.

2303. World History since 1648 3 hours
This course is a continuation of the study of the rise and decline of the world’s major civilizations since 1500 with special emphasis on the colonization, industrialization, and ideological conflicts.

2321. Fundamentals of Early American History 3 hours
This course will enable students to develop and demonstrate an adequate survey knowledge and understanding of American geography, politics, society, culture, economics, ideas, and beliefs from the colonial period to 1876.
2322. **Fundamentals of Modern American History, 1877 to Present**
An examination of world civilizations with emphasis upon the United States, from the Age of Exploration to the present.

3319. **The Sixties: The Critical Decade**
A study of the decade which significantly altered the social fabric of the United States, in order to view the youth rebellion as more than stereotype and to understand the social, economic, and political roots and consequences of widespread dissension.

3322. **History of Texas**
A study of the political, economic, and social growth of Texas from the Spanish origin to the present.

3331. **History of England**
The history of England from the Roman invasions through the Glorious Revolution of 1688, with special emphasis on the growth of the English Constitution.

3332. **History of the British Empire**
The history of Britain and the British Empire from the Glorious Revolution to the present Commonwealth of Nations.

3335. **Europe: Renaissance through Napoleon**
This course will investigate the evolution of Europe from the Italian Renaissance through the Napoleonic Wars.

3336. **Europe: Congress of Vienna to the Present**
This course will investigate the evolution of Europe from Napoleon’s defeat.

3345R. **Colonial and Revolutionary America**
This course will examine the history of North American colonies that in 1788 became the United States of America. On a comparative basis, we will also look at Spanish, French, and British Caribbean colonial experience. Course readings and class time will give special attention to the genre of cultural history, and to the topics of family and gender, slavery, and revolution. Three themes will be important to our study: 1) cultural encounters, 2) colonialism and empire and, 3) nationalism and national identity.

3346R. **From Union to Disunion: The United States Between 1787-1865**
This course will be divided into two parts. Part One will address the creation of government of the United States after the adoption of the Constitution. Part Two will discuss the American Civil War as a defining moment in American history.

3347R. **Industrialization and Imperialism in Post-Civil War America: 1865-1920**
The industrial age of the late 19th century brought considerable changes to American culture and society. In this course, students will study the major events, issues, organizations, and personalities that emerged during this period of American history.

3348R. **The United States as a World Power: 1920 – Present**
This course provides an in-depth look at recent United States history from the end of the First World War through the Clinton years, concentrating on the major themes and events of the twentieth century, when the United States became the world’s dominant economic and military power. The
impact of this global reach on the peoples of the United States is the major concern of the course.

3352. Internship 3 hours
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing and departmental approval
Provides the student with experience in a supervised environment to explore interests in archival research, historical preservation, public and business history, and museum or academic library science, and the opportunity to analyze that experience.

3361. Women in the Western World Since 1500 (WST 3361) 3 hours
This course will survey the main themes in women's history since 1500, concentrating on the experiences of European and American women of all social classes. Work, sexuality, family, gender, and politics will be examined within three chronological periods: the Early Modern World, the Liberal and Industrial West, and the twentieth century.

3362R. Women and Reform (WST 3362) 3 hours
This course will explore the participation of women in reform movements, concentrating on individual and collective leadership of women in individual rights, legal entitlement, suffrage, social issues (such as temperance), reproduction, and health care.

3380. Workshop in Historical Methods 3 hours
Designed as a workshop in historical methods for history majors, this course will guide students through the research process. Students will gain knowledge in and apply the Turabian documentation style (Chicago Manual Style) and learn the uses of informational technology in history. The use of oral history and its methods will be explored.

4152. History Content Review 1 hour
This course is a one-credit course that must be passed before a student can obtain a bar code from the School of Education to take the TExES History Content Area Exam.

4153. Social Studies Content Review 1 hour
This course is a one-credit course that must be passed before a student can obtain a bar code from the School of Education to take the TExES Social Studies Content Area Exam.

4310. The Great Depression: History through Writings, Film, and Literature 3 hours
This course will focus on the changes in the social fabric, politics, and economy of the United States during the years preceding and following the Great Depression through historical writings, film, and literature.

4311. World War II 3 hours
A history of the origins, events, and outcomes of World War II through primary documents, texts, internet research, movies, discussion, and lectures. Topics include the Versailles Treaty, the international relations of the 1920’s, the Weimar government and the Nazi takeover, the major battles, the winning of the war, and the emergence of the Cold War.

4321R. The American West 3 hours
A study of the United States west from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean, focusing upon the entry of the first Europeans, the Indian tribes, the Mountain Men, the Cattleman's Frontier, the Mining Frontier, and the Sod House Frontier and the influence of the region on the national character.

4322. Foreign Policy of the United States (POL 4322) 3 hours
A study of the diplomatic relations of the United States from its pre-Revolutionary foundations to its present international posture.

4330. Methods and Strategies for Teaching History and Social Studies at the Secondary Level
This course is designed to introduce students to the methods and strategies of teaching history and social studies at the secondary level. This course will focus on several topics and themes of importance to practicing teachers, including recent debates about the teaching of American, European, and World History; creating active learning opportunities based on primary sources; the utility of lecturing; methods of historical inquiry; teaching writing while teaching history; curriculum development aligned with state standards; using technology in the social studies classroom; incorporation of local history; and assignment design and evaluation.

4338. Development of British and American Democracy
This course is an intensive study of the development of democratic institutions in the two best-known examples of working democracies. The course will compare the parliamentary and presidential governmental systems and emphasize the development of representative government, constitutional theory, growth of the common law, and expansion of suffrage.

4340. Latin America
A study of Latin America from Colonial beginnings to the present with particular attention to economic, social, and political developments and cultural achievements.

4343. History of Mexico
A study of Mexico from ancient civilizations to the present, stressing the political, economic, and social development of the Republic.

4351. International Relations (POL 4351)
The study of the political relations of the world of states with particular attention being given to recent problems of international politics.

4355. History and Politics of the Middle East (POL 4355)
A historical and political approach to the study of the Middle East from the Islamic era to the contemporary period.

4362R. History of the Old South
This course examines the history of the Old South from 1600 to beginning of the Civil War, but focusing on the period from 1800 to 1861. The lectures and readings cover a variety of topics, including myths and facts about southern society and culture, slavery and the strengthening of southern distinctiveness, and political events that eventually led to the creation of a separate (short-lived) southern nation in 1861.

4363R. Race and Gender in American History
This course is intended to introduce students to recent historical work on race, class, and gender in the context of United States history. Central to this course is the understanding that these “social categories” are the products of history, not stable, unchanging “facts.” This makes studying their historical development particularly important to understanding their current manifestation. Equally important is the recognition that membership in these categories has historically shaped the extent to which individuals

4366. Religious History of Scotland (REL 4366)
A study of the religious history of Scotland. This course uses historical sites in Scotland as a laboratory for study.
4367. Religious History of Ireland (REL 4367) 3 hours
A study of the religious history of Ireland. This course uses historical sites in Ireland as a laboratory for study.

4371. United States-Spanish Borderlands 3 hours
A survey of the Spanish and Anglo encounter with the indigenous groups of the American Southwest and Northern Mexico during the Colonial period and the subsequent melding of cultures to the present. Topics include Native American groups, Spanish and Anglo incursions, and cultural assimilation and resistance, as well as twentieth century ethnic movements in the region.

4372R. History of the New South 3 hours
This course will focus on the changes in the social fabric, politics, and economy of the American South and Southwest (The Sunbelt) since the Civil War with an emphasis on civil rights, labor issues, rural-urban transition, agriculture and manufacturing, defense industry, and ethnic groups.

4390. Historiography 3 hours
This course explores major trends in historiography, tracing the major interpretations from the ancient to the modern world. The course examines the current focus on micro over macro history, the attack of postmodernism on historical research, and the struggles to incorporate “those on the margins” into the story of humanity.

4391. History Honors Seminar 3 hours
Prerequisite: 90 completed hours, 27 hours of history courses, 3.5 major GPA, 3.0 overall GPA
The first of two semesters devoted to researching and writing a Senior Honor Thesis. In this course, the student will research her/his selected thesis topic. These three (3) hours of History Honors Seminar are in addition to the 36 hours required for the history major.

4392. History Honors Seminar 3 hours
Prerequisite: HIS 4391, 90 completed hours, 27 hours of history courses, 3.5 major GPA, 3.0 overall GPA
The second of two semesters devoted to researching and writing a Senior Honor Thesis. In this course, the student will write her/his Senior Honor Thesis. These three (3) hours of History Honors Seminar are in addition to the 36 hours required for the history major.

**Humanities (HUM)**

2340. The Human Experience I 3 hours
Prerequisite: 45 credit hours
An interdisciplinary synthesis of selected events, ideas, and expressions of the oral, visual, and literary arts, from the emergence of civilization through the mid-seventeenth century, emphasizing analysis of values and concerns inherited from the past and encountered by students in their personal experiences.

2341. The Human Prospect I 3 hours
Prerequisite: 45 credit hours
An interdisciplinary synthesis of selected events, ideas, and expressions of the oral, visual, and literary arts, from the shaping of the "modern" world in the seventeenth century through the present day, emphasizing analysis of values and concerns that shape contemporary society and are encountered by students in their personal experiences.
3340. The Human Experience II 3 hours
Prerequisite: 45 credit hours
An interdisciplinary synthesis of selected events, ideas, and expressions of the oral, visual, and literary arts, from the emergence of civilization through the mid-seventeenth century, emphasizing analysis of values and concerns inherited from the past and encountered by students in their personal experiences.

3341. The Human Prospect II 3 hours
Prerequisite: 45 credit hours
An interdisciplinary synthesis of selected events, ideas, and expressions of the oral, visual, and literary arts, from the shaping of the “modern” world in the seventeenth century through the present day, emphasizing analysis of values and concerns that shape contemporary society and are encountered by students in their personal experiences.

International Business Administration (IBA)

3345. Global Enterprise 3 hours
Prerequisites: ECO 2305 and 2306
A survey of the international dimensions of business. It examines theories of international trade and foreign investment, the location and diffusion of multinational enterprises, the importance of world institutions such as the United Nations and the International Monetary Fund to international business; trends in world trade, investment, and regional integration; and the economic, legal, political, and physical forces present in the world economy today.

3346. Global Management (MGT 3346) 3 hours
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342
This course examines in considerable detail important managerial functions within global enterprises today, such as those in production, finance, planning and strategy, marketing, information systems, accounting, and human resources. Provides an integrated managerial perspective of the inner dynamics of the global enterprise.

4335. Global Finance (ECO 4335) (FIN 4335) 3 hours
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342
An introduction to the financing of international business and the financial risk to the firm from currency exposures. Examines in detail the foreign exchange market and derivative assets, such as currency options and futures. Currency speculation, hedging, and arbitrage are examined from the perspective of the international firm as it attempts to manage its currency exposures.

4342. Global Marketing (MKT 4342) 3 hours
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342
A study of the various areas of global marketing and the cultivation of global markets. Emphasis is on developing and implementing marketing plans in a global environment.

International Studies (IST)

3352. Internship 3 hours
Prerequisite: POL 4321, 4351, and departmental approval
Provides the student with practical experience in governmental offices (national, as in U.S. Bureau of Customs, federal courts) and in firms that specialize in international trade (Pier 1, ALCON, Tandy Corporation, banks,
et al.) and in public or private organizations (Sister Cities International, Chamber of Commerce, Red Cross).

**Kinesiology (KIN)**
(Prior to Fall 2004 all KIN courses were listed with the prefix ESS)

**Activity Courses**

1114. Personalized Fitness 1 hour
1115. Cycling 1 hour
1116. Walking to Wellness 1 hour
1117. Water Exercise 1 hour
1122. Kickboxing Aerobics 1 hour
1123. Rhythms: Aerobic Exercise 1 hour
1124. Rhythms: Yoga Exercise 1 hour
1130. Lifetime Sport: Tennis I 1 hour
1131. Lifetime Sport: Tennis II 1 hour
1132. Lifetime Sport: Table Tennis 1 hour
1133. Lifetime Sport: Beginning Bowling 1 hour
1134. Lifetime Sport: Golf I 1 hour
1135. Lifetime Sport: Golf II 1 hour
1136. Lifetime Sport: Beginning Badminton 1 hour
1138. Lifetime Sport: Beginning Archery 1 hour
1139. Lifetime Sport: Beginning Racquetball 1 hour
1151. Beginning Volleyball (1150) 1 hour
1152. Softball 1 hour
1153. Soccer 1 hour
1162. Self-Defense 1 hour
1170. Swimming I 1 hour
1171. Swimming II 1 hour
1172. Aquatic Sport: Lifeguarding 1 hour
*Prerequisites: Adult CPR and Standard First Aid (KIN 2203)*
Taught by the Red Cross and has a course fee.

1174. Aquatic Sport: Water Safety Instruction 1 hour
*Prerequisites: Red Cross ICT class and a Red Cross EWS class*
Taught by the Red Cross and has a course fee.
1178. Aquatic Sport: Scuba Diving  
1 hour
Prerequisite: Basic swimming skills
Become a certified diver and learn basic diving skills. Class has one pool and one classroom session per week. Diving trip to Caribbean optional.

1179. Aquatic Sport: Advanced Scuba/Rescue  
1 hour
Prerequisite: Instructor approval, must be a certified open water diver
A continuation of the beginning Scuba course. Learn advanced diving skills such as navigation, deep diving, wreck diving, and nitrox diving. Rescue diver skills include self-rescue, recognizing stress and signs of potential rescue situations, first aid, and CPR.

1200. Basic Concepts of Health and Physical Education  
2 hours
Introduction of various methods for lifetime wellness, including workouts; some fitness, motor skills, and nutrition appraisal; lectures; discussions; and videos on important health information, with individualized counseling on each student’s personal health and fitness needs.

1222. Lifetime Sport: Outdoor Education and Camping  
2 hours
Knowledge and skills in outdoor education and camping activities gained through planned and incidental experiences, including a weekend campout.

1290. The History of Sports in England  
2 hours
A special activity-classroom type course in which the origins of many English sports will be explored and played. This course is taught as part of the group trip to England during the summer.

2308. Dance: History and Philosophy  (FAR 2308)  
3 hours
Understanding and appreciating dance and society in diverse cultures and historical times from pre-recorded history through the present with emphasis on rationale, dance forms, communication, health and science, movement styles, artists, choreographers, choreography, aesthetics, ethnic influences and costuming, and relation to other art forms.

Professional Kinesiology

2107. Supportive Taping and Wrapping Practicum (3107)  
1 hour
Prerequisite: KIN 2307 or concurrent enrollment
A laboratory practicum emphasizing skill acquisition in the application of protective taping and wrapping techniques used in the athletic training setting.

2203. First Aid  
2 hours
A study of the theory and practice of basic first aid, culminating in Red Cross certification in three areas: Community CPR, Adult CPR, and responding to emergencies. American Heart Association certification in CPR for the Professional Rescuer is an additional certification that is mandatory for Athletic Training/Sports Medicine majors. This course does not count toward General Education Activity requirements.

2300. Foundations of Professional Physical Education  
3 hours
An introduction to the profession of physical education, sport, and exercise sciences. A survey of career possibilities; a thorough historical background; and a look at the physiological, psychological, and sociological foundations of the field.

2301. Anatomical Basis for Physical Activity  
3 hours
A study of the gross structure of the human body with emphasis on the relationship of skeletal, muscular, and neurological anatomy and function as it relates to sport performance and injury evaluation.
2307. Care of Athletic Injuries (3307) 3 hours
Basic theory and practice in the prevention and care of athletic injuries. Course includes basic principals of injury management, fitting of protective equipment, and application of simple protective taping techniques.

2309. Field Problems in Athletic Training I 3 hours
Prerequisite: instructor approval
This is the first of four courses which study the responsibilities necessary for proper utilization of athletic training facilities, equipment, and supplies. First or second semester athletic training/sports medicine students are required to participate in on-campus internship activities for a total of 300 clinical hours during the semester. Students are also required to attend seminar lectures and meet at regularly scheduled times for lecture or study sessions in medical terminology. This course must be satisfactorily completed before a student can continue into their second year of internship.

2378. Aquatic Sport—Divemaster I 3 hours
Prerequisite: KIN 1179 or Rescue Diver Certification, instructor approval
Objectives of Divemaster I are to begin training certified rescue divers with the knowledge and skills to organize, conduct, and supervise recreational diving activities. Rescue diver certification required.

2379. Aquatic Sport—Divemaster II 3 hours
Prerequisite: KIN 2378, instructor approval
Continuation of Divemaster I. Finalize training certified divers in supervising recreational diving activities. When completed, certified divemasters are also able to lead dives and are qualified to begin ESS 3378 Assistant Scuba Instructor.

3108. Injury Evaluation Practicum 1 hour
Prerequisite: KIN 3308 or concurrent enrollment
A laboratory practicum emphasizing skill acquisition in athletic injury evaluation techniques used in the athletic training setting. Emphasis is placed on the upper extremity, thorax, cervical spine, head, and face.

3118. Injury and Illness Evaluation Practicum II 1 hour
Prerequisite: KIN 3318 or concurrent enrollment
A laboratory practicum emphasizing skill acquisition in athletic injury evaluation techniques used in the athletic training setting. Emphasis is placed on techniques for assessment and evaluation of the lower extremity, gait, and general medical conditions.

3300. Biomechanics 3 hours
Prerequisite: BIO 1340, BIO 1140, BIO 1341, BIO 1141 or KIN 2301
Analysis of internal and external forces acting on the human body and the effects of these forces. Special emphasis is placed on teaching motor skills in a physical education and athletic setting.

3304. Recreation Administration 3 hours
The study of organizational techniques necessary to school intramurals, city recreation programs, church and agency recreation, and similar endeavors.

3305. Tests and Measurements 3 hours
The study of the evaluation process in physical education and sports management areas. A thorough examination is made of standardized physical fitness and sports skills tests and the use of written tests in physical education.
3306. School and Personal Health Education 3 hours
Study of the content, facilities, and equipment needed for teaching school health programs and promoting personal wellness practices. Combines information about important health concepts with guidelines for curriculum development and teaching methodology, which can be used in comprehensive school health education programs.

3308. Athletic Injury Evaluation 3 hours
Prerequisite: KIN 2307, KIN 2309.
A study of the various techniques for assessment and evaluation of athletic injury. Emphasis is placed on techniques for orthopedic and neurological evaluation of the upper extremity, thorax, spine, head, and face.

3309. Field Problems in Athletic Training II 3 hours
Prerequisite: instructor approval, admission to the clinical phase of the athletic training program, and KIN 2309
Study of athletic training room or clinic practices and procedures. Practicum hours involve a football internship at a local high school, sports medicine clinical experience, and/or internship with one of the local professional or semi-professional athletic teams under the supervision of a licensed and certified athletic trainer. This is combined with a minimum requirement in the University athletic training room or travel with a University athletic team. Total hour requirement should meet a minimum of 20 hours per week. Students are also required to attend seminar lectures periodically during the semester and meet at regularly scheduled times for lecture or round table discussion on topics in sport pharmacology. Students must provide their own transportation.

3310. Fundamentals of Motor Development 3 hours
Fundamental principles of motor development and the integration of movement activities. Participatory observation and lab hours required.

3311. Coaching Methods I: Football and Baseball 3 hours
The study of coaching methods, organizational techniques, and successful approaches used in coaching the sports of football and baseball. A field experience will be required.

3312. Coaching Methods II: Volleyball and Basketball 3 hours
The study of coaching methods, organizational techniques, and successful approaches used in coaching the sports of volleyball and basketball. A field experience will be required.

3313. Coaching Methods III: Track and Field and Softball 3 hours
The study of coaching methods, organizational techniques, and successful approaches used in coaching the sports of track and field and softball. A field experience will be required.

3314. Sports Marketing and Promotion 3 hours
A study of the economic, social, and political forces that affect sports; an analysis of successful and unsuccessful marketing campaigns integrating the elements of marketing segmentation, product, price, and communication considerations.

3316. Nutrition for Sports and Exercise Performance 3 hours
The study of the basic human nutritional needs with a special emphasis on the needs of athletes during high-energy output periods. Introduction of methods for integrating nutritional information into coaching and teaching.
3318. Athletic Injury and Illness Evaluation II  3 hours
Prerequisite: KIN 3308, KIN 3108
A study of various techniques for assessment and evaluation of athletic
injury and illness. Emphasis is placed on techniques for assessment and
evaluation of the lower extremity, gait, and general medical conditions.

3320. Pedagogy  3 hours
Course is designed to provide the exercise science student with an
understanding of learning and teaching styles specific to kinesiology. The
course addresses the basic foundational functions of how to teach and the
best strategies for teaching to various learning styles. Upon completion of
the course the student will have gained the tools necessary to successfully
explain, demonstrate, and instruct the clients, students, or colleagues most
common to the field of exercise science.

3322. Strength and Conditioning  3 hours
Course is designed to provide the exercise science student with an
understanding of the concepts for developing strength and conditioning
programs. Topics include base fitness tests and measurements, strength and
endurance protocols, and the basis for the design of exercise prescriptions
for diverse clientele. Various American College of Sports Medicine
(ACSM) and National Strength and Conditioning Association (NSCA)
learning objectives and skills proficiencies will be covered to provide the
student with the knowledge base for successful completion of ACSM and
CSCS certification examinations.

3332. Sport and the Law (PLS 3332)  3 hours
A study of the impact of the legal process on sports: collective bargaining,
liability concerns, control of amateur, professional, and school sports, with a
unit on risk management.

3335. Principles of Sports Management  3 hours
An analysis of management functions and processes as applied to sports
organizations and facilities; emphasis on problems of organization,
authority, responsibility, motivation, and leadership. Includes a description
of sports and fitness management careers and the various professional options.

3336. Sport Facilities Management and Design  3 hours
A study of principles, procedures, guidelines, construction, use, and
maintenance of outdoor and indoor sport, fitness, and recreational facilities.
Mandatory field trips are required.

3378. Aquatic Sport—Assistant Scuba Instructor  3 hours
Prerequisite: KIN 2379 or Divemaster Certification, instructor approval
Course objectives are to provide divemasters the opportunity to begin a
professional diving career by learning the basics of instruction, including
how to organize and conduct beginning scuba classes and gain practical
experience in instructing actual students.

3379. Aquatic Sport—Instructor Development Course  3 hours
Prerequisite: KIN 3378 or Assistant Instructor Certification, instructor approval
Course objectives are to provide assistant instructors with the knowledge
and skills necessary to teach recreational scuba diving, pass the instructor
exam, and provide proficiency in classroom, pool, and open water
environments.

4104. Therapeutic Modalities Laboratory  1 hour
Prerequisite: KIN 4304 or concurrent enrollment
A laboratory practicum emphasizing skill acquisition in the use of
therapeutic modalities used in the athletic training setting.
4105. Therapeutic Exercise Techniques Laboratory 1 hour
Prerequisite: KIN 4305 or concurrent enrollment
A laboratory practicum emphasizing skill acquisition in directing and developing therapeutic exercise programs used in the rehabilitation of athletic injuries.

4301. Issues in Sports and Exercise Seminar 3 hours
Prerequisite: Senior standing
This course involves in-depth discussions of important issues in the sport, exercise, and profession of physical education. The issues range in scope from youth sports to the professional programs, and involve school physical education concerns as well as the implications of the wellness movement for all ages.

4303. Advanced Athletic Training 3 hours
Prerequisite: KIN 2307, KIN 3308, KIN 3318, KIN 4304, KIN 4305
Advanced concepts and practices in the prevention and care of athletic injuries. Special emphasis on pharmacology, athletic training room management, liability, and insurance issues.

4304. Therapeutic Modalities 3 hours
A study of sports physical therapy techniques in the use of modality agents such as cryotherapy, hydrotherapy, mechanical therapy, and electrotherapy. Emphasis is placed on the scientific basis of use and physiological effects of the various modalities on specific tissues and injuries.

4305. Therapeutic Exercise Techniques 3 hours
A study of sports physical therapy techniques of injury rehabilitation. Clinical techniques in muscle testing and goniometry are combined with a study of the biomechanical, and physiological effects of specific exercise techniques on tissue healing and improvement of strength, range of motion, and proprioception.

4309. Field Problems in Athletic Training III 3 hours
Prerequisite: instructor approval, admission to the clinical phase of the athletic training program, and KIN 2309
Study of athletic training room or clinic practices and procedures. Practicum hours involve sports medicine / rehabilitation clinic experience, and general medicine clinical rotations with a physician. This is combined with a minimum requirement in the University athletic training room or limited travel with a University athletic team. Total hour requirement should meet a minimum of 20 hours per week. Students are also required to attend seminar lectures periodically during the semester and meet at regularly scheduled times for lecture or round table discussion on topics in injury pathology. Students are required to furnish their own transportation.

4310. Adapted Physical Education (KIN 4310) 3 hours
Principles and materials of a physical education program designed for those students requiring remedial and/or limited activities.

4311. Physiology of Exercise 3 hours
Prerequisite: BIO 1340, BIO 1140, BIO 1341, BIO 1141, KIN 2301
Analysis of physiological basis of exercise and activity with special attention to energy demands and the general effects of exercise on human organ systems.
4313. Field Problems in Athletic Training IV 3 hours
Prerequisite: Senior standing, instructor approval, admission to the clinical phase of the athletic training program, and KIN 3309
Capstone course for all athletic training/sports medicine students. Emphasis is placed on research topics in athletic training. Practicum hours involve minimum requirement in the University athletic training room or travel with a University athletic team. Completion of an academic portfolio is required.

4325. Sports Psychology (PSY 4325) 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301
A study of basic psychological principles applied to teaching and coaching individual and team sports. Basic techniques using motivation, behavior modification, visualization, relaxation training, and concentration will be discussed.

4330. Internship I 3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Submission of application must meet deadline the semester prior to the expected semester of enrollment. (Check in the Kinesiology Department for deadlines)
A directed practical experience in a sports management program in cooperation with a sports-related organization on the University campus. A minimum of 100 contact hours required.

4331. Internship II 3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor, submission of application must meet deadline the semester prior to the expected semester of enrollment. (Check in the Kinesiology Department for deadlines)
A directed practical experience in a sports management program in cooperation with a sports-related agency or organization. A minimum of 100 contact hours required.

4378. Aquatic Sport: Technical Diver Instructor Training I 3 hours
Prerequisite: KIN 3379, instructor approval
Part one of a course designed to provide instructors in training with the knowledge and skills necessary to teach technical scuba diving skills, pass the instructor exam, and provide proficiency in classroom, pool, and open water environments. Weekend and evening activities required.

4379. Aquatic Sport: Technical Diver Instructor Training II 3 hours
Prerequisite: KIN 4378, instructor approval
Part two of a course designed to provide instructors in training with the knowledge and skills necessary to teach technical scuba diving skills, pass the instructor exam, and provide proficiency in classroom, pool, and open water environments. Weekend and evening activities required.

4393. Internship I 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

4394. Internship II 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>Management Theory and Practice</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3320</td>
<td>Human Resources Management</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3323</td>
<td>Production/Operations Management</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3331</td>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3332</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3333</td>
<td>Managerial Decision Models</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3346</td>
<td>Global Management</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4337</td>
<td>Business Policy and Decision Making</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4359</td>
<td>Negotiation and Conflict Resolution</td>
<td>3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3319. **Management Theory and Practice**  
Designed to introduce the student to the fundamental principles of the management process and the basic theoretical concepts of management.

3320. **Human Resources Management**  
*Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342*
Provides a basic foundation for contemporary theory and practices relating to the management of people in organizations. Major attention is devoted to the basic personnel processes of staffing, training and development, performance, evaluation, management-labor relations, and compensation.

3323. **Production/Operations Management**  
*Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342*
Basic theory and techniques for efficient industrial production. Emphasis is on the planning and controlling of operations and operating resources. Provides an overview of the many disciplines involved in the production/operations environment.

3331. **Sales Management (MKT 3331)**  
*Prerequisite: MGT 3319 and MKT 3321*
A study of professional sales principles and selected management topics, such as organization, training, and motivating a productive sales force.

3332. **Organizational Behavior**  
*Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342*
A study of the behavior of individuals in organizational settings. General categories of study include the individual, the individual-organization interface, and the organization itself.

3333. **Managerial Decision Models (ECO 3333)**  
*Prerequisite: MGT 3319, BUA 2321, ECO 2305, and 2306*
A study of tools and techniques of economic and statistical analysis for solving management problems. It will involve the study of microeconomic theory and the application of optimization procedures and statistical relationships to demand, production, and most management decisions of firms.

3346. **Global Management (ECO 3346) (IBA 3346)**  
*Prerequisite: IBA 3345*
A one-semester foundation course which examines in considerable detail important managerial functions within global enterprises today, such as those in production, finance, planning, marketing, information systems, accounting, and human resources. Provides an integrated managerial perspective of the inner dynamics of the global enterprise.

4337. **Business Policy and Decision Making**  
*Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342*
Course includes readings, cases, and decision simulation in the process of determining and setting policies.

4359. **Negotiation and Conflict Resolution**  
*Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342*
Negotiation is a skills building course that focuses on identifying each student's innate negotiation style, modifying the behaviors to maximize strengths and minimize weaknesses. Competitive and cooperative techniques will be learned and practiced until the student is able to match style and strategy to the task. Students will prepare negotiation plans, use
active listening, and role reversal to influence their opposition. The focus of this course is on the use of negotiation in the workplace.

4393. Internship I 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

4394. Internship II 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

Management Information Systems (MIS)

2303. Introduction to Computer Systems Software 3 hours
Prerequisite: Keyboarding competency by exam
Introduction to the microcomputer and the software applicable to the business world. Emphasis is on software via hands-on learning of operating systems and applications such as word processing, electronic spreadsheets, and presentation graphics.

3305. Management Information Systems Analysis and Design 3 hours
Prerequisite: MIS 2303 or its equivalent
Introduction to the concepts of systems analysis and design. Focus is on the nature of information retrieval systems and the cost of information, emphasizing the design of systems to meet the information processing needs of the end user.

3307. Corporate Information Society 3 hours
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342
This course focuses on strategies to secure organizational information and the technologies used to support those strategies. Basic concepts and terminology of information security, insight into the role of security and privacy in the management of organizations, and the design, development and deployment of an information security plan are among topics covered.

3315. Applications Software Design and Evaluation 3 hours
Prerequisite: MIS 3305
Explores the design, development, and evaluation of specific applications software using standard and special purpose languages. Advanced concepts of file and report design, algorithmic processes, development of programming specifications, software evaluation proposals and criteria, data security, and computer graphics are presented.

3325. Accounting and Financial Information Systems (ACC 3325) 3 hours
Prerequisite: MIS 3305 or consent of instructor
A study of the processes, internal controls, and procedures by which an organization’s financial information is developed. Emphasis is on capturing, analyzing, storing, processing, and reporting of accounting information as it relates to the information needs of the organization.

3334. Internet Services (MCO 3334) 3 hours
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342
Provides an overview and understanding of the conceptual background needed to become Internet literate. Examines a broad range of topics regarding the Internet: origins, email, discussion groups, search engines, and
using the World Wide Web. Course content includes the design and implementation of personal web pages and the use of Internet resources for online research.

3345. Project Management and Control  3 hours  
Prerequisite: MIS 3305, 3315, or consent of instructor
Introduction to the principles of project management and control as a separate process to be understood and mastered. Emphasis is on project scheduling, work identification and assignment, time and results estimating and reporting, user and management interaction, project management tools, project documentation, post-implementation follow up, and other aspects associated specifically with the responsibilities of project leaders.

4305. Advanced Concepts of Management Information Systems  3 hours  
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342
Study of the advanced concepts of developing and managing the organization's information systems from the perspective of the organization's highest ranking management information systems manager. Topics include strategic systems planning, managing and controlling systems projects, and effective deployment of information resources in support of information strategies.

4310. Internet Advertising (MCO 4310)  3 hours
An examination of the techniques, visualization, and production of advertising for the Internet.

4330. Electronic Commerce  3 hours  
Prerequisite: MIS 3333 or consent of instructor
Emphasis will be placed on integrating and synthesizing business strategies used in electronic commerce to understand the economic framework and specific technologies found in actual business models. Examines the legal, ethical, security, and tax issues that arise as part of the electronic commerce business environment.

4332. Management of Telecommunications  3 hours  
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342
A foundation course concerned with digital and analog forms of electronic communications, design, and performance networks and their relationship to the provision of information services. Examines the use and management of telecommunications resources with emphasis placed on integrating and synthesizing telecommunications applications.

4335. Senior Seminar in Management Information Systems  3 hours  
Prerequisite: Senior standing
Taken in the last semester of the senior year, this course is a practical exercise in MIS. Requires the student to study applications of project control, systems design concepts, and advanced state-of-the-art technology in a rapidly developing industry.

4345. Database Management  3 hours  
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342
An introductory database concepts course that focuses on the database development life cycle that provides the framework for conceptual data modeling and design. The course synthesizes practical database issues in a framework of strategic and tactical management issues that include database planning, DBMS selection, database administration, security, integrity, and distributed databases. Database programming will also be covered.
4393. Internship I  3 hours  
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA  
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to  
put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work  
experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

4394. Internship II  3 hours  
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA  
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to  
put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work  
experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

**Marketing (MKT)**

3321. Principles of Marketing  3 hours  
A study of the theory, practices, and role of marketing in a business  
environment. Emphasis is placed on the consumer and the marketing mix:  
product, price, promotion, and distribution.

3328. Retailing  3 hours  
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342  
Course focuses on the position of retailing in the distribution channel; the  
part played by retailing in the economic system, with particular attention to  
the interaction between suppliers and consumers; and retail management  
functions, such as inventory management, pricing, buying, advertising, and  
sales promotion.

3331. Sales Management (MGT 3331)  3 hours  
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342  
A study of professional sales principles and selected management topics,  
such as organization, training, and motivating a productive sales force.

3341. Principles of Advertising (MCO 3341)  3 hours  
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342  
Survey of the role of advertising in society. Basic concepts include  
marketing message creation, budget determination, agency-client relation-  
ships, media, and social responsibility of advertisers.

3349. Consumer Behavior  3 hours  
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342  
A study of the theory and research in consumer behavior derived from  
psychology, sociology, and anthropology. Emphasis is placed on marketing  
strategies for products, advertising, sales, in-store environment, and pricing.

4311. Marketing Research  3 hours  
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342  
A study of the methodology related to problems in marketing decision  
making. Emphasis is placed on types of research, research design, data  
collection, sampling, and statistical analysis.

4321. Contemporary Marketing Strategy  3 hours  
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342  
A capstone course that stresses the integration of the student's knowledge of  
business and marketing. Emphasis is placed on bringing the theory and  
concepts learned in different areas to arrive at the solution to case problems.
4334. Advertising Campaigns (MCO 4334) 3 hours
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342
Advanced study of advertising, marketing, and communication theories. Course includes development of advertising plans for specific situations.

4342. Global Marketing 3 hours
Prerequisites: Business Core Curriculum, IBA 3345, MKT 4342
A study of the various areas of global marketing and the cultivation of global markets. Emphasis is on developing and implementing marketing plans in a global environment.

4393. Internship I 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

4394. Internship II 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

**Mass Communication (MCO)**

1301. Introduction to Mass Communication 3 hours
Scope, process, theories, problems, criticisms, history, organization, and operation of the media.

1303. Writing for Mass Media 3 hours
Fundamentals of structuring and presenting information in written form for the mass media. Emphasis on language usage.

1306. Introduction to Broadcasting 3 hours
Survey of the history, regulation, and practice of radio and television broadcasting and study of associated technologies of telecommunications.

1309. Film Aesthetics (FAR 1309) 3 hours
An analysis of the communicative features of major films produced in the United States. A variety of genre, time periods, and styles are presented to examine film organization, structure, and content in relation to effective communication.

2200. Practicum 2 hours
Supervised, applied experience. Various topics. May be repeated for credit.

2308. Popular Culture in the Mass Media 3 hours
The content, effects, and relationships of mass media, mass culture, and mass society. Special emphasis on popular culture of youth as reflected through mass media.

2314. Introduction to Photography (ART 2314) 3 hours
Prerequisite: Student needs to have 35mm camera
Introduction to still photography techniques and darkroom practices. Emphasis is placed on artistic and journalistic uses of the camera. Includes a 2-hour laboratory per week. This course does not fulfill the general education fine arts requirement. Student needs to have 35mm camera.
2315. Mass Media in the Vietnam War 3 hours

2316. News Reporting 3 hours
Prerequisite: MCO 1303
Fundamentals of news reporting for all media, including laboratory practice.

2321. Opinion Writing 3 hours
Prerequisite: MCO 1303
A detailed look at how to write opinions in acceptable journalistic style for the print media. Subject areas include letters to the editor, editorials, columns, and critical reviews. The course will cover how to select pertinent topics for editorials and critical reviews, how to obtain a background in the subject under consideration, and how to conduct research on the chosen topic.

2398. Computers in Art and Design (ART 2398) 3 hours
Introduces students to the tools, techniques, and creative imaging possibilities using Adobe Photoshop and Adobe Illustrator. Explores how the computer is used to create new and traditional forms or artwork, utilizing digital photography, traditional photography, digital imaging, installation, video art, advertising, and design. Students are exposed to contemporary and historical computer and design issues. Class meets 6 hours per week. Art studio fee applies.

2401. Audio Production 4 hours
Course focuses on the utilization of sound as a medium; the development of information and entertainment programs for radio; and audio techniques for radio, recordings, film, and television.

2406. Beginning Television Production 4 hours
Introduction to operation and use of television production equipment, including fundamentals of television production and direction.

3301. Radio-Television Writing 3 hours
Course covers all forms of writing for the broadcast media and film, including scripts, commercials, and advertising copy. 

3306. Broadcast Journalism 3 hours
Theoretical and practical approach to gathering, assembling, and presenting the news for radio and television.

3316. Feature Writing 3 hours
Methods of gathering material, recognizing ideas, and writing feature and background material for newspapers and magazines.

3317. Advanced Photography (ART 3317) 3 hours
Prerequisite: MCO 2314
Employ advanced still photography and darkroom techniques. Emphasis is placed on artistic and journalistic uses of the camera. Includes a 2-hour laboratory each week. This course does not fulfill the general education fine arts requirement. Art studio fee applies.

3321. News Editing 3 hours
Copy reading, rewrites, headlines, cutlines, layouts, and proofreading for the print media.
3334. Internet Services (MIS 3334) 3 hours
Prerequisite: MIS 2303
Provides an overview and understanding of the conceptual background needed to become Internet literate. Examines a broad range of topics regarding the Internet: origins, email, discussion groups, search engines, and using the World Wide Web. Course content includes the design and implementation of personal web pages and the use of Internet resources for online research.

3336. Advanced Television Production 3 hours
Prerequisite: MCO 2406
Study and practice of production skills and strategies in both studio production and independent or non-studio production for television.

3341. Principles of Advertising (MKT 3341) 3 hours
Prerequisite: MKT 3321 or consent of instructor
Survey of the role of advertising in society. Basic concepts include marketing message creation, budget determination, agency-client relationships, media, and social responsibility of advertisers.

3346. Advertising Copywriting 3 hours
Techniques of writing, visualization, and production of print and electronic media advertisements.

3351. Survey of Public Relations 3 hours
Techniques and practices of public relations in industry, commerce, government, and non-profit fields.

4300. Internship 3 hours
Prerequisite: Permission of department chair
Supervised employment and field study in newspaper or broadcast news, advertising, public relations, or broadcast production. May be repeated once for credit. Grade of “P” or “F” only.

4301. Communication Laws and Ethics 3 hours
Survey of the standards and responsibilities of public communication in the mass media. Study of laws relating to the print media and government regulation of broadcasting.

4306. Audience Analysis 3 hours
Prerequisite: 12 hours in mass communication
The practice and process of determining audience size and composition through the interpretation of television and radio ratings and print media audits.

4310. Internet Advertising (MIS 4310) 3 hours
An examination of the techniques, visualization, and production of advertising for the Internet.

4311. Broadcast Advertising 3 hours
Principles, techniques, and practices of advertising as applied to the broadcast media.

4318. International and Intercultural Communication 3 hours
Study of the concepts, theories, and processes of mass media and mass communication in the world, with particular emphasis on government-media relationships.
4326. Investigative Reporting 3 hours
Prerequisites: MCO 2316 and 3316
Advanced methods of obtaining information, developing sources, probing, and writing through investigative techniques.

4334. Advertising Campaigns (MKT 4334) 3 hours
Prerequisite: MCO 3341
Advanced study of advertising, marketing, and communication theories. Course includes development of advertising plans for specific situations.

4346. Public Relations Campaigns and Programs 3 hours
Prerequisite: MCO 3351
Case studies in advanced public relations, with emphasis on problem prevention and correction, crisis management, and long-range planning.

4369. Advertising Design (ART 4369) 3 hours
Basic layout, concept, and art production, including portfolios and the structure of advertising agencies and design studios.

4370. Advanced Advertising Design (ART 4370) 3 hours
Different kinds of layouts from rough to super comprehensive. Specific layout and rendering techniques using pastel and markers. Fundamentals of typography design with the application of corporate identity programs.

4371. Advertising Design Using Computers (ART 4371) 3 hours
An introduction to the basic uses of computers in advertising design and the development of an understanding of how different software, including word processing, illustration, and page layout programs work together to complete projects. The different ways of setting typography and general typographic rules will be explored. Art studio fee applies.

4372. Advanced Advertising Design Using Computers (ART 4372) 3 hours
A study of techniques of how to optimize the use of page layout programs to complete various projects ranging from advertisement layouts and multi-fold brochures to billboard and signage design. Students will also learn how service bureaus and vendors help get designs out of the computer and into finished form for reproduction. Art studio fee applies.

Mathematics (MAT)

1114. Mathematics Review 1 hour
Prerequisite: Score 35 or below on Mathematics Placement Exam or consent of instructor
Designed to assist students in preparing for Intermediate or College Algebra. Placement in this class is determined by performance on the Mathematics Placement Test. Operations with signed numbers and fractions and the following topics from beginning algebra: basic set concepts, the four operations with simple polynomials, exponents, roots, radicals, factoring basic polynomials, and solving simple equations and inequalities. Course grade will be “P” or “Z.” Students who do not earn a 70 or better will earn a grade of “Z” in MAT 1114 and must retake the course. Students who pass with a grade of 70 or better will receive the “P” grade and credit, and enroll in MAT 1301. Students are required to attend and participate in class or they will be withdrawn from the course. May be repeated three times for credit. This course does not fulfill the mathematics requirement within the General Education Curriculum.
1301. Intermediate Algebra  
Prerequisite: Score between 36 and 71, inclusive, on Mathematics Placement Exam or grade of “P” in MAT 1114  
Fundamental operations, solution of linear equations, products and factoring, functions and graphs, ratio and proportion, exponents and radicals, quadratic equations, and simultaneous equations. Preparatory course for MAT 1302. Course grade will be a “P” or “Z.” Students who do not earn a 70 or better will earn a grade of “Z” in MAT 1301 and must retake the course. Students who pass with a grade of 70 or better will receive the “P” grade and credit, and enroll in MAT 1302 or 1304. Students are required to attend and participate in class or they will be withdrawn from the course. This course does not fulfill the mathematics requirement within the General Education Curriculum.  
Once credit is received for MAT 1302 College Algebra or a subsequent mathematics course, no credit will be given for MAT 1301 Intermediate Algebra.

Texas Wesleyan University will not accept the transfer of Intermediate Algebra (MAT 1301) for credit from any institution.

1302. College Algebra  
Prerequisite: Pass the Mathematics Placement Test or MAT 1301 at Texas Wesleyan University  
Set theory, real and complex number system, quadratic equations, quadratic formula, equations involving radicals, inequalities, graphs of quadratic and rational functions, logarithmic functions, exponential functions, theory of equations, matrices and determinants, and mathematical induction.

1303. Precalculus  
Prerequisite: MAT 1302  
Elementary function theory, trigonometry, and an introduction to discrete mathematics, including mathematical induction.

1304. Mathematics for the Liberal Arts  
Prerequisite: Pass the Mathematics Placement Test or MAT 1301 at Texas Wesleyan University  
An introduction to some of the most important ideas in mathematics that both provide basic skills and illustrate the power and nature of mathematics. Topics include problem solving, set theory, logic, mathematical systems, number theory, theory of equations and inequalities, function theory, graphing, Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometry, and an introduction to probability and statistics.

1310. Mathematics for Business and Economic Analysis  
Prerequisite: MAT 1302  
Applications of linear and quadratic business models, linear programming, and introduction to differential and integral calculus for business applications.

1324. Calculus I  
Prerequisite: MAT 1303 or the equivalent  
Distance formula, slope, equation of a straight line, equations and graphs of conic sections, translation and rotation of axes, limits, the derivative, rules for differentiation, chain rule, higher derivatives, implicit differentiation, extrema, related rates, introduction to integration, fundamental theorem of calculus, and area under a curve.

1325. Calculus II  
Prerequisite: MAT 1324  
Volumes; one-sided limits; limits at infinity; continuity and derivatives; derivatives and integrals of trigonometric, logarithmic, exponential, and
hyperbolic functions; parametric equations; polar coordinates and equations; and an extensive study of techniques of integration.

2331. Calculus III 3 hours
Prerequisite: MAT 1325
Solid analytic geometry, cylindrical and spherical coordinates, indeterminate forms, sequences, series, convergence tests, Taylor series, differentiation and integration of series, partial and exact differentials, and multiple integrals.

2351. Differential Equations 3 hours
Prerequisite: MAT 1325

3311. Introduction to Probability and Statistics 3 hours
Prerequisite: MAT 1302 or higher-level mathematics with MAT 1302 prerequisite
Permutations, combinations, sample space, events, conditional probability, random drawing, random numbers, random variables, and joint, continuous, binomial, and normal distributions.

3321. Linear Algebra 3 hours
Prerequisite: MAT 1325
Matrices, systems of linear equations, non-homogeneous systems, vector spaces and subspaces, dimension, linear transformations, invertible linear operators, diagonalizable operators, and polynomial theory.

3336. Modern Algebra 3 hours
Prerequisite: MAT 3321
Elementary theory of groups, rings, integral domains, isomorphisms, and homomorphisms.

3341. Geometry for Classroom Teachers 3 hours
Prerequisite: MAT 1302 and successful completion of EDU 2300
Deductive and inductive reasoning, undefined terms, postulates or axioms, theorems, congruent triangles, transformations, quadrilaterals, geometric solids, and topics from non-Euclidean geometries.

3381. Discrete Mathematics 3 hours
Prerequisite: MAT 1324
The study of theory and applications of discrete mathematical structures as applied to computer algorithm design. Topics will include formal logic, sets and combinatorics, relations and functions, graphs, Boolean algebra, and automata.

3391. Mathematical Statistics 3 hours
Prerequisite: MAT 1325
Probability, random variables, frequency distributions, estimation, and tests of hypotheses from a theoretical standpoint.

4190. Capstone in Teaching Mathematics in Secondary 1 hour
Prerequisite: MAT 4380 or concurrent enrollment
Provides a review for mathematical content competencies needed for TExES mastery. Student must achieve mastery of material to satisfactorily complete this course. This course is a prerequisite for student teaching.
4301. Advanced Calculus I  
Prerequisite: MAT 2331
An axiomatic approach to limits, derivatives, extrema, mean value theorem for integrals, integral of a derivative, continuous functions, intermediate value theorem, generalized mean value theorem for derivatives and integrals, and l'Hôpital's rule.

4302. Advanced Calculus II  
Prerequisite: MAT 4301
A continuation of MAT 4301. Line integrals, point-set theory, Balzano-Weierstrass theorem, Cauchy's convergence criteria, Heine-Borel theorem, continuity and sequential limits, Riemann-Stieltjes integrals, sequences of functions, uniform continuity, and power series.

4310. Functions of a Complex Variable  
Prerequisite: MAT 2331
Complex numbers, functions, limits and continuity, Cauchy-Riemann equations, related theorems, Laurent series, residue theorem, conformal mapping and applications.

4320. Introduction to Topology  
Prerequisite: MAT 2331
An introduction to the basic concepts of topology with emphasis on axiomatic treatment of linearly ordered spaces and metric spaces.

4371. Numerical Analysis (CSC 4371)  
Prerequisites: CSC 1315 or 1321, MAT 2351 or 3321 are recommended
Scientific application programming specifically for mathematics or science majors. Topics will include techniques for finding roots, interpolation, functional approximation, numerical differentiation, numerical integration, linear programming, and numerical solution of differential equations. The language is FORTRAN.

4380. Teaching Mathematics in Secondary School  
Prerequisite: MAT 1325, MAT 3311, MAT 3341, successful completion of EDU 2300
Examines the pedagogy appropriate for the secondary mathematics classroom, provides methods to integrate such pedagogy into the classroom, provides a foundation for developing an understanding of pedagogy fundamental to learning high school mathematics and helps teachers develop expertise in the processes emphasized in the NCTM Standards and TEKS.

Military Science (MSC)

1101. Leadership Lab  
Fall/Spring. One class per week. This course facilitates the development of leadership skills while giving practical experience in military skills. Areas of emphasis include drill and ceremonies, squad level tactics, first aid, and land navigation. Advanced Course cadets conduct the training and lead the cadet battalion under cadre supervision. A weekend field training exercise and weekly physical fitness training are included in the course.

1141. Introduction to Leadership I  
Fall/Spring. One class per week. A progressive overview of the U.S. Army to include its history, its organization, its customs and courtesies, its strategic mission, dynamic structure, and methods of tactical deployment. Included is a field trip where students are exposed to on- and off-duty Army
life and have the opportunity to observe new combat arms lieutenants in action.

1181. Introduction to Leadership II 1 hour
Spring. One class per week. Fundamentals of basic tactics to include movement techniques, battle drill/assault techniques, squad tactical control measures, land navigation, and first-aid training. Designed to give the student an initial level of tactical proficiency and a degree of leadership training. Students qualify with small bore rifles.

2199. Special Topics in Military Science 1 hour
Fall/Spring. Special study opportunities as directed by the department chair.

2242. Basic Leadership I 2 hours
 prerequisites: Concurrent or past enrollment in MSC 1141
Fall. Two classes per week. Challenges the student to become tactically and technically proficient. Students study the military element of power and become proficient in rifle marksmanship, learn and practice first aid, use light infantry tactics, and gain a fundamental knowledge of map reading.

2292. Basic Leadership II 2 hours
 prerequisites: Concurrent or past enrollment in MSC 1141
Spring. Two classes per week. This course prepares students to be positive and assertive leaders and conduct instruction through the study and application of basic military leadership principles. Includes leadership assessment training and student classroom presentations.

2299. Special Topics in Military Science 2 hours
Fall/Spring. Special study opportunities as directed by the department chair.

2399. Special Topics in Military Science 3 hours
Fall/Spring. Special study opportunities as directed by the department chair.

3353. Intermediate Leadership I 3 hours
 prerequisites: Basic Course or the equivalent
Fall. Two classes per week. Students learn effective counseling, writing, and human relation skills necessary to positively influence human behavior. Students develop confidence and leadership experience in addition to land navigation skills and tactical proficiency. Includes group participation and exposure to leadership reaction situations.

3363. Intermediate Leadership II 3 hours
 prerequisites: Completion of MSC 3353 or permission of department chair
Spring. Two classes per week. An analysis of the leader's role in directing and coordinating the efforts of individuals and organizations. This professional block of instruction involves student role modeling and analysis of controversial leadership case situations. Students practice and learn the necessary skills to take charge when responsible as well as control and positively influence personnel under stressful situations. Additional "professional" skills are also taught.

3170. Directed Studies in Military Science 1 hour
Fall/Spring. Opportunity for independent study as directed by the instructor prior to enrollment.

3270. Directed Studies in Military Science 2 hours
Fall/Spring. Opportunity for independent study as directed by the instructor prior to enrollment.
292 Texas Wesleyan University

3370. Directed Studies in Military Science 3 hours
Fall/Spring. Opportunity for independent study as directed by the instructor prior to enrollment.

3470. Directed Studies in Military Science 4 hours
Fall/Spring. Opportunity for independent study as directed by the instructor prior to enrollment.

3570. Directed Studies in Military Science 5 hours
Fall/Spring. Opportunity for independent study as directed by the instructor prior to enrollment.

3670. Directed Studies in Military Science 6 hours
Fall/Spring. Opportunity for independent study as directed by the instructor prior to enrollment.

4353. Advanced Leadership I 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of MSC 3353 and 3363 or permission of department chair
Fall. Two classes per week. Designed to review the mission and structure of the Army as well as discuss its professional and social aspects. The course focuses on oral and written communication skills, counseling techniques, evaluation, and reporting procedures, as well as introducing the combined arms concept.

4363. Advanced Leadership II 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of MSC 3353 and 3363 or permission of department chair
Spring. Two classes per week. An examination of the dynamics of modern warfare from the perspective of the combat battalion task force. The integration of maneuver forces, air power, intelligence, logistics, and air mobility by a ground combat commander is studied in both practical exercise and case studies. A variety of other subjects relating to staff procedures and command and control are covered.

Music (MUS)

Applied Music

MAP XXXXC = Music - Applied Performance - Concentration
For music majors and declared music minors for the primary instrument or area of study. This course carries a fee of $60 per credit hour.

MAP XXXXS = Music - Applied Performance - Secondary
For music majors and declared music minors for the secondary or supplemental instrument or area of study, and for majors in any other discipline. This course carries a fee of $60 per credit hour.

There are three steps to registering for private music instruction:
1. Choose the appropriate title and course number (MAP XXXXC or MAP XXXXS);
2. Choose the desired or advised length of private instruction (1 or 2 credit hours);
3. Choose the appropriate section offering by instrument or area (listed below).

If you are not a music major or minor, you must receive permission from the chair of the Music Department before registering for applied performance (private lesson) instruction!
Students who are not majoring or minoring in music, and those not declaring a minor in music, may enroll for group performance instruction in Class Piano (MUS 1101 non-major section), Class Guitar (0087 or 0187), and Class Voice (MUS 1104). Exceptions to this policy require approval of the chair of the Music Department and are contingent upon faculty availability.

All students registering for either MAP XXXXC or MAP XXXXS must register for Recital Lab (MUS 0040 for music majors, and MUS 0041 for music minors).

One-credit-hour courses are 30 minutes in length; 2-credit-hour courses are 1 hour in length.

MAP 1100C. Music—Applied Performance—Concentration 1 hour
MAP 1200C. Music—Applied Performance—Concentration 2 hours
MAP 1101S. Music—Applied Performance—Secondary 1 hour
MAP 1201S. Music—Applied Performance—Secondary 2 hours
MAP 2100C. Music—Applied Performance—Concentration 1 hour
MAP 2200C. Music—Applied Performance—Concentration 2 hours
MAP 2101S. Music—Applied Performance—Secondary 1 hour
MAP 2201S. Music—Applied Performance—Secondary 2 hours
MAP 3100C. Music—Applied Performance—Concentration 1 hour
MAP 3200C. Music—Applied Performance—Concentration 2 hours
MAP 3101S. Music—Applied Performance—Secondary 1 hour
MAP 3201S. Music—Applied Performance—Secondary 2 hours
MAP 4100C. Music—Applied Performance—Concentration 1 hour
MAP 4200C. Music—Applied Performance—Concentration 2 hours
MAP 4101S. Music—Applied Performance—Secondary 1 hour
MAP 4201S. Music—Applied Performance—Secondary 2 hours

SECTION NUMBERS AND PERFORMANCE AREAS FOR ALL MAP XXXXC AND MAP XXXXS OFFERINGS:

01—Voice
02—Piano
03—Piano-Jazz
04—Guitar
05—Bass
06—Drum set
07—Percussion
08—Flute
11—Oboe
12—Bassoon
13—Trumpet
14—Trombone
15—French Horn
16—Euphonium
17—Tuba
18—Composition (by permission)
19—Jazz Voicing (by permission)
20—Conducting (by permission)
21—Special Studies (by permission)
0040. Recital Lab  
0 hours  
Music degree students are required to attend the scheduled concerts and recitals each semester for seven semesters. All students will receive a grade of “P” or “F” in this course.

0041. Recital Lab  
0 hours  
Non-majors taking private lessons must attend five recitals each semester of study. All students will receive a grade of “P” or “F” in this course.

ENSEMBLES

0020. Opera Workshop  
0 hours  

0120. Opera Workshop  
1 hour  
Prerequisite: Vocal experience and consent of instructor
A practical course of vocal study and opera production. Included will be the study of opera history and styles in acting, stagecraft, and costuming. An opera and/or scenes will be staged each year.

0050. Wesleyan Singers  
0 hours  

0150. Wesleyan Singers  
1 hour  
Open by audition to experienced singers with a desire to perform serious choral literature. Performances include four concerts a year, regular touring opportunities, and other off-campus appearances.

0052. Wind Ensemble  
0 hours  

0152. Wind Ensemble  
1 hour  
The study and performance of serious contemporary wind literature. Four concerts are presented on campus each year in addition to a spring semester tour and other off-campus appearances. Open to student body by audition.

0060. Jazz Ensemble  
0 hours  

0160. Jazz Ensemble  
1 hour  
The study and performance of traditional and contemporary jazz literature. Open by audition to students with previous experience who desire further opportunity to learn stage band techniques.

CHAMBER MUSIC

Small chamber music ensembles (saxophone quartet, woodwind quintet, jazz combo, piano accompanying, etc.) rehearse regularly, have weekly lessons, and perform in recital at least once during the semester. Open by audition to experienced instrumentalists.

0082. Chamber Music - Brass  
0 hours  

0182. Chamber Music - Brass  
1 hour  

0083. Chamber Music - Woodwind  
0 hours  

0183. Chamber Music - Woodwind  
1 hour  

0084. Chamber Music - Jazz Combo  
0 hours  

0184. Chamber Music - Jazz Combo  
1 hour  

0085. Chamber Music - Percussion  
0 hours
0185. Chamber Music - Percussion 1 hour
0086. Chamber Music - Piano Accompanying 0 hours
0186. Chamber Music - Piano Accompanying 1 hour
0087. Chamber Music - Guitar Ensemble 0 hours
0187. Chamber Music - Guitar Ensemble 1 hour
0088. Chamber Music – Trouvères 0 hours
0188. Chamber Music – Trouvères 1 hour
A select, small vocal ensemble which performs a diverse repertory. Membership by audition only.

COURSES

0256. Music Theory Fundamentals 2 hours
An introduction to the fundamentals of music theory for the beginning music student. Music reading ability not required as a prerequisite.

0257. Aural Skills Fundamentals 2 hours
An introduction to the fundamentals of ear training and sightsinging for the beginning music student. Music reading ability not required. If student cannot read music, concurrent enrollment in MUS 0256 is strongly recommended.

1101. Class Piano 1 hour
1102. Class Piano 1 hour
Prerequisite: MUS 1101 or consent of instructor

1104. Class Voice 1 hour
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor
A course designed to present basic vocal and musical techniques and ideas in a class format. It is for the non-major interested in taking voice. May be repeated as desired to cover additional periods and repertoire.

1105. Music Theory Preview 1 hour
Summer workshop designed to enhance music reading and knowledge of fundamental music skills. Includes rhythm studies, clef reading, keys and key signatures, intervals, triads, and seventh chords. Particularly useful as a preparation for MUS 1202 Music Theory I.

1201. Aural Skills I 2 hours
Prerequisite: Freshman placement examination
The study of melody, harmony, and rhythm through dictation and sightsinging.

1202. Music Theory I 2 hours
Prerequisite: Freshman placement examination
Techniques of music analysis, with an emphasis on part-writing, harmonic, melodic, and rhythmic patterns.

1203. Aural Skills II 2 hours
Prerequisite: MUS 1201 (A transfer student must have consent of instructor)
Second semester of applied skills in elementary melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic dictation and sightsinging techniques.
1204. Music Theory II 2 hours
Prerequisite: MUS 1202 (A transfer student must have consent of instructor)
Study of chromatic harmony from secondary function to augmented sixth chords, plus modulation techniques.

1316. Music History: Western Period and Styles 3 hours
The first half of a two-semester sequence in music history for the undergraduate music major or minor. Beginning with the Greeks of antiquity (500 BCE) and ending with contemporary music, this course will present the changing face of Western music during the past two millenniums. Attention will be given to specific music periods and styles from these periods.

1317. Music History: Western Composers and Works 3 hours
Prerequisite: MUS 3313
The second half of a two-semester sequence in music history for the music major or minor. Beginning in the late Middle Ages and moving to recent contemporary music, this course will provide information about the musical events and personalities of each era. Composers and works will be chosen on the basis of their perceived significance to the era.

1365. Elements of the Arts (ART 1365, THA 1365) 3 hours
This course is part of the Integrated Arts Core (IAC).
This team-taught, cross-disciplinary course is designed to develop, explore, and integrate vocabularies of the arts, including architecture, dance, design, drama, literature, moving images, music, theatre, and the visual arts. Elements of the arts will be studied in terms of their unique application in specific disciplines as well as the ways in which they are shared among the disciplines. Students can expect to work outside their chosen majors and areas of specialization, and to demonstrate understanding in a number of ways in various projects. The culmination of the semester will be the presentation of final individual and group projects. Students can expect to document their experiences throughout the semester.

2101. Class Piano 1 hour
Prerequisite: MUS 1102 or consent of instructor

2102. Class Piano 1 hour
Prerequisite: MUS 2101 or consent of instructor

2103. Sophomore Barrier Exam 1 hour
Prerequisite: Completion of all Gateway Division courses
A combination of written examination, extended performance jury and personal interview executed and adjudicated by all members of the music faculty. Questions for the exam cover basic skills, knowledge, applications and understandings of fundamental course work completed by the student in the Gateway Division courses.

2111. Piano Pedagogy 1 hour
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor
A course open to experienced pianists. Includes a survey of teaching methods and materials and offers practical, supervised experience in teaching children and beginning adults. Required of students doing concentration in piano.

2121. Accompanying 1 hour
A study of the art of accompanying with practical class experience. Required of students doing concentration in piano. Open to any pianist with consent of instructor. May be repeated for credit.
2131. Jazz Improvisation 1 hour
Prerequisite: MUS 1201, 1202, or consent of instructor
A course devised to develop the instrumental student's ability to analyze and perform improvisation of contemporary music. May be repeated once for credit.

2201. Aural Skills III 2 hours
Prerequisite: MUS 1203 (A transfer student must have consent of instructor)
Applied skills in advanced melodic, harmonic, and rhythmic dictation and sightsinging.

2202. Music Theory III 2 hours
Prerequisite: MUS 1204 (A transfer student must have consent of instructor)
An introduction to the music and analytic methods of music since 1900.

2221. Music Literature 2 hours
A survey of major style periods from the Renaissance to the twenty-first century. Major composers and their works will be identified.

2242. Introduction to Musical Instrument Digital Interface 2 hours
(MIDI)
Fundamentals of music sequencing, editing, and printing using Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) techniques.

2310. Sociology of Music (SOC 2310) 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301
This course is intended to develop appreciation for alternative musical expressions especially as they pertain to musical traditions from the non-western world. Students will learn the context in which music is created, its value to the people whose culture it inhabits, the instruments upon which the music is played, and the transformation of music in different cultures. Music reading skills and knowledge of basic music principles are advisable.

2312. Music in America 3 hours
A chronological survey of various styles of American music from New England Psalm singing to the avant-garde, including art music, folk, and popular music and jazz. Course will include lecture, demonstration, discussion, listening, and participation.

2342. Introduction to Microcomputers in Music 3 hours
An introductory course presenting the computer, window navigation, menus, mouse movements, and the use of the Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI). Emphasis on digital multi-track recording (sequencing), with editing and mixing functions and computer-based music notation.

2365. Contexts for the Arts (ART 2365, THA 2365) 3 hours
This Integrated Arts Core (IAC) component will introduce philosophical, international, and aesthetic perspectives across the arts—architecture, dance, design, drama, literature, moving images, music, theatre, and the visual arts. The arts will be explored for the contexts in which they were/are made, for environments in which they are experienced today, and for changes in our perception of them over time and place. These explorations will consider socio-economic factors, belief systems, culture, race, gender, economics, and political influences. The course will utilize topic specific approaches, projects, team work, and direct investigations of cultural practices in the community and will help students understand the differences in communication styles and priorities as well as how the arts may be viewed and experienced outside our culture.
3111. String Instrumental Technique 1 hour
A practical introduction to the techniques of playing and teaching the violin, viola, cello, and string bass and a survey of literature and materials.

3112. Percussion Instrumental Technique 1 hour
Class instruction in the playing and teaching of percussion instruments and a survey of literature and materials.

3113. Woodwind Instrumental Technique 1 hour
Class instruction in the playing and teaching of woodwind instruments and a survey of literature and materials.

3114. Brass Instrumental Technique 1 hour
Class instruction in the playing and teaching of brass instruments and a survey of literature and materials.

3116. Pedagogy Lab 1 hour
Weekly meetings will include the discussion of rehearsal techniques, pedagogical philosophies and materials. Scheduled observation hours of university ensembles will be required, and students will each be assigned conducting projects for the appropriate laboratory ensemble.

3201. Counterpoint 2 hours
Prerequisite: MUS 2201, 2202, 2203, and 2204
The study and writing of contrapuntal forms and techniques.

3214. Instrumental Methods I 2 hours
Fundamental techniques and general pedagogy of symphonic brass and woodwind instruments. Instruments include flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, saxophone, trumpet, trombone, French horn, and tuba.

3215. Instrumental Methods II 2 hours
Fundamental techniques and general pedagogy of symphonic stringed and percussion instruments. Instruments include violin, viola, violoncello, double bass, timpani, snare, drum, tom-toms, mallet instruments, and auxiliary percussion instruments.

3216. Choral Methods and Pedagogy 2 hours
This class is designed to prepare the student for teaching of choral music K-12 in the public school system in Texas. The student will be exposed to the many music classes being taught in public schools today and to the varied teaching techniques used to convey that music material to the public school students. Instructional strategies and curriculum development will include Essential Elements to be taught in Texas, and the methods and materials presented, will be directed toward understanding those Essential Elements as mandated by the state of Texas. Preparing the student in conducting skills, choral music organization, and planning and management of a public school choral program will be a major objective of this course.

3221. Composition 2 hours
Prerequisite: MUS 2201, 2202, 2203, and 2204
A study of composition techniques, including new methods of musical organization introduced in the twentieth century. Composition in small forms for simple media in a style of the student's choice. May be repeated for credit. May also be taken privately on the same basis as applied music.

3222. Survey of Musical Theatre 2 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor
A survey of major writers, composers, and production trends in both the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
3228. Fundamentals of Conducting  
A course designed to acquaint students with basic motor skills and techniques involved in conducting.

3241. Language/Diction  
A study of the phonetics and grammatical structures of the languages basic to singing English and Italian.

3242. Language/Diction  
A continued study of the phonetics and grammatical structures of the languages basic to singing German and French.

3311. Principles of Music Education, Elementary  
A study of the foundations and principles of elementary school music instruction as an educational discipline for the music major.

3312. Principles of Music Education, Secondary  
This course will outline teaching methods and responsibilities common to choral and instrumental instruction in secondary schools. Primary content areas includes aspects of pedagogy such as psychology of young adults, recruitment procedures for high school music ensembles, rehearsal management, ensemble organization, concert programming, performance preparation, fund raising, and managing adjudicated events.

3313. Music History I  
Prerequisite: MUS 1201, 1202, 1203, and 1204  
A stylistic survey of western music from the Greek through the Baroque period.

3315. Music History II  
Prerequisite: MUS 3313 or consent of instructor  
A stylistic survey of western music from the classical period through the twentieth century.

3320. Music in Worship  
This class prepares students for music leadership in a church setting. Students will examine the meaning of music ministry within the context of Christian faith and explore the practice of music as a specialized ministry career. Special attention will be given to the organizing and directing of choirs for children, youth, and adults as well as bell choirs and additional ensembles that might be a part of church’s music ministry. Music repertoire from all periods appropriate to worship, will be addressed. Additionally, students will develop skills in the use of the lectionary, music in Christian education, church music organization, and in staff relationships.

3321. Studies in the History of Music  
Prerequisite: Attainment Division status, MUS 2103  
One in a sequence of four upper-level Attainment Division courses required for all music degree candidates. Variable topics related to the history of music.

3322. Studies in the Creation of Music  
Prerequisite: Attainment Division status, MUS 2103  
One in a sequence of four upper-level Attainment Division courses required for all music degree candidates. Variable topics related to the creative process in music.

3343. Survey of Musical Theatre (THA 3343)  
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor  
A survey of major writers, composers, and production trends in both the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.
3360. Music of Women Composers (WST 3360) 3 hours
A historical survey of the music of women composers from medieval times to the present.

3365. Innovations in the Arts (ART 3365, THA 3365) 3 hours
The Integrated Arts Core component is a series of case studies concerning innovations in the arts from their inspiration and conception through their influences on current practice in areas such as architecture, dance, design, drama, literature, moving images, music, theatre, and the visual arts. Specific topics will vary each semester. Students will conduct and present research on a variety of topics associated with the case studies and engage in a series of dialogues and exercises with guest artists from a cross-section of arts fields. For each innovation topic, students will develop an individual or group project to demonstrate understanding of the theories and principles in the case studies. Students can expect to work both inside and outside of their chosen majors and areas of specialization.

4000. Senior Project 0 hours
Prerequisite: To be done in the final semester of residence
A culminating project planned and carried out by the student under the supervision of a faculty advisor. Projects may vary according to the student's interests and ability and may include a recital, lecture/recital, original composition, or analytical or historical paper.

4101. Senior Oral Exam 1 hour
Prerequisite: Attainment Division status
A one-hour comprehensive oral examination executed and adjudicated by three members of the music faculty. Questions for the exam cover a wide range of musical topics.

4102. Music Enrichment and Travel 1 hour
A learning-enhanced travel experience with emphasis on some aspects of the arts. Involves domestic or overseas travel and will be offered during Winter Break or May Term. Required once during the undergraduate semesters. A specific fee will be applied to defray travel costs.

4110. Vocal Pedagogy 1 hour
Teaching principles for group and individual instruction. Vocal problems, exercises, literature, and performance practices. Historical survey of methods and materials.

4200. Senior Project 2 hours
Prerequisite: Attainment Division status
A culminating project planned and executed by the student under the supervision of a faculty advisor. Projects may vary according to the student’s interest and ability. Taken in the final semester of the degree plan in lieu of MAPC courses.

4201. Orchestration 2 hours
Study and practical experience in symphonic scoring for band and orchestra.

4211. Form and Analysis I 2 hours
Prerequisite: MUS 2201, 2202, 2203, and 2204
The study of musical form and style, including binary, ternary, rondo, variations, sonata, and other formal designs in music.

4228. Instrumental Conducting 2 hours
Prerequisite: MUS 3228
The conducting, interpretation, and organization of instrumental repertoire.
4229. Choral Conducting  
**Prerequisite:** MUS 3228  
The conducting, interpretation, and organization of choral repertoire.

4232. Advanced Instrumental Conducting  
**Prerequisite:** MUS 4228  
Detailed study of conducting techniques and styles involving the more advanced repertoire for both large and small instrumental groups.

4233. Advanced Choral Conducting  
**Prerequisite:** MUS 4229  
A more intensive study of all facets of choral conducting and literature, including the larger works.

4318. Instruction in Secondary School, Instrumental Methods and Materials  
**Prerequisite:** MUS 3111, 3112, 3113, and 3114  
Focuses on instructional strategies and curriculum development. Includes an analysis of the essential elements to be taught in Texas secondary schools as well as methods and materials for instruction in school music programs.

4319. Instruction in Secondary Schools, Choral Methods  
(EDU 4319)  
**Prerequisite:** MUS 3228  
Focuses on instructional strategies and curriculum development. Includes an analysis of the essential elements to be taught in Texas secondary schools as well as methods and materials for instruction in school choral music programs.

4320. Music Study Tour (FAR 4320)  
Instructor-escorted tour to worldwide centers of musical interest. Students attend recitals and concerts in each location and visit sites of outstanding historical and cultural significance. No prerequisites or formal music background necessary. Fulfills the general education fine arts requirement.

4321. Studies in the Theory of Music  
**Prerequisite:** Attainment Division status, MUS 2103  
One in a sequence of four upper-level Attainment Division courses required for all music degree candidates. Variable topics related to the theory of music.

4322. Studies in the Performance of Music  
**Prerequisite:** Attainment Division status, MUS 2103  
One in a sequence of four upper-level Attainment Division courses required for all music degree candidates. Variable topics related to the performance of music.

4340. Senior Seminar  
**Prerequisite:** MUS 3314 or consent of instructor  
Studies in selected historical, theoretical, and aesthetic topics in music utilizing advanced analysis skills and research methods. Students will write a research paper designed to be worthy of submission for graduate school admissions application.

4342. Music Content Certification Exam Review  
Review of roles and responsibilities of music teachers in Texas public schools.

4365. Collaborations through the Arts (ART 4365, THA 4365)  
This culminating, Integrated Arts Core (IAC) course is designed to inform, explore, and integrate processes of collaborating in the production and/or
performance of the arts, including architecture, dance, design, dramas, literature, moving images, music, theatre, and the visual arts. The course is designed in three segments. First, collaboration will be studied as a process of work in our culture, including the business area, in order for students to collect strategies and processes helpful to such work in the arts. Next, specific instances and case studies of collaborative experiences in the arts will be studied for application guidelines and idea generation. Finally, students will complete the semester with the faculty facilitator in teams and groups, with a collaborative performance or academic presentation as the final project. Students can expect to work both inside and outside of their chosen majors and areas of specialization, and to demonstrate analysis and synthesis skills in a number of ways in class activities and the final project.

4393. Internship I 3 hours  
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA  
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

4394. Internship II 3 hours  
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA  
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

Natural Science (NSC)

NON-SCIENCE MAJOR COURSES

1403. The Nature of Physical Science 4 hours  
A non-mathematical introduction to the principles and concepts of classical, modern, and applied physical sciences emphasizing an understanding of their role and significance in modern society. This course includes 2 hours of laboratory per week.

1404. Physical Science and the Environment 4 hours  
Topics include concepts of energy and the impact of energy usage on the environment. This course includes 2 hours of laboratory per week.

1405. Meteorology, Oceanography, and Space Science 4 hours  
Prerequisite: Either permission of the instructor or 6 hours of laboratory science, recommended NSC 1403 and 1406  
Introduction to the principles of climate, weather, oceanic processes, ocean floor topography, basic geologic processes, and astronomy. Three 1-hour class periods and one 3-hour laboratory per week with one overnight field trip. Course is designed for teachers and has a teaching component.

1406. Contemporary Biology 4 hours  
Basic principles of science as exemplified by contemporary topics in the life sciences. Laboratory exercises will give students experience in the application of scientific methodology. Three hours of lecture and 3 hours of laboratory per week.

1407. Animal Life 4 hours  
Topics include animal structure, function, and natural history. Laboratory exercises will give students experience in the application of scientific methodology. Three hours of lecture and 3 hours of laboratory per week.
1408. Plants and Human Affairs 4 hours
An introduction to plants, emphasizing their importance to human life. Laboratory exercises will give students experience in the application of scientific methodology. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week.

An exploration of human genetics and its application to medicine, historical questions, anthropology, human cloning and forensic investigations. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week. This course is offered online for laboratory science credit.

1410. Local Spring Flora 4 hours
Fundamental principles and practice of collecting, identifying, and preserving wild flowers. This course is offered cross-terms on weekends during late spring and early summer and cannot be taken by seniors who expect to graduate in May.

1412. Mind and Body: Exploring Human Biology 4 hours
This course is designed to explore the process of scientific discovery as illustrated by the complex workings of the human body. Students will be introduced to the scientific method as illustrated by the design and interpretation of key experiments that have led to critical discoveries about how the human body functions. This course will also examine the impact that these discoveries have had on modern society. The goal of this course is to foster an understanding of how scientific discoveries are made and to underscore the important role that science plays in our society. Laboratory exercises will reinforce important concepts and introduce students to experimental design and analysis. Three hours of lecture and three hours of laboratory per week.

2401. Forensics I 4 hours
Prerequisite: any science course
The objective of this course is to provide an introduction to criminalistics and forensic science for non-scientists. This course introduces the science of forensics, the crime scene and physical evidence, evidence as a link between crime and victim or crime and perpetrator, evidence collection and analysis, classes of physical evidence and the techniques and instruments used to analyze them.

2402. Forensics II 4 hours
Prerequisite: NSC 2401
The objective of this course is to complete the introduction to criminalistics and forensic science for non-scientists. This course builds upon the introduction to the science of forensics, the crime scene and physical evidence and evidence linking crime and victim or crime and perpetrator and evidence collection and analysis. This course will develop a firm grounding in understanding the classes of biological and physical anthropological evidence and the techniques and instruments used to analyze them.

4301. Teaching science in the 6-12 Classroom 3 hours
Prerequisite: Biology Core and BIO 4120
Investigation the nature of science and technology and their roles in society is the primary focus of this course. The skills necessary to teach these in the 6-12 classroom are applied to state science standards.
### Paralegal Studies (PLS)

#### 3304. Logic for the Legal Profession 3 hours

**Prerequisite:** junior standing

This course is about legal reasoning or legal logic. Legal reasoning or legal logic plays a significant role in the life of the law. Using cases, a student will learn the importance of legal reasoning by analogy, which is the heart of the study of law and the Socratic Method.

#### 3310. Law Office and Project Management and Computers 3 hours

Introduces students to law office management, including administrative systems; the management of finances, facilities, and personnel; and general management skills. Also covers the use of personal computers in the law office, including extensive hands-on training in important software applications. Emphasis shall be on case/project scheduling, work identification and assignment, time and results estimating and reporting, user and management interaction, project management tools, project documentation, post-implementation follow-up, and other aspects associated specifically with the responsibilities of the paralegal and/or attorney in charge.

#### 3311. Business Law I (BUA 3311) 3 hours

Designed to introduce the student to the legal environment in which business decisions are made.

#### 3312. Business Law II (BUA 3312) 3 hours

**Prerequisite:** BUA/PLS 3311 or consent of instructor

A continuation of Business Law I. Topics will include the Uniform Commercial Code, bailments, real estate, probate, and bankruptcy.

#### 3319. Criminal Law and Justice (CRJ 3319, POL 3319) 3 hours

Covers (1) substantive criminal law, including crimes against the person, crimes against property, crimes against the public, and defenses to criminal accusations; (2) the pre-trial, trial, and appellate processes in federal and Texas criminal cases; and (3) constitutional criminal procedure, including searches, seizures, arrests, and police interrogation.

#### 3322. American Constitutional Law I (POL 3322) 3 hours

**Prerequisite:** POL 2311 and 2312

The study of the U.S. Constitution, Institutional Authority, Separation of Powers and Nation-State Relations through an exploration of Supreme Court cases concerned with the relationship between the individual and the government. The cases studied are designed to explore federalism, governmental powers, substantive due process and economic liberties within the contest of Supreme Court decision-making.

#### 3323. American Constitutional Law II (POL 3323) 3 hours

The overall purpose of this course is to stimulate interest in civil and political freedoms established by the United States Constitution in the Bill of Rights through critical and factual analysis of Supreme Court cases. A working knowledge of judicial interpretation and analysis of the Constitution is essential to this study.

#### 3332. Sports and the Law (KIN 3332) 3 hours

A study of the impact of the legal process on sports: collective bargaining, liability concerns, control of amateur, professional, and school sports, with a unit on risk management.
4301. Real Estate Law 3 hours
Real estate transactions, including interests in and acquisition and transfer of real property, real estate appraisal and financing, leases, condominiums, cooperatives, environmental and other controls on the use of real estate, and taxation of real estate.

4303. Creditors' Rights and Bankruptcy 3 hours
The debt collection process, including exempt assets and security interests, and bankruptcy law and procedure.

4305. Intellectual Property 3 hours
Obtaining, protecting, and maintaining copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, and patents.

4306. Administrative Law 3 hours
The law governing the administrative agencies of the government, including administrative procedure and the substantive law of selected administrative agencies.

4307. Alternative Dispute Resolution 3 hours
Methods of resolving civil disputes without litigation, including mediation and arbitration.

4308. Consumer Law 3 hours
Legalities relating to credit, sale of real estate, autos and other goods, warranties, purchase of energy and landlord/tenant relationships, rights and remedies of consumers reviewed in non-technical terms, information to aid in making intelligent purchasing decisions and concerning effective approaches to solving consumer problems. Among other topics covered are an overview of e-commerce, jurisdiction, copyrights, trademarks' privacy, obscenity, defamation, online contracts, and internet taxation.

4310. International Business and Trade Law 3 hours
This course will consider selected problems in international trade, surveying some of the many issues encountered in private transactions and emphasizing the options available in the “preventive” practice of law. As such, the primary focus will be on recognizing and anticipating potential problems, and choosing the most appropriate form of structure for the business from among a range of equally viable or legally correct approaches, in order to manage increased risk inherent in international transactions.

4322. Trial Advocacy and Preparation 3 hours
The aim of this course is to train students in a range of performance skills such as interviewing, negotiating advocacy so that they will be better able to carry out tasks which are fundamental to the delivery of a range of basic legal services.

Philosophy (PHI)

1313. Introduction to Ethics 3 hours
An examination of the traditions of moral thought, including an analysis of how traditional problems and processes are reflected in contemporary moral debates, with writing assignments designed to enhance students’ appreciation of ethical and moral values.

2301. Logic 3 hours
An introduction to the basic principles of logic.
2321. Introduction to Philosophy  3 hours
A representative survey of the major divisions and characteristic problems of philosophy.

3311. Ancient and Medieval Philosophy  3 hours
A survey of the thought of the principal philosophers from the early Greeks to the seventeenth century.

3312. Modern Philosophy  3 hours
A survey of the theory of knowledge, metaphysics, ethics, and political philosophy of outstanding thinkers from the seventeenth century to the twentieth century.

3313. Contemporary Philosophy  3 hours
Prerequisite: 3 hours of philosophy or consent of instructor
Readings and analyses of selected writings of important philosophers of the twentieth century.

3331. Ethics  3 hours
Prerequisite: 3 hours of philosophy or consent of instructor
A survey and analysis of classical and contemporary ethical theory, based upon selected readings.

4301. Philosophy of Religion  3 hours
Prerequisite: 3 hours of philosophy or consent of instructor
An analysis of representative selections from the works of outstanding philosophers of religion.

Physics (PHY)

1401. University Physics I  4 hours
Prerequisite: MAT 1324 or consent of instructor (MAT 1324 may be taken concurrently)
Mechanics of solids, liquids, gases, and the phenomena of heat. Three 1-hour class periods and one 3-hour laboratory period per week.

1402. University Physics II  4 hours
Prerequisite: MAT 1324 or consent of instructor (MAT 1324 may be taken concurrently)
Electricity and magnetism, wave motion, and elements of modern physics. Three 1-hour class periods and one 3-hour laboratory period per week.

2311. Introduction to Mechanics  3 hours
Prerequisite: PHY 1401, 1402, and MAT 1325 (MAT 1325 may be taken concurrently)
Statics, linear motion, curvilinear motion, and oscillatory motion. Three lecture periods.

2412. Electricity and Magnetism  4 hours
Prerequisite: PHY 1401, 1402, and MAT 1325 (MAT 1325 may be taken concurrently)
Electricity and magnetism, including Coulomb's Law, Gauss' Law, conductors, circuits, the magnetic field, and alternating currents. Three 1-hour class periods and one 3-hour laboratory period per week.

3101, 3102. The Teaching of Laboratory Physics  2 hours
Prerequisite: PHY 1401 and 1402
Students in this course will instruct the laboratory sections of PHY 1401 and 1402. Class will meet regularly to discuss the assignment for the week.
All students will receive a grade of “S” (satisfactory) or “U” (unsatisfactory) in this course.

**3401. Modern Physics I** 4 hours  
*Prerequisite: PHY 1401, 1402, and MAT 1325*  
Properties of electrons, Rutherford scattering, the one electron atom, theory of relativity, and an introduction to quantum mechanics. Three 1-hour class periods and one 3-hour laboratory period per week.

**3402. Modern Physics II** 4 hours  
*Prerequisite: PHY 1401, 1402, MAT 1324, and 1325*  
Introduction to solid state, X-rays and crystal structure, artificial and natural radioactivity, and applications of quantum mechanics. Three 1-hour class periods and one 3-hour laboratory period per week.

**4301. Classical Mechanics** 3 hours  
*Prerequisite: PHY 2311 and MAT 1325*  
Vector treatment of the motion of particles, conservative and nonconservative fields, the statics of fluids and solids, introduction to the motion of rigid bodies and oscillators. Three lecture periods.

**4311. Advanced Electricity and Magnetism** 3 hours  
*Prerequisite: PHY 2412 and MAT 1325*  
Vector description of electrostatic fields in free space using the laws of Coulomb, Ampere, and Faraday; Maxwell's electromagnetic field equations; and the electromagnetic properties of material media. Three lecture periods.

**4393. Internship I** 3 hours  
*Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA*  
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

**4394. Internship II** 3 hours  
*Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA*  
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

---

**Political Science (POL)**

**1311. Introduction to Political Science** 3 hours  
A comparative inquiry into the system of ideas, values, and political realities which gives structure to contemporary life and a consideration of those significant forces which have helped shape our present world.

**2302. Scope and Methods of Political Science** 3 hours  
An introduction to the scope, design, and methods of political inquiry.

**2311. American Government** 3 hours  
A survey of the fundamental principles of American government with special emphasis on the Texas government and Constitution. This course satisfies the legislative requirements for teacher certification in Texas.

**2314. Judicial Process** 3 hours  
A comparative introduction to the structures, processes, and politics of judicial decision-making.
3312. Political Theory 3 hours
A survey of philosophy from the seventeenth century to the twentieth century with special emphasis on political thought.

3317. Political Parties and Pressure Groups 3 hours
A study of the role of political parties in the American process of government and the techniques of pressure groups in effecting social action.

3318. Legislative Process (PLS 3318) 3 hours
A study of the composition of American legislative bodies and their lawmaking functions, methods, and procedures.

3319. Criminal Law and Justice (PLS 3319, CRJ 3319) 3 hours
Covers (1) substantive criminal law, including crimes against the person, crimes against property, crimes against the public, and defenses to criminal accusations; (2) the pre-trial, trial, and appellate processes in federal and Texas criminal cases; and (3) constitutional criminal procedure, including searches, seizures, arrests, and police interrogation.

3322. American Constitutional Law I (PLS 3322) 3 hours
Prerequisite: POL 2311
The study of the U.S. Constitution, Institutional Authority, Separation of Powers and Nation-State Relations through an exploration of Supreme Court cases concerned with the relationship between the individual and the government. The cases studied are designed to explore federalism, governmental powers, substantive due process and economic liberties within the context of Supreme Court decision-making.

3323. American Constitutional Law II (PLS 3323) 3 hours
The overall purpose of this course is to stimulate interest in civil and personal freedoms established by the United States Constitution in the Bill of Rights through critical and factual analysis of Supreme Court cases. A working knowledge of judicial interpretation and analysis of the Constitution is essential to this study.

3331. European Governments 3 hours
An analysis of the political and governmental systems of Great Britain, France, West Germany, and Russia, contrasting the principles of parliamentary democracy with those of dictatorship.

3352. Internship 3 hours
Prerequisite: POL 2311, 2312, and departmental approval
Provides the student with practical experience in government offices (national, as in congressional district offices, state, and local in a variety of fields) and in political campaign organizations and public service organizations, as in consumer groups.

4302. Critical and Logical Reasoning 3 hours
Prerequisite: PHI 2301, sophomore standing
This course focuses on preparing students for the LSAT and for the rigors of law school through review of the LSAT component areas, writing exercises, practice sessions, and logic application analysis. The course also develops writing skills and constructs portfolios as part of the organizational directives required for success in law/graduate school.

4320. Moot Court Workshop 3 hours
Prerequisite: POL 2314, sophomore standing
A course that focuses on law in action in the form of simulated appellate court proceedings—“moot court” actions. Students discuss major constitutional issues through case briefs, a written appellate brief, and oral argument. Students are afforded the opportunity to participate in
intramural and intercollegiate competitions. Open to all interested students, regardless of major, minor, or career goals.

**4321. International Law (PLS 4321)** 3 hours
The systematic study of the legal principles determining international order. The course emphasizes methods for settlement of disputes regarding the rights, duties, and responsibilities of sovereign states.

**4322. Foreign Policy of the United States (HIS 4322)** 3 hours
A study of the diplomatic relations of the United States from its pre-Revolutionary foundations to its present international posture.

**4351. International Relations (HIS 4351)** 3 hours
The study of the political relations of the world of states with particular attention being given to recent problems of international politics.

**4355. History and Politics of the Middle East (HIS 4355)** 3 hours
A historical and political approach to the study of the Middle East from the Islamic era to the contemporary period.

---

**Pre-Professional (3PR)**

**1001. Introduction to the Learned Professions I** 0 hours
A series of seminars, panel discussions, and field trips examining the nature of the learned professions.

**1002. Introduction to the Learned Professions II** 0 hours
Prerequisite: Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater or consent of Director
Additional seminars, panel discussions, and field trips examining the nature of the learned professions.

**2101. Intrapersonal Awareness and Moral Development** 1 hour
Prerequisite: Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater or consent of Director
A series of seminars examining one's personal and moral self-development.

**2102. Interpersonal Communication Skills** 1 hour
Prerequisite: Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater or consent of Director
A series of seminars examining interpersonal communication and human relations skills.

**3101. Application Process and Mentorship** 1 hour
Prerequisite: Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater or consent of Director
A series of seminars reviewing the application process and admission procedures of the professional schools. Students participate in an off-campus mentorship under a community professional and have video taped practice interviews for professional schools.

**3102. Admission Tests and Mentorship** 1 hour
Prerequisite: Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater or consent of Director
A series of seminars reviewing procedures for preparing for standardized admission tests and the planning of an individual review schedule. Students continue the off-campus mentorship and practice interviews.

**4001. The Learned Professions I** 0 hours
Prerequisite: Senior standing and cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater or consent of Director
A series of seminars, panel discussions, and field trips examining the nature of the learned professions.
310 Texas Wesleyan University

4002. The Learned Professions II 0 hours
Prerequisite: Senior standing and cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater or consent of Director
Additional seminars, panel discussions, and field trips examining the nature of the learned professions.

4102. Special Topics 1 hour
Prerequisite: Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater or consent of Director
A series of seminars directed at preparing and orienting the student for the specific demands of the first year of professional school.

4130. Ethics Bowl Competition 1 hour
Prerequisite: 3PR 4302 or consent of instructor
The analysis of ethical issues for Ethics Bowl Competition cases, preparation for and participation in National Ethics Bowl Competition.

4210. Pre-Law Orientation and Preparation Seminar 2 hours
Prerequisite: Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or greater or consent of Director
A seminar directed at preparing and orienting the student for the specific demands of the first year of law school.

4302. Ethical Thinking and the Professions 3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor
An exploration of the processes involved for ethical decision-making in the professions. Several models are examined, including the medical and legal models for the critical examination of the conflicts that arise in professional life.

Psychology (PSY)

1301. General Psychology 3 hours
A general introduction to the basic concepts of psychology.

2303. Foundations of Psychology 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301
An introduction to psychology as a scientific discipline as well as a profession. This course will survey the fundamentals of research, the various areas of career specializations, the central conceptual issues, and basic library skills in psychology.

2341. Dynamics of Mental Health 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301
A study of the values, attitudes, and conditions that contribute to a healthy personality. The course includes dealing with stress, interpersonal skills, and social aspects of adjustment.

2348. Human Sexuality 3 hours
The physiological, psychological, and sociological aspects of sex will be reviewed.

2392. Introduction to Counseling 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301
A study of the principles, theories, and dynamics of the helping process.

2420. Statistics 4 hours
Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or MAT 1301 or a passing score on the Texas Wesleyan University Mathematics Placement Test
A survey of descriptive and inferential statistics commonly used in the interpretation of data. Laboratory required.
3303. Infant and Child Development 3 hours
An overview of the study of infant and child development involving an examination of the transition from infancy to childhood. Cognitive, physical, social, and emotional changes as well as relationships within the family and with peers will be the focus of this course.

3304. Social and Emotional Development 3 hours
A study of the social and emotional development of the individual through the life cycle with particular emphasis on the pre-school and school years.

3305. Adolescent Development 3 hours
The developmental changes, biological, cognitive, and social, from middle childhood through adolescence will be examined. Topics of discussion will include puberty, cognitive transitions, adolescents in the family, importance of peers, sexuality, and self-identity.

3308. Adult Development and Aging 3 hours
A study of theory and research on human development from adolescence through aging and death. The physical, cognitive, social, emotional, and personality factors will be considered.

3309. Death and Dying 3 hours
A study of the psychological factors involved in the death and dying process.

3315. Social Psychology 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301 and 2303
An introduction to the basic principles of social cognition, social influence, and social behavior.

3318. Group Dynamics 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301 and 2303
A psychological study of group processes including an integration of theory, research, and applied methods needed to understand and work with groups.

3351. Applied Research Methods (POL 3351, SOC 3351) 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 2420 and 6 hours in major field
An introduction to the fundamentals of designing, conducting, and evaluating psychological, sociological, and organizational research in applied settings.

3353. Tests and Measurements 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301, 2303, and 2420
Principles and methods of psychological and educational testing, assessment, and evaluation.

3362. Psychology of Learning 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301, 2303, and 2420
Basic processes of learning in humans and animals are studied. Specific emphasis will be given to classical and operant conditioning and social learning theory. Laboratory experience.

3370. Drugs, Alcohol, and Human Behavior 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301 and 2303
A study of the effects of alcohol and other drugs on human behavior.

3372. Crisis Intervention 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301 and 2303
A study of major strategies of working with people in crisis situations.
3375. Cultural and International Issues in Psychology 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301 and 2303
The similarities and differences in the science and practice of psychology across cultures and national boundaries are examined. Theoretical and methodological issues from the perspectives of cultural, cross-cultural, and indigenous psychology are studied.

3406. Introduction to Neuroscience (BIO 3406) 4 hours
Prerequisite: BIO 2423 or PSY 1301 or consent of instructor
A study of the structure and function of the brain, including memory, emotion, left/right brain differences, and the effects of drugs and disease. Three hours of laboratory per week.

4315. Attitudes and Social Influence 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301 and 2303
A study of social and psychological influences on human behavior including attitudes and their measurement.

4325. Sports Psychology (KIN 4325) 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301
A study of basic psychological principles applied to teaching and coaching individual and team sports. Basic techniques using motivation, behavior modification, visualization, relaxation training, and concentration will be discussed.

4331. Organizational Psychology 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301, 2303, and 2420
An introductory study of the influence of individual and group psychology on organizational effectiveness (religion, business, educational, etc.) and the influence of the organization on the individual.

4351. Experimental and Research Methods 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301, 2303, 2420, and junior standing
A study of the rationale and methodology of experimental psychology and its relationships to other research methods.

4362. History and Systems of Psychology 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301, 2303, 2420, and junior standing
A study of the emergence of psychology as a science emphasizing both the continuity of ideas and the changes in those ideas as psychology has evolved. The various schools of thought in psychology will be examined.

4364. Psychology of Cognition and Memory 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301, 2303, and 2420
An examination of the psychology of thinking, including theory and research on attention, memory, problem solving, and the acquisition of knowledge. Implications for the learning of complex cognitive skills, such as reading, will be considered. Laboratory experience.

4366. Psychology of Personality 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301, 2303, and 2420
A survey of the major theoretical perspectives, assessment procedures, change strategies, and findings of personological research.

4375. Abnormal Psychology 3 hours
Prerequisite: PSY 1301, 2303, and 2420
A study of various theories, research, and treatment methods of maladaptive behavior.
4380. Counseling Internship  
Prerequisite: PSY 1301, 2303, and 2420
Supervised practice in counseling. Students must complete 150 clock hours of experience to receive credit.

4382. Research Internship  
Prerequisite: PSY 1301, 2303, and 2420
Supervised research experience. Students must complete 150 clock hours of experience to receive credit.

4384. Teaching Internship  
Prerequisite: PSY 1301, 2303, and 2420
Supervised experience in teaching psychology at the college level. Students must complete 150 clock hours of experience to receive credit.

4395. Psychology Seminar  
Prerequisite: 72 hours of psychology and consent of instructor
Special topics in psychology will be studied under the direction of members of the psychology department faculty. Students should be in their last 45 hours of class work.

**Reading (RDG)**

0301. Reading Techniques  
Improvement of basic reading skills through individualized development of comprehension, vocabulary, study skills, critical reasoning, and relationships among ideas in written material. Placement based on scoring below 70 on the Accuplacer reading exam. Students enrolled in this course must demonstrate learned proficiency receiving a grade of “C” or higher in the course and by passing an exit exam. Students unable to demonstrate proficiency are required to re-enroll in the course the following semester. This course cannot be used to fulfill degree requirements.

3321. Linguistics Applied to Education  
Fundamental elements of descriptive psycho- and socio-linguistics as they relate to development of language and literacy of school children.

3322. Children’s Literature  
History and survey of children’s literature with emphasis on selection, use, and appreciation of material. This course is for majors in elementary education and will not fulfill the sophomore English requirement for graduation.

4301. Beginning Literacy  
Prerequisite: EDU 2300 and admission to Teacher Education; EDU 3303
An introduction to the process of reading and the process of writing. Implications for instruction in beginning reading and writing are presented. Appropriate teaching techniques are practiced with primary grade children. Laboratory required.

4302. Reading in the Intermediate Grades  
Prerequisite: RDG 4301, EDU 2300, and admission to Teacher Education
A continuation of RDG 4301 with focus on the processes of reading and writing at the intermediate level. Reading instruction in the content area is emphasized. Teaching techniques are practiced with intermediate grade children. Should be taken semester following RDG 4301. Field experience required.
4320. Seminar in Reading 3 hours
Prerequisite: RDG 4302
Critical examination of selected literature that has been published in reading, writing, listening, and speaking. Students are encouraged to broaden their understanding of the concepts that are introduced in the two courses: RDG 4301 and 4302.

4321. Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Difficulties in Middle School 3 hours
Preservice teachers will develop skills for diagnosing and providing support for reading and writing difficulties in the middle grades, including knowledge of beginning reading instruction for below-level students.

4347. Reading in the Content Area 3 hours
Prerequisite: EDU 2300 and admission to teacher education
A course to assist teachers and prospective teachers in becoming aware of and sensitive to reading in content classrooms. Focus is on both diagnostic and instructional techniques in content area instruction. Laboratory required.

Religion (REL)

1111. Church Internship: Christian Education 1 hour
A reflective study of the ministry of the church focusing on its ministry of Christian education and involving observation in a church setting, reflection on ministry with church leaders, and weekly seminars under the leadership of the religion faculty.

1112. Church Internship: Worship 1 hour
A reflective study of the ministry of the church focusing on the ministry through worship and involving observation in a church setting, reflection on ministry with church leaders, and weekly seminars under the leadership of the religion faculty.

1113. Church Internship: Evangelism and Membership Care 1 hour
A reflective study of the ministry of the church focusing on its ministry in membership care and evangelism and involving observation in a church setting, reflection on ministry with church leaders, and weekly seminars under the leadership of the religion faculty.

1114. Church Internship: Administration and Missions 1 hour
A reflective study of the ministry of the church focusing on its ministry through administration, social concerns, and missions and involving observation in a church setting, reflection on ministry with church leaders, and weekly seminars under the leadership of the religion faculty.

1201. Introduction to Christian Education 2 hours
An approach to the meaning of Christian education.

1311. Introductory Studies in the Old Testament 3 hours
Survey of Old Testament tradition, emphasizing its historical development and cultural setting, with writing assignments designed to enhance students' appreciation of religious values.

1312. Introductory Studies in the New Testament 3 hours
Survey of New Testament tradition, emphasizing its historical development and cultural setting, with writing assignments designed to enhance students' appreciation of religious values.
1313. Introduction to Ethics (PHI 1313) 3 hours
An examination of the traditions of moral thought, including an analysis of how traditional problems and processes are reflected in contemporary moral debates, with writing assignments designed to enhance students’ appreciation of ethical and moral values.

1321. Introductory Studies in World Religions 3 hours
A survey of selected world religions, emphasizing the diversity of religious experience in human life, with writing assignments designed to enhance students’ appreciation of religious values.

2201. Christian Hymnody 2 hours
A survey of hymns, various hymn types and styles, and issues in hymnody designed for persons preparing for various forms of Christian ministry. Includes an introduction to the fundamentals of hymnody.

3113. Advanced Church Internship: Interpersonal Skills 1 hour
Introduction to the principles and procedures of relationship building and reflection upon the dynamics of multiple staff relationships. The students are required to have an intern supervisor in a local church or church agency or institution.

3114. Advanced Church Internship: Ministerial Care and Counseling 1 hour
A study of the practical aspects of counseling that are vital for the church staff member. Students in this course are required to have an intern supervisor in a local church or church agency or institution.

3311. Worship and Communication Skills 3 hours
A study of the meanings, principles, and structures of Christian worship and practice in communication skills.

3341. Religion and Personality 3 hours
A study of individual and group relationships utilizing a blending of psychology and theology.

3351. Church Work with Children 3 hours
A study of psychological, sociological, and religious development of children.

3352. Church Work with Youth 3 hours
A study of psychological, sociological, and religious development of youth.

3353. Church Work with Adults 3 hours
A study of psychological, sociological, and religious development of adults.

3354. Christian Leadership 3 hours
This course will introduce students to principles of leadership in the church setting. Included in this course is a look at leadership styles, at types of church polity, and at each person’s own personality type and how this affects one’s own leadership style.

4113. Advanced Church Internship: Theological Issues and Applied Leadership in the Church 1 hour
A specific project in ministry in the church will be developed and implemented. The project will be determined by the particular aspect of ministry for which students are preparing themselves and carried out under an intern supervisor.
4114. Advanced Church Internship: Leadership Project 1 hour

and Credo

This course is taken in the student's final semester in the Church Ministry Program and includes completion of the senior project and the writing of a theological credo.

4301. Christian Beliefs 3 hours

A study of the development of Christian thought.

4302. United Methodist Doctrine and Polity 3 hours

This course introduces students to the doctrinal standards of the United Methodist Church, including basic Christian affirmations and distinctive United Methodist emphases; and it introduces students to church polity as set forth in The Book of Discipline of the United Methodist Church.

4360. A Survey of Church History 3 hours

A study of church history from the Apostolic Age to the present with special emphasis on the Wesleyan movement of the eighteenth century and its development in America. (Students will not receive credit for this course if they receive credit for REL 4361 or 4362.)

4361. History of the Christian Church I 3 hours

A study of church history from the Apostolic Age to the Reformation.

4362. History of the Christian Church II 3 hours

A study of the Christian church from the Reformation to the present, with emphasis on its development in America.

4365. Wesleyan Heritage and History 3 hours

A study/tour of the history and heritage of Methodism. This course uses Texas Wesleyan University historical sites in England as a laboratory for study.

4366. Religious History of Scotland 3 hours

A study of the religious history of Scotland. This course uses historical sites in Scotland as a laboratory for study.

4367. Religious History of Ireland 3 hours

A study of the religious history of Ireland. This course uses historical sites in Ireland as a laboratory for study.

Sociology (SOC)

1302. Cultural Anthropology 3 hours

A survey of the science of humankind focusing on the world’s cultural diversity and the search for general explanatory theories that explain this diversity. The class will explore empirical methods to describe cultures and intracultural variation.

2101. Introduction to the Field I (CRJ 2101) 1 hour

This course introduces the student to the fields of Sociology and Criminal Justice. It helps students understand what careers are possible and which areas within the field they would like to pursue. Discussion, presentations, guest speakers are an important part of the course. Students also learn what things are essential to successful completion of the program. This is a pass/fail course.
2102. Introduction to the Field II (3101) (CRJ 2102)  1 hour
This course introduces the student to the fields of Sociology and Criminal Justice. It helps students understand what careers are possible and which areas within the field they would like to pursue. Discussion, presentations, guest speakers are an important part of the course. Students also learn what things are essential to successful completion of the program. This is a pass/fail course.

2301. Introduction to Sociology  3 hours
A study of the nature of human societies, groups, social processes, social integration, and the sociological approach.

2302. Social Problems (3301)  3 hours
An exploration of the development of societies, and the problems associated with population shifts to industrialized urban areas.

2310. Sociology of Music (3310) (MUS 2310)  3 hours
This course is intended to develop appreciation for alternative musical expressions especially as they pertain to musical traditions from the non-western world. Students will learn the context in which music is created, its value to the people whose culture it inhabits, the instruments upon which the music is played, and the transformation of music in different cultures. Music reading skills and knowledge of basic music principles are advisable.

2390. Minority Groups (4311)  3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor
The study of the sociology of minority groups including theories of prejudice and discrimination.

3309. Introduction to Women's Studies  3 hours
(ENG 3309, WST 3309)
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor
Addresses the unique experience of women as recorded in history, literature, and psychology. Beginning with biological differences in men and women, we examine the physical, religious, political, and economic factors that have established different gender roles in the United States and around the world. Consideration is given to how the same forces have contributed to changing gender roles, and how technology may have become the most powerful force in determining the character of our lives. This interdisciplinary course will integrate the historical context in which gender roles have developed and changed, the reflection of women's lives and roles in literature, and the scientific study of gender.

3312. Juvenile Delinquency (CRJ 3312)  3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor
A study of possible causes and consequences of juvenile delinquency, societal reactions to it, and an overview of the juvenile justice system.

3316. Sociological Perspectives on Psychology  3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor
This course introduces the student to sociological theories that address interpersonal interactions and the construction of meaning. Topics included are social roles and statuses, emotions, socialization, social control, deviance, social identity, inequality, exchange, expectation states, collective behavior, frame analysis, and labeling.

3320. Victimology (CRJ 3320)  3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor
This course, which is open to teachers at every level and setting, is designed to explore the inner landscape of a teacher's life through
individual reflection and group dialogue, rather than through technique. Although teachers are often segregated and ranked by what or where they teach, the underlying dynamic of the inner teacher cuts across differences and gives commonality to struggles and joys. Participants will raise questions, examine ideas, and explore images and metaphors that suggest teaching practices and may lead to a rich array of insights about "formation," which is understood as reclaiming the reality and power of one’s life as a teacher. May be offered in seminar or retreat settings.

3321. Marriage and the Family 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor
A study of marriage and family relations as changing institutions in a changing social world with respect to variations in fertility, socialization, and social control.

3322. Family Violence (WST 3322) 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor
Family violence has become one of the most prevalent political and social issues of our time. Within the last 20 years, numerous laws and public policies have been enacted pertaining to such forms of domestic violence as child abuse, elder abuse, and spousal abuse. This course is designed to critically analyze the theoretical causes and some of the public policies associated with domestic violence.

3325. Deviant Behavior (4321) (CRJ 3325) 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor
An examination of what deviant behavior is (including specific examples of behavior which is so labeled) and social explanations for its existence.

3342. Changing Roles of Men and Women (WST 3342) 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor
A survey of social factors influencing traditional and contemporary roles of men and women in American society. Emphasis will be on the socialization process of both men and women, theories of gender stratification, and current issues based on gender differences affecting men and women in the workplace and in interpersonal relations.

3497. Quantitative Methods (CRJ 3497) 4 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor
This course provides an introduction to basic statistical techniques used by social scientists to effectively organize and present data about the social world. Interpretation of statistical information is stressed. Topics include measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion, measures of association, normal curve, ANOVA, and multivariate analysis. Students will design and do original research as well as make use of existing data sets.

4317. Forensic Sociology (CRJ 4317) 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 and 6 additional hours of criminal justice or sociology
This course examines the sociological causes of criminal activity and ways to use social characteristics to identify criminal tendencies. Similarities between sociology and the crime scene investigation will be explored through examination of the way in which seemingly isolated events and random pieces of information are embedded in larger frames of social and informational significance that can have predictive relevance and meaning. This course explores the interpretive approach of semiotics, the science of reading signs in the social world.
4323. Population and Society (WST 4323) 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 and 6 hours of sociology or criminal justice (or consent of instructor).
This course provides an understanding of demographic theories and population projection methods in relation to changes in societies, based on migration, fertility, and mortality patterns.

4332. The Local Community 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 or consent of instructor
This course examines the dynamics of the local community, including individual and institutional interactions and neighborhood organizations. It also looks at factors contributing to the development of a well functioning community. The local neighborhood of Polytechnic Heights and local community leaders may be referenced throughout the course.

4394. Internship (CRJ 4394) 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 and 6 hours of sociology or criminal justice (or consent of instructor).
This course provides hands-on experience within the student's chosen field. A total of 125 hours of volunteer work is required at a selected site suitable to the student's goals, abilities, chosen discipline, and interests. Texas Wesleyan University faculty and on-site supervision ensures professional development of the student and integrity of the program. The student acts as a representative of Texas Wesleyan University and therefore is expected to exhibit professional behavior. Can be repeated for credit.

4396. Social Theory 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 2301 and 6 hours of sociology or criminal justice (or consent of instructor).
A review of the history of social thought with considerable attention given to contemporary sociological theory.

4397. Applied Research Methods (CRJ 4397) 3 hours
Prerequisite: SOC 3497 and 6 hours in criminal justice or sociology (or consent of instructor)
An introduction to the fundamentals of designing, conducting, and evaluating psychological, sociological, and organizational research in applied settings.

Spanish (SPN)

1341. Spanish I 3 hours
Introduction to the language through the development of language skills and structural analysis. Includes an introduction to Spanish and Latin American culture. Students should be able to communicate basic needs in the Spanish language.

1342. Spanish II 3 hours
A continuation of SPN 1341, this course focuses on the development of language skills, structural analysis, and Spanish and Latin American culture. Students should be able to communicate and interact properly with native speakers of Spanish in a natural situation.

2313. Intermediate Spanish I 3 hours
Prerequisite: SPN 1342 or the equivalent
Grammar review and readings.
2314. Intermediate Spanish II  
Prerequisite: SPN 2313  
3 hours  
Grammar review and readings.

2341. Colloquium in Oral Spanish  
Prerequisite: SPN 1341, 1342, 2313, 2314, or the equivalent  
Designed to facilitate fluency through expanded oral language practice.  
3 hours

3301. Survey of Spanish Literature  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor  
Representative Spanish literature from the medieval period to the present.  
3 hours

3305. Children's Literature in Spanish  
Survey of children's literature in Spanish with emphasis on selection and use of materials and storytelling. This course includes fundamental pedagogical methods for future teachers.  
3 hours

3311. Survey of Spanish-American Literature  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor  
Representative Spanish-American literature from the pre-Colombian period to the present.  
3 hours

3315. Hispanic History and Culture  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor  
Selected readings in the history, culture, and language of Hispanic peoples. The course is junior level and reading texts are in Spanish.  
3 hours

3322. Advanced Grammar and Spanish Composition I  
Prerequisite: SPN 2314  
This course is designed to master grammar and syntax.  
3 hours

3324. Advanced Grammar and Composition for Native Speakers  
Prerequisite: SPN 2314 or the equivalent  
This course is designed for students for whom Spanish is a first language to master grammar and syntax.  
3 hours

3326. Commercial Spanish  
Prerequisite: SPN 2314 or the equivalent  
Acquisition of business Spanish used in commercial transactions. Emphasis is on business letters, practices, vocabulary, and conversation.  
3 hours

4301. Spanish Seminar  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor  
Offers the student the opportunity to select an advanced-level area of study exclusive of those offered in other Spanish courses. May be repeated once for credit with consent of instructor.  
3 hours

4302. Special Topics in Spanish Literature  
Prerequisite: SPN 3301  
An in-depth exploration of special topics in the field of Spanish literature, such as Spanish Women Writers: 1900-Present; Post-Civil War Literature; Modernismo and the “Generation of ‘98”; Spanish Romanticism; and the Picaresque Novel.  
3 hours

4303. Special Topics in Spanish-American Literature  
Prerequisite: SPN 3311  
An in-depth exploration of special topics in the field of Spanish American literature, such as the Twentieth-Century Latin American Novel; Indigenismo to Magic Realism; Women Writers of Latin America; Latin American Theater; the Novel of Latin American Social Romanticism; and the Twentieth-Century Latin American Short Story.  
3 hours
4330. Spanish Certification Review  
Prerequisite: senior standing  
The course is designed to review the content area information required for the Spanish TExES exam and the Spanish version of TOPT. This course is divided in two major portions: 1) a review of all content area major courses, and 2) language proficiency reviews for TOPT. To pass this course, students are required to pass Spanish TExES and TOPT practice exams. This is a pass/fail course.

4369. Hispanic American Literature  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor  
The study of the literature of Spanish speaking peoples of the United States.

4405. Comparative/Contrastive Linguistics  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor  
A comparative and contrastive analysis of the form and function of Spanish and English and its pedagogical implications in the teaching of language minority children.

Speech (SPC)

1301. Fundamentals of Speech  
Prerequisite: consent of instructor  
A beginning course in platform theory and practice designed to provide instruction in the essentials of effective public oral communication.

Theatre Arts (THA)

APPLIED LESSONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAP 1100, 1200, 1300</td>
<td>Freshman Level</td>
<td>1-3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAP 2100, 2200, 2300</td>
<td>Sophomore Level</td>
<td>1-3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAP 3100, 3200, 3300</td>
<td>Junior Level</td>
<td>1-3 hours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAP 4100, 4200, 4300</td>
<td>Senior Level</td>
<td>1-3 hours</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION NUMBERS AND PERFORMANCE AREAS FOR ALL TAP OFFERINGS:

01—Performance: Acting, Directing
02—Playwriting and Dramaturgy; Theatre History
03—Design: Lighting, Scenic, Costume, Properties
04—Arts Management: Stage, Front-of-House, Box Office, Publicity/Graphics
05—Dance, Stage Combat

COURSES

0040. Theatre Arts Practicum  
All full-time theatre arts majors and minors are required to attend practicum each semester. The course meets once each week for the purpose of conducting departmental business and assignments. All students will receive a grade of “P” or “F” in this course.

0050. Musical Theatre  
Performance in the annual musical show.
**1105. Theatre Production Laboratory** 1 hour
Students must sign up for theatre Production Laboratory the first four semesters they are enrolled as a Theatre major or minor. After successful completion of the entire four-course production laboratory sequence, the student must enroll each semester in THA 0040. Course work includes hands-on training with faculty members, staff, and professionals in costuming, front-of-house operations, lighting, performances, properties, publicity, scenery construction, and other production assignments from THA 0040. Theatre fee applies.

**1106. Theatre Production Laboratory** 1 hour
Students must sign up for theatre Production Laboratory the first four semesters they are enrolled as a Theatre major or minor. After successful completion of the entire four-course production laboratory sequence, the student must enroll each semester in THA 0040. Course work includes hands-on training with faculty members, staff, and professionals in costuming, front-of-house operations, lighting, performances, properties, publicity, scenery construction, and other production assignments from THA 0040. Theatre fee applies.

**1300. Introduction to Theatre** 3 hours
*Prerequisite: Majors only*
An introduction to the various aspects of theatre, including history, design, tech, acting, and management. Guest speakers who are working professionally in various areas of theatre may also present workshops/lectures throughout the course. Laboratory hours in related theatre activities may be required. Theatre fee applies.

**1301. Acting I** 3 hours
*Prerequisite: Majors/minors or consent of instructor*
The study of practical applications of improvisation, basic principles of acting, and scene work from plays. Theatre fee applies.

**1302. Acting II** 3 hours
*Prerequisite: THA 1301 or the equivalent*
A continuation of principles established in THA 1301 with emphasis on characterization and role preparation.

**1365. Elements of the Arts (ART 1365, MUS 1365)** 3 hours
*This course is part of the Integrated Arts Core (IAC).*
This team-taught, cross-disciplinary course is designed to develop, explore, and integrate vocabularies of the arts, including architecture, dance, design, drama, literature, moving images, music, theatre, and the visual arts. Elements of the arts will be studied in terms of their unique application in specific disciplines as well as the ways in which they are shared among the disciplines. Students can expect to work outside their chosen majors and areas of specialization, and to demonstrate understanding in a number of ways in various projects. The culmination of the semester will be the presentation of final individual and group projects. Students can expect to document their experiences throughout the semester. IAC fee applies.

**2101. Theatrical Stage Performance** 1 hour
Credit for performance on stage in a major University production, with credit and grade to be contracted with the Chair of the Theatre Department upon completion.

**2102. Technical Stage Performance** 1 hour
Credit for the performance of technical and stagecraft skills in the production areas. Class credit and grade to be contracted with the Chair of the Theatre Department. May be repeated four times for credit.
2105. Theatre Production Laboratory 1 hour
Students must sign up for theatre Production Laboratory the first four semesters they are enrolled as a Theatre major or minor. After successful completion of the entire four-course production laboratory sequence, the student must enroll each semester in THA 0040. Course work includes hands-on training with faculty members, staff, and professionals in costuming, front-of-house operations, lighting, performances, properties, publicity, scenery construction, and other production assignments from THA 0040. Theatre fee applies.

2106. Theatre Production Laboratory 1 hour
Students must sign up for theatre Production Laboratory the first four semesters they are enrolled as a Theatre major or minor. After successful completion of the entire four-course production laboratory sequence, the student must enroll each semester in THA 0040. Course work includes hands-on training with faculty members, staff, and professionals in costuming, front-of-house operations, lighting, performances, properties, publicity, scenery construction, and other production assignments from THA 0040. Theatre fee applies.

2300. Script Analysis 3 hours
Through the study of selected plays from various styles and periods in theatre history, students learn techniques for analyzing play structure in a manner vital for the director, designer, playwright, and performer. Selections will vary each semester. Theatre fee applies.

2303. Technical Theatre I 3 hours
A basic course studying various elements of scenery, costumes, lighting, and properties techniques and construction. Production organization is also explored as well as practical experience in backstage procedures. Three hours of lecture, weekly laboratory, and one crew assignment. Theatre fee applies.

2305. Technical Theatre II 3 hours
*Prerequisite: THA 2303 or the equivalent*
A continuation of THA 2303. Specific course content varies per semester as the principles of scenery, lighting, production, and crew organization are explored. Practical experience in backstage techniques. Three hours of lecture, weekly laboratory, and one crew assignment.

2307. Theatre Voice Production 3 hours
A basic course in voice production with emphasis on speech sounds and general American speech dialects, pronunciation and projection.

2310. Teaching the Theatre Arts 3 hours
A methods course designed to give theatre arts majors a realistic approach to teaching in the public school system.

2313. Acting for the Camera 3 hours
*Prerequisite: THA 1301, 1302, or the equivalent. Theatre arts majors only*
The study and practical application of acting techniques for the television and film media with emphasis on commercials, audition techniques, and preparation of headshots and résumés.

2314. Film Production 3 hours
A continuation of principles established in THA 2313 with additional emphasis on film production.
2315. Movement for Actors 3 hours
*Prerequisite: THA 1302 or consent of instructor*
The development of the body for acting. Areas of study include conditioning for flexibility and expression, mime, mask, movement for character development, and other movement techniques required for performance such as combat and period dance.

2365. Contexts for the Arts (ART 2365, MUS 2365) 3 hours
This Integrated Arts Core (IAC) component will introduce philosophical, international, and aesthetic perspectives across the arts – architecture, dance, design, drama, literature, moving images, music, theatre, and the visual arts. The arts will be explored for the contexts in which they were/are made, for environments in which they are experienced today, and for changes in our perception of them over time and place. These explorations will consider socio-economic factors, belief systems, culture, race, gender, economics, and political influences. The course will utilize topic specific approaches, projects, team work, and direct investigations of cultural practices in the community and will help students understand the differences in communication styles and priorities as well as how the arts may be viewed and experienced outside our culture. IAC fee applies.

3152. Theatre Internship I 1 hour
*Prerequisite: Consent of theatre department chair*
A practical, experimental approach to performance and production using the internship program to provide training and experience more advanced than that provided during the normal academic year. Each student will outline a contract of specific requirements based upon that individual's needs, goals, and skills and file it with the student's theatre advisor.

3252. Theatre Internship I 2 hours
*Prerequisite: Consent of theatre department chair*
A practical, experimental approach to performance and production using the internship program to provide training and experience more advanced than that provided during the normal academic year. Each student will outline a contract of specific requirements based upon that individual's needs, goals, and skills and file it with the student's theatre advisor.

3302. Directing 3 hours
*Prerequisite: THA 1301, 2300, 2303, 3310*
The study of play interpretation, casting, rehearsal procedure, staging, and the role of the director.

3303. Scene Painting and Design (ART 3303) 3 hours
*Prerequisite: THA 2303 or ART 1301 or 1311*
The study and practice of stage painting and design techniques. One 3-hour lab required. Theatre fee applies.

3304. Acting III 3 hours
*Prerequisite: THA 1302 or consent of instructor*
Scene work with concentration upon the individual needs of the performer.

3305. Acting IV 3 hours
*Prerequisite: THA 2300, 3304, or consent of instructor*
Scene and monologue work with a concentration on acting in plays with heightened language.

3306. Scene Design 3 hours
*Prerequisite: THA 2303*
The study of the basic concepts and elements of design. Methods include script study, visualization, and execution in drafting, sketching, and rendering.
3307. Playwriting I (ENG 3307) 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, or the equivalent
The study of the techniques of dramaturgy with practical application in the writing of drama.

3310. Theatre/Stage Management 3 hours
Study of the techniques and skills involved in stage management. Three hours of lecture and practical application in University theatre productions.

3311. Theatrical Costume Design 3 hours
Prerequisite: THA 2303
Survey of historical styles and trends with emphasis on silhouettes, motifs, and accessories. Practical application with basic costume design and construction techniques. Theatre fee applies.

3312. Theatrical Makeup 3 hours
Study of the design and application of makeup for the stage. Includes theory, color, materials, character analysis, aging, fantasy, and three-dimensional makeup. Three hours of lecture/demonstration and one crew assignment. This course may not be used to satisfy the general education fine arts requirement. Theatre fee applies.

3313. Acting Styles: Shakespeare 3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor
Advanced exercise and scene study dealing with the techniques of approaching both Shakespeare's verse and prose.

3314. Acting Styles: Auditioning 3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor
Preparatory steps for interviews, auditions, selection of material, proper dress, demeanor, and media; résumé writing; and various class projects in both legitimate and musical theatre.

3315. Acting Styles: Musical Theatre 3 hours
Prerequisite: THA 1301, 1302, 2300, or consent of instructor
Scene and monologue work with a concentration on performing, acting, and singing in musical theatre genre.

3316. Acting Styles: Comedy/Improvisation 3 hours
Prerequisite: 1301, 1302, 2300, or consent of instructor
Advanced exercise and scene work with a concentration on the creative technique and performance style of acting extemporaneously. The student will work in a variety of situations using improvisation as a rehearsal technique and performance style for comedy and drama.

3317. Acting Styles: Periods and Styles 3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor
An advanced acting course for students who wish to study acting style and techniques related to specific periods of world theatre from the Greeks to Ibsen. An in-depth treatment of characterization and interpretation with a special emphasis on the language and movement of the period.

3321. Stage Lighting 3 hours
Prerequisite: THA 2303 or consent of instructor
The mechanics, control, and art of lighting for the stage. Studies include the nature of light, color, instrumentation, dimmers, and basic lighting design. Practical application with University theatre productions.
3341. History of the Theatre I  3 hours
The study of the development of theatre from the Egyptians to the French Neoclassicists, with emphasis on the particular periods, plays, and theatrical styles which have influenced contemporary stage productions. Theatre fee applies.

3342. History of the Theatre II  3 hours
Prerequisite: THA 3341 or consent of instructor
A continuation of THA 3341, involving the theatre from the French Neoclassicists to the present. Theatre fee applies.

3343. Survey of Musical Theatre (MUS 3343)  3 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of instructor
A survey of major writers, composers, and production trends in both the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

3365. Innovations in the Arts (ART 3365, MUS 3365)  3 hours
The Integrated Arts Core (IAC) component is a series of case studies concerning innovations in the arts from their inspiration and conception through their influences on current practice in areas such as architecture, dance, design, drama, literature, moving images, music, theatre, and the visual arts. Specific topics will vary each semester. Students will conduct and present research on a variety of topics associated with the case studies and engage in a series of dialogues and exercises with guest artists from a cross-section of arts fields. For each innovation topic, students will develop an individual or group project to demonstrate understanding of the theories and principles in the case studies. Students can expect to work both inside and outside of their chosen majors and areas of specialization. IAC fee applies.

4152. Theatre Internship II  1 hour
Prerequisite: Consent of theatre department chair
A continuation of Theatre Internship I or a different assignment with the same requirements as stated in Theatre Internship I.

4252. Theatre Internship II  2 hours
Prerequisite: Consent of theatre department chair
A continuation of Theatre Internship I or a different assignment with the same requirements as stated in Theatre Internship I.

4301. Senior Project  3 hours
Prerequisites: Senior standing, all required Theatre courses, 2.5 cumulative GPA, consent of Theatre faculty
Each student will work independently, meeting regularly with an assigned faculty member for assessment of progress and response to work. Specific requirements for this course will be determined by the student and instructor and must be submitted in written form for approval by the Chair of the Department. Each Senior Project must contain a research component, include appropriate documentation, and culminate in a public presentation for the Department. Students desiring to take THA 4301 should turn in a written proposal to the Department Chair at least two months prior to registering for this course. May not be repeated for credit.

4302. Advanced Directing  3 hours
Prerequisite: THA 3302 and consent of instructor
A continuation of skills from THA 3302 with emphasis on directing styles. Laboratory assignment can be the directing of a one-act play.
4307. Playwriting II (ENG 4307)  3 hours  
**Prerequisite:** THA 3307 and consent of instructor 
Conducted as a seminar, this course is an intense application of the material from THA 3307 Playwriting I with each student producing a completed play (one act or full length) by the end of the course.

4311. Dialects  3 hours  
**Prerequisite:** THA 1302 and 2307  
The study and practice of the analytic tools which enable actors to acquire and master dialects of English. Using the International Phonetic Alphabet and ear training to distinguish speech sounds, students will develop a variety of dialects and apply them in performance projects.

4320. Drama (ENG 4320)  3 hours  
**Prerequisite:** ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey  
A study of drama from the classics to the modern world.

4321. Modern Drama (ENG 4321)  3 hours  
A survey of the modern drama beginning with Ibsen. This course may not be used to satisfy the general education fine arts requirement.

4335. Shakespeare: Histories and Comedies (ENG 4335)  3 hours  
Critical reading and discussion of selected comedies and histories. This course may not be used to satisfy the general education fine arts requirement.

4336. Shakespeare: Tragedies (ENG 4336)  3 hours  
Critical reading and discussion of selected tragedies. This course may not be used to satisfy the general education fine arts requirement.

4352. Theatre Internship II  3 hours  
**Prerequisite:** Consent of theatre department chair  
A continuation of Theatre Internship I or a different assignment with the same requirements as stated in Theatre Internship I.

4356. Comic Drama (ENG 4356)  3 hours  
A study of comedy from Aristophanes to the present in drama of the Western world.

4365. Collaborations through the Arts (ART 4365, MUS 4365)  3 hours  
This culminating, Integrating Arts Core (IAC) course is designed to inform, explore, and integrate processes of collaborating in the production and/or performance of the arts, including architecture, dance, design, drams, literature, moving images, music, theatre, and the visual arts. The course is designed in three segments. First, collaboration will be studied as a process of work in our culture, including the business area, in order for students to collect strategies and processes helpful to such work in the arts. Next, specific instances and case studies of collaborative experiences in the arts will be studied for application guidelines and idea generation. Finally, students will complete the semester with the faculty facilitator in teams and groups, with a collaborative performance or academic presentation as the final project. Students can expect to work both inside and outside of their chosen majors and areas of specialization, and to demonstrate analysis and synthesis skills in a number of ways in class activities and the final project. IAC fee applies.

4370. Scene Design II  3 hours  
**Prerequisite:** THA 3306  
Advanced studies in scene design with practical application in University theatre productions.
4371. Costume Design II 3 hours
Prerequisite: THA 3311
Advanced studies in costume design with practical application in University theatre productions.

4372. Stage Lighting II 3 hours
Prerequisite: THA 3321
Advanced studies in stage lighting with practical application in University theatre productions.

4373. Theatrical Makeup II 3 hours
Prerequisite: THA 3312
Advanced studies in theatrical makeup with practical application in University theatre productions.

4374. Children's Theatre 3 hours
Prerequisite: THA 3302
The study of techniques and skills involved to create and produce the various types of children's theatre with practical application in University theatre productions.

4375. Playwriting III 3 hours
Prerequisite: THA 4307 and consent of instructor
Conducted as a seminar, this course is an advanced study of the skills and techniques of playwriting, with each student creating a completed play (one act or full-length) by the end of the course.

4376. Properties Design and Construction 3 hours
Prerequisite: THA 2303 and 2305
Study of the techniques and skills needed to analyze, research, and construct various stage properties and special effects with practical application in University theatre productions.

Wesleyan Scholars Program (WSP)

1211. Evolution and Design: Science and Social Controversy 2 hours
Evolution theory is one of the organizing theories for understanding life sciences. The teaching of evolution in public schools, and proposals to teach alternative explanations of biological diversity are generating increasing controversy involving parents, school boards, scientists, and religious and political leaders. The Kitzmiller vs. DASD trial documents will be studied and the scientific, social, political, religious, and legal issues related to this trial and its resolution will be discussed.

1212. The Creation of Human Societies 2 hours
This course is an intensive study of Guns, Germs, and Steel: The Fates of Human Societies, a 1997 book by Jared Diamond, professor of physiology at UCLA. The questions Diamond asks, the methods he champions, as well as the evidence he presents, are provocative and controversial. By working through some of these issues, students will be stimulated to examine, extend, or challenge Diamond’s arguments and generalizations and, in the process, clarify their own values and goals.
Women's Studies (WST)

3309. Introduction to Women's Studies (ENG 3309, SOC 3309) 3 hours
Addresses the unique experience of women as recorded in history, literature, and psychology. Beginning with biological differences in men and women, we examine the physical, religious, political, and economic factors that have established different gender roles in the United States and around the world. Consideration is given to how the same forces have contributed to changing gender roles, and how technology may have become the most powerful force in determining the character of our lives. This interdisciplinary course will integrate the historical context in which gender roles have developed and changed, the reflection of women's lives and roles in literature, and the scientific study of gender.

3322. Family Violence (SOC 3322) 3 hours
Family violence has become one of the most prevalent political and social issues of our time. Within the last 20 years, numerous laws and public policies have been enacted pertaining to such forms of domestic violence as child abuse, elder abuse, and spousal abuse. This course is designed to critically analyze the theoretical causes and some of the public policies associated with domestic violence.

3342. Changing Roles of Men and Women (SOC 3342) 3 hours
A survey of social factors influencing traditional and contemporary roles of men and women in American society. Emphasis will be on the socialization process of both men and women, theories of gender stratification, and current issues based on gender differences affecting men and women in the workplace and in interpersonal relations.

3356. Nineteenth-Century British Women Writers (ENG 3356) 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and sophomore survey
A close study of poetry, fiction prose, nonfiction prose, and drama by British women writers of the nineteenth century. These works will be considered in the context of nineteenth-century British history and culture.

3357. Women in Literature (ENG 3357) 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and sophomore survey
A study of the images of women in important literary works by men. Readings in drama, poetry, and fiction from the Classical World to the end of the twentieth century will reveal the attitudes toward and about women that shaped much of our literary and cultural history. Consideration of modern literary critical theories will enhance understanding of the endurance of these literary images.

3359. Women and the Law 3 hours
Examines legal issues that are of particular importance to women. It will include discussion of the law regarding marriage and divorce, reproduction and contraception, employment, education, sexual conduct, prostitution, pornography, rape, family violence, and the political participation of women. The usefulness of legal change for promoting social change regarding gender roles will be discussed.

3360. Music of Women Composers (MUS 3360) 3 hours
A historical survey of the music of women composers from medieval times to the present.

3361. Women in the Western World Since 1500 (HIS 3361) 3 hours
Prerequisite: 3 hours of United States history
This course will survey the main themes in women's history since 1500, concentrating on the experiences of European and American women of all
social classes. Work, sexuality, family, gender, and politics will be examined within three chronological periods, the Early Modern World, the Liberal and Industrial West, and the twentieth century.

3362. Women and Reform (HIS 3362R) 3 hours
Prerequisite: 3 hours of United States history
This course will explore the participation of women in reform movements, concentrating on individual and collective leadership of women in the areas of individual rights, legal entitlement, suffrage, social issues (such as temperance), reproduction, and health care.

3363. American Women Writers 1620 to 1900 (ENG 3363) 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
This course will study the works of black and white American women writers, both major and minor, from 1620 to 1900, and the systems of values that they represent.

3364. American Women Writers 1900 to Present (ENG 3364) 3 hours
Prerequisite: ENG 1301, 1302, and 3 hours of sophomore literature survey
This course will study the works of multicultural women writers, both major and minor, from 1900 to the present, and the systems of values that they represent.

4323. Population and Society (SOC 4323) 3 hours
This course provides an understanding of demographic theories and population projection methods in relation to changes in societies, based on migration, fertility, and mortality patterns.

4393. Internship I 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.

4394. Internship II 3 hours
Prerequisite: Completion of 45 hours or dean’s approval; 2.0 GPA
Graded academic experiences that provide students with an opportunity to put classroom learning into practice. Internships provide supervised work experience directly related to one’s major field of study.
TRUSTEES, ADMINISTRATION, FACULTY

Board of Trustees

James Abel ’63 ................................................................. Fort Worth
John Avila, Jr................................................................. Fort Worth
Dan Boulware ’68* .......................................................... Cleburne
Roy Brooks ................................................................. Fort Worth
Timothy Bruster ............................................................ Fort Worth
Ben Chamness ............................................................ Fort Worth
Jerry Chism ’76 ............................................................. Fort Worth
Michael Denis ’74 ........................................................... Denton
Janie Faris ’77 ............................................................... Fort Worth
John Forestner ............................................................... Fort Worth
Taylor Gandy* .............................................................. Fort Worth
David Griffin ’69 ............................................................. Llano
Loren Q. Hanson* .......................................................... Fort Worth
Elton Hyder* ................................................................. Fort Worth
Devoyd Jennings ’71 ...................................................... Fort Worth
Kenneth Jones, Jr.* ...................................................... Fort Worth
Robert Klabzuba .......................................................... Fort Worth
Robert Lansford ............................................................ Fort Worth
George Leone ’49 ............................................................ Fort Worth
Thomas R. Locke .......................................................... Fort Worth
John H. Maddux ’59* ...................................................... Fort Worth
Jimmy A. Madison ’74* .................................................... Fort Worth
Louella Baker Martin* HON ’03 ...................................... Fort Worth
Charles Millikan .......................................................... Houston
John R. Murphey ’71 ...................................................... Arlington, VA
J. Neil Norman ’79 ......................................................... Granbury
Norma Roby ................................................................. Fort Worth
Jarrell H. Sharp ............................................................. Denton
Anne Skipper ’78* .......................................................... Fort Worth
Lamar Smith ‘50* HON ’65 .............................................. Fort Worth
Thad Smotherman* ....................................................... Arlington
Claudia Stepp ’72 .......................................................... Fort Worth
Vickie Stevens ’80 .......................................................... Fort Worth
Joe Thompson ............................................................. Fort Worth
Frank Turrella .............................................................. Fort Worth
Arnold Velez ............................................................... Fort Worth
Beverly Volkman-Powell ’92* MBA ’99 ......................... Burleson
Mark Walker ............................................................... Fort Worth

* Denotes member of the Executive Committee
Principal Administrative Officers

Harold G. Jeffcoat, President
Allen Henderson, Provost and Senior Vice President
William A. Bleibdrey, Senior Vice President for Finance and Administration
Pati Alexander, Vice President for Enrollment and Student Services
Gary Cumbie, Vice President for University Advancement
Kay Van Toorn, Secretary of the University
Miriam Espinosa, Dean of the School of Arts and Sciences
Hector Quintanilla, Interim Dean of the School of Business
Carlos Martinez, Dean of the School of Education
Cynthia Fountaine, Interim Dean of the School of Law

Administrative Staff

Jan Bass, Director of Financial Services
K. Helena Bussell, Associate Provost
Joan Canty, Associate Vice President for University Advancement
Debbie Cavitt, Director of Purchasing
Karen Cole, Controller
Paige Cook, Coordinator of Health Services
DeeAnn Day, Director of High School Joint Enrollment Cooperative Programs
Director of Alumni Relations (vacant)
Ken Dunson, Director of Facilities Operations
Michael Ellison, Director of the Counseling Center
Laura Hanna, Director of Communications
Karen Hodges, Coordinator of C.E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program
Chuck Hollingsworth, Chief Information Officer
Shanna Hollis, Director of Financial Aid
John Martin, Director of the Graduate Program of Nurse Anesthesia
Glynn Mathis, Director of the Academic Resource Center
Kevin Millikan, Athletic Director
    Jason Neal, Director of Academic Technology and Web Development Support
    Jose Ortega, Director of Information and Communications Technology
    Gina Phillips, Director of Alumni Relations
Cary Poole, Dean of Students
Jennifer Post, Director of Housing and Residential Life
Cindy Potter, University Librarian and Director of the West Library
    Katherine Prater, Director of the Academic Advising Center
Deborah Roark, Director of Grants and Research
Steve Roberts, Associate Vice President of Administrative Services and Human Resources
Jo Helen Rosacker, Director of Stewardship and Donor Research
Kristi Taylor, Director of Human Resources
Kay Van Toorn, University Registrar
Artis L. Walls, Director of Institutional Research and Budget Planning
Faculty

First date indicates year of original appointment.


RONALD DOYLE BALLARD, Professor of Religion, 1971. B.S., North Texas State University, 1956; M.Div., Emory University, 1960; Ph.D., University of Glasgow, 1971.


THOMAS J. BELL III, Professor of Business Administration, 1995. B.S., Prairie View A&M, 1984; M.S., Amber University, 1993; Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1999.


JAY C. BROWN, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 2005. B.S., University of Wisconsin, 1993; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1995; Ph.D., University of New York at Stony Brook, 2000.


LINDA CARROLL, Associate Professor of English and Coordinator of University Writing, 1996. B.A., University of Texas at Arlington, 1970; M.A., Texas Woman's University, 1987; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University, 1998.

LUCINDA M. CAUGHEY, Visiting Assistant Professor in Computer Science, 2001. B.S., Parks College of St. Louis University, 1984; M.S., University of Illinois, 2001.

CHITRA CHANDRASEKARAN, Associate Professor of Biology, 1998. B.S., Stanford University, 1990; Ph.D., Washington University, 1996.

MARY ANNE CLARK, Professor of Biology, 1979. B.A., Texas Woman's University, 1960; B.S., 1960; M.S., New Mexico State University, 1963; Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College, 1971.


PETER COLLEY, Associate Professor of Art, 1997; B.S., California State University (Chico), 1972; M.M., American Graduate School of International Management, 1975; M.F.A. Alfred University, 1996.

ELLEN (AILLEEN) M. CURTIN, Associate Professor of Education, 2000; B.Ed., Mary Immaculate College, Ireland, 1983; M.Ed. Texas Wesleyan University, 1996; Ph.D.; University of North Texas, 2002.

BOBBY CHARLES DEATON, Professor of Physics, 1967. B.A., Baylor University, 1957; M.S., Baylor University, 1959; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1962; M.S., University of Texas at Arlington, 1982.


MICHAEL G. ELLISON, Associate Professor of Psychology and Director of Graduate Counseling Program, 1996. B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1972; M.S., California Coast University, 1986; Ph.D., California Coast University, 1987.


JEANNE EVERTON, Associate Professor of Theatre, 1999. B.A., Trinity University, 1971; M.A., Texas Woman’s University, 1994.


GINEEL GELLERT, Visiting Assistant Professor of Biology, 2006. B.S., Emory University, 1997. Ph.D., University of North Texas Health Science Center, 2003.

ELIZABETH GILMORE, Associate Professor of Education, 1996. B.S., Texas Wesleyan University, 1991; M.S., Texas Wesleyan University, 1992; Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1998.


KATHRYN HALL, Professor of Art, 1995. B.G.S., University of Houston, 1988; M.F.A., Texas Woman’s University, 1993.

SANDRA HILE HART, Professor of Marketing, 1985. B.S., Lamar University, 1969; M.A., University of Texas at Austin, 1971; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1984.
ALLEN HUGH HENDERSON, Professor of Psychology and Provost and Senior Vice President, 1979. B.S., East Texas State University, 1973; M.S., East Texas State University, 1974; Ph.D., University of Houston, 1979.

LISA D. HENSLEY, Assistant Professor of Psychology, 2002. B.S., Oklahoma State University, 1988; M.A., University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, 1992; Ph.D., University of Alabama, 1994.

LISA M. HODGE, Visiting Professor of Biology, 2004. B.S., University of Texas at Arlington, 1995; Ph.D., University of North Texas Health Science Center, 2001.

KAREN HODGES, Visiting Assistant Professor of English, 2002. B.A., Texas Tech University, 1964; M.A., University of North Texas, 1987; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University, 1993.

SARA TOWE HORSFALL, Associate Professor of Sociology, 1998. B.S., Montana State University, 1969; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996.

KERRI HORSEY, Assistant Professor of Exercise and Sport Studies, 2002; B.S., Texas Wesleyan University, 2000; M.Ed., Hardin-Simmons University, 2002.


MARCEL SATSKY KERR, Associate Professor of Psychology and Counseling, 2004. B.S., Texas A&M University, 1994; M.A. Texas Tech University, 1996; Ph.D., Texas Tech University, 1999.


MARY ELIZABETH KINSEL, Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 2003. B.S., Texas A&M University, 1991; Ph.D., Texas A&M University, 1996.


ROBERT GEORGE LANDOLT, Professor of Chemistry, 1981. B.A., Austin College, 1961; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1965.

CHARLES LITTLE, Assistant Professor of Business Administration and Associate Dean of the School of Business Administration and Professional Programs, 2004. B.S., University of Tennessee, 1974; Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1985.


RONNIE McMANUS, Professor of Religion and Psychology and Bebensee University Scholar, 1979. B.S., Texas Wesleyan College,
1970; M.Th., Southern Methodist University, 1973; D.M., Texas Christian University, 1975; Ph.D., Texas Woman's University, 1982.
PRICE McMURRAY, Associate Professor of English, 2001. B.A., Middlebury College, 1983; M.A., University of South Carolina, 1994; Ph.D., University of South Carolina, 2000
DONALD BRYAN McWILLIAMS, Professor of Business Administration, 1982. B.S.M.E., University of Texas at Arlington, 1964; M.B.A., University of Texas at Arlington, 1971; Ph.D., North Texas State University, 1974.
LINDA SUSAN METCALF, Visiting Assistant Professor of Counseling, 2005. B.A., Baylor University, 1973; M.Ed., Texas Christian University, 1986; Ph.D., Texas Women’s University, 1993.
JANE CAMP MOORE, Professor of Mathematics, 1965. B.A., Drake University, 1963; M.S., University of Minnesota, 1966; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington, 1983.
DOUGLAS M. NANCARROW, Professor of Intercultural Communications, 2002. B.S., Eastern New Mexico University, 1967; M.A., Eastern New Mexico University, 1973; Ph.D., Washington State University, 1980.
STACIA DÜNN NEELEY, Associate Professor of English, 2001. B.A., Angelo State University, 1991; M.A., Angelo State University, 1995; Ph.D., Texas Christian University, 2003.
KALPANA PAI, Assistant Professor of Economics/Finance, 2005. Bachelor of Commerce, University of Bombay, 1993; Master of Management Studies, University of Bombay, 1993; M.S., University of Texas at Dallas, 2001; M.S., University of Texas at Dallas, 2004; Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas, 2004.
SUE JAY PASSMORE, Professor of Education, 1968. B.S., Southeastern State College (Oklahoma), 1962; M.Ed., North Texas State University, 1965; Ed.D., North Texas State University, 1970.
MICHELLE M. PAYNE, Assistant Professor of Political Science and Director of the Paralegal Program, B.S., Texas Wesleyan University, 1996. M.Ed., Texas Wesleyan University, 1997. J.D., Texas Wesleyan Law School, 1999.
ALBERT LINCOLN PETERS, Professor of Exercise and Sport Studies, 1968. B.S., Ohio State University, 1966; M.Ed., Kent State University, 1968; Ed.D., North Texas State University, 1976.
MICHAEL EDWARD PETTY, Professor of Mathematics, 1978. B.S., Brigham Young University, 1973; M.S., Brigham Young University, 1974; Ph.D., Florida State University, 1978.
KATHERINE PRATER, Associate Professor of Chemistry, 1998; B.S., A&M University, 1984; Ph.D., University of Kansas, 1988.
MARILYN PUGH, Associate Professor of Psychology, 1994. B.A., Texas Tech University, 1979; M.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State University, 1990; M.S., Texas Christian University, 1992; Ph.D., Texas Christian University, 1994.
HECTOR A. QUINTANILLA, Associate Professor of Accounting, 1995. B.S., North Texas State University, 1983; M.S., North Texas State University, 1983; Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington, 1996.
ANN M. REED, Associate Professor of Education and Field Experience Coordinator, 1996. B.S., Texas Wesleyan University, 1982; M.A.Ed., Texas Wesleyan University, 1984.

RICARDO ESCOBEDO RODRIGUEZ, Professor of Chemistry and McCann Professor, 1990. A.S., McLennan Community College, 1980; B.S., Baylor University, 1982; Ph.D., Texas Christian University, 1987.


MICHAEL SEWELL, Professor of Mass Communication, 1981. A.B., University of South Carolina, 1965; M.A., University of South Carolina, 1967; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1975; J.D., Texas Wesleyan University, 1996.


LOUIS KARLE SHERWOOD, Associate Professor of Library Science and University Librarian, 1995. B.A., Texas Wesleyan University, 1989; M.L.S., Texas Woman's University, 1994.

SELENA GUTIERREZ SHORT, Assistant Professor of Education, 2003. B.A., Texas Woman's University, 1997; M.Ed., Texas Woman's University, 2000.


CARL SMELLER, Associate Professor of English, 1999. B.A., Kent State University, 1985; M.A., Northwestern University, 1988; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1997.


JESSE JEWEL SOWELL, JR., Professor of Religion, 1975. B.A., Mississippi State University, 1960; B.D., Emory University, 1963; Ph.D., Northwestern University, 1977.


DAVID THÜRTSTON, Associate Professor of Library Science and University Librarian, 1996; B.A., Texas Wesleyan University, 1974; M.L.S., University of North Texas, 1996.

THOMAS D. TOLLESON, Associate Professor of Accounting, 1996. B.S., Mississippi College, 1971; M.B.A., Augusta College, 1987; Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1996.


KAREN DENNY WALLACE, Assistant Professor of Exercise and Sports Studies, 2002; B.S., Slippery Rock University, 1993; M.S., University of Wisconsin, 1995; Ph.D. Texas Woman’s University, 2000.
KIMBERLY J. WEBB, Visiting Assistant Professor of Accounting, 2002; B.S., Cumberland College, 1992; M.S., University of Texas at Arlington, 1996.


STEPHEN HSIN-SUN YUAN, Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science, 1982. B.S., Tamkang College of Arts and Sciences, Republic of China, 1967; M.A., University of Texas at Austin, 1972; Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin, 1977; M.S., University of Iowa, 1981.

YUKONG ZHANG, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, 2004. B.S., Wuhan University, China, 1983; M.S. Clemson University, 1996; M.S., Louisiana Tech University, 1998; Ph.D., Louisiana Tech University, 1999.
Retired Faculty

MILDRED BERNICE BAYLISS, B.S., M.Ed., Assistant Professor of Home Economics, 1961-78.*
EARL BRÖWN, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Sociology, 1967-86.*
PATSY ALICE CLIFFORD, B.S., M.S., Assistant Professor of Physical Education, 1966-95.
JOHN ALDEN COOLEY, B.A., M.A., Associate Professor of History, 1963-91.*
JOHN RICHARD DEEGAN, B.A., M.A., Associate Professor of Business Administration, 1965-89.*
JOY WHITE EDWARDS, B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., Professor of Education and Director of Ancillary Programs, 1973-2004
STEPHEN MAX EHRIICH, B.A., M.A., Professor of Music, 1971-2004
ALFRED FREMDER, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Composition and Piano and Composer in Residence, 1970-79.
CHARLES WILLIAM HAGER, A.B., B.D., Ph.D., Professor of Psychology, 1961-88.*
KLAUDE KENDRICK, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of History and Chair of the Division of Social Sciences, 1964-77.
NORVAL CHARLES KNETEN, B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Professor of Chemistry, Dean of the School of Science and Humanities, and Director of Pre-Professional Program, 1967-98.
JAMES HARVEY LAFON, B.A.E., B.D., Ph.D., Professor of Philosophy, 1966-95.
ROY KENNEITH McKENZIE, A.A., B.S., M.B.A., Associate Professor of Business Administration, 1967-98.
FRANCES RUSK MILLIGAN, B.A., M.L.S., Assistant Professor of Library Science, 1980-93.
JOE EDGÁR MITCHELL, B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Education and Humanities, 1960-91.*
EDWARD CARL OLSON, Professor of Exercise and Sport Studies, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., 1967-2002.*
MARY GÜN PILGRIM, B.S., M.A., Ed.D., Professor of Business Administration, 1964-84.*
MARTHA FAULKNER SMITH, B.S., M.A., Associate Professor of Home Economics, 1943-75.*
KATHERINE SLOAN SPEEGLE, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Associate Professor of English, 1965-80.*
WALTER WILLIAM TOXEY, JR., D.V.M., J.D., Ph.D., Professor of Political Science and Armstrong Professor of Constitutional Government, 1974-99.*
BETTY JEAN TURNER, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Art, 1964-93.*
GERALD LEE VERTREES, A.A., A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Biology, 1973-97.
WILLIAM RILEY WILLEY III, B.A., M.S., Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1967-88.*

*Faculty Emeritus status
Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT code number (4222)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absences (Class Attendance)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advisement and Registration</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Advisors</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic and Performance Scholarships</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic and Student Services</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Computer Labs</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Deans, Roles of</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Fresh Start</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Honor List</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Honors</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Integrity</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Offices, Roles of</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Policies</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Probation/Suspension</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Programs</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Programs, Special</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Resource Center (ARC)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Progress Standards (Required for Financial Aid)</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standards</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Standing, Good</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Suspension</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academics: Programs, Offices, Policies</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to Student Records</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accommodations for Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Concentration</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting, Courses in</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts, Payment of</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activities, Student</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address or Name Change</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add/Drop (Change of Schedule)</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Officers, Principal</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Staff</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Suspension</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Status, Freshman</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission Status, Transfer</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalog, University</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditional Academic Acceptance, Freshman</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conditional Academic Acceptance, Transfer</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent Students</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Credit by Examination and Advanced Placement</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadline</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denied, Freshman</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denied, Transfer</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Deposit</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Former Students/Readmit</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fresh Start</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman Students</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Development (GED) Diploma Holders</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Programs</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Schooled Students</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Exams</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Learning Experience</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Career Development
Catalog, University
Ceremony – Historic Campus, Graduation
Ceremony, Robing
Ceremony – School of Law, Commencement
Certificate, Sociology
Forensic Criminology
Ceremonies, Teacher
Change of Major/Minor
Change of Name or Address
Change of Schedule
Cheating
Chemistry, Courses in
Chemistry, Degree of
Chemistry, Programs in
Class Cancellation, Inclement Weather
Class Load
CLEP
Closing, Inclement Weather
Clubs (Student Organizations)
College, Hill
College Dual Admission Program
College Level Examination Program (CLEP)
Complaint Policy, Written Student
Computer Information Systems Concentration
Computer Information Systems, Courses in
Computer Science, Courses in
Computer Science, Programs in
Computers, Programs in
Concurrent Admission
Concurrent Enrollment
Conditional Academic Acceptance, Freshman
Conditional Academic Acceptance, Transfer
Conference Course
Confidentiality of Records (Access to Student Records)
Continuing Education
Coordinators for Civil Rights Compliance Efforts
Counseling
Course Credit
Course Credit by Examination and Advanced Placement
Course Descriptions
Course Fees
Course Numbering
Course Prefixes
Course Substitution or Waiver
Courses, C. E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program Scheduling of
Credit, Course
Credit by Examination and Advanced Placement
Credit, Transfer
Credit, Transient
Criminal Justice, Program in
Criminal Justice, Courses in
Cross-Listed Courses
Deans, Academic, Roles of
Declaration or Change of Major/Minor
Deferred Payment Plan
Degree Programs
Degree Requirements, Bachelor ........................................................ 80, 83
Degree Requirements, Foreign Language ........................................... 85
Degrees and Majors, C. E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program ............ 100
Delinquent Accounts ........................................................................... 38
Department, Art .................................................................................... 116
Department, Biology ............................................................................. 119
Department, Chemistry ........................................................................ 125
E-mail, Lent, Humanities/Religion/Philosophy ....................................... 132
Department, Languages and Literature .............................................. 142
Department, Mathematics/Computer Science/Physics/Geology .......... 148
Department, Music .............................................................................. 153
Department, Psychology ...................................................................... 160
Department, Social Sciences ............................................................... 164
Department, Theatre ............................................................................ 179
Deposit, Enrollment ............................................................................. 35
Dining Facilities .................................................................................... 50
Disabilities, Math .................................................................................. 69
Disability Services ............................................................................... 160, 65
Disabilities, Students with .................................................................... 65
Directory .................................................................................................. inside front cover

Economics Concentration ..................................................................... 194
Economics, Courses in ....................................................................... 250
Education, Courses in ......................................................................... 251
Education, EC - 4 ............................................................................... 210
Education, Programs in ....................................................................... 205
Education, School of ........................................................................... 205
EC – 4 Certification, Post - Baccalaureate ........................................... 216
Elementary Student Teaching Requirements ....................................... 213
Employment, Student .......................................................................... 54
Endowed Professorships ....................................................................... 19
English Placement Exam ....................................................................... 34
English, Programs in ........................................................................... 142
English, Courses in ............................................................................ 255
Enrollment, Concurrent ........................................................................ 91
Enrollment Deposit ............................................................................... 35
Enrollment, Joint Undergraduate/Graduate ......................................... 92
Enrollment, Provisional Freshman ....................................................... 25
Enrollment, Provisional Transfer .......................................................... 27
Enrollment, Restricted .......................................................................... 88
Eunice and James L. West Library and Law Library ............................ 50
Exchange Students .............................................................................. 105
Expenses ............................................................................................... 36

Faculty ................................................................................................... 333
Faculty, Retired ..................................................................................... 339
Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 ............................... 59
Family Relations Certificate Program .................................................. 177
Federal Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students ................................ 44
Federal Pell Grant .................................................................................. 43
Federal Stafford Student Loan ............................................................ 44
Federal Supplemental Education Opportunities Grant (FSEOG) ......... 43
Federal Work Study (FWS) ................................................................. 44
Fees ........................................................................................................ 36
Finance Concentration .......................................................................... 194
Finance, Courses in ............................................................................ 262
Financial Aid ......................................................................................... 41
Fine Arts, Courses in ........................................................................... 264
Fire Management, Courses in ............................................................... 265
Foreign Language Requirement ............................................................ 85
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology, Courses in</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology, Department of</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology, Programs in</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language and Literature, Department</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Requirements, Foreign</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Library</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Disabilities Policy</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Studies Program</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library, Eunice and James L. West and</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load, Class</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loan Programs</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lying/Forgery</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors, Declaration or Change of</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors, Multiple</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors, C. E. Hyde Weekend/Evening Program</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Make-Up Classes, Inclement Weather</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Concentration</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management, Courses in</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems Concentration</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Information Systems, Courses in</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuals, School Handbooks</td>
<td>65, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Concentration</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing, Courses in</td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Communication, Advertising/Public Relations Concentration</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Communication, Courses in</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Communications, Journalism Concentration</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mass Communications, Radio-Television Concentration</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Disability</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, Courses in</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Placement Exam</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics, Programs in</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.D. Anderson Pre-Professional Program, The</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plans and Fees</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Services</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memberships</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Science, Courses in</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors, Minor Requirements</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors, Declaration or Change of</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minors, Multiple</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minor Children on Campus</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Fees</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission of the University</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Majors/Minors</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music, Courses in</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music, Department of</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music, Programs in</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name or Address Change</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Science, Courses in</td>
<td>302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Discrimination on the Basis of Gender and Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the Provost and Senior Vice President, Role of</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of Student Records</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Officers, Principal Administrative</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization of the University</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>